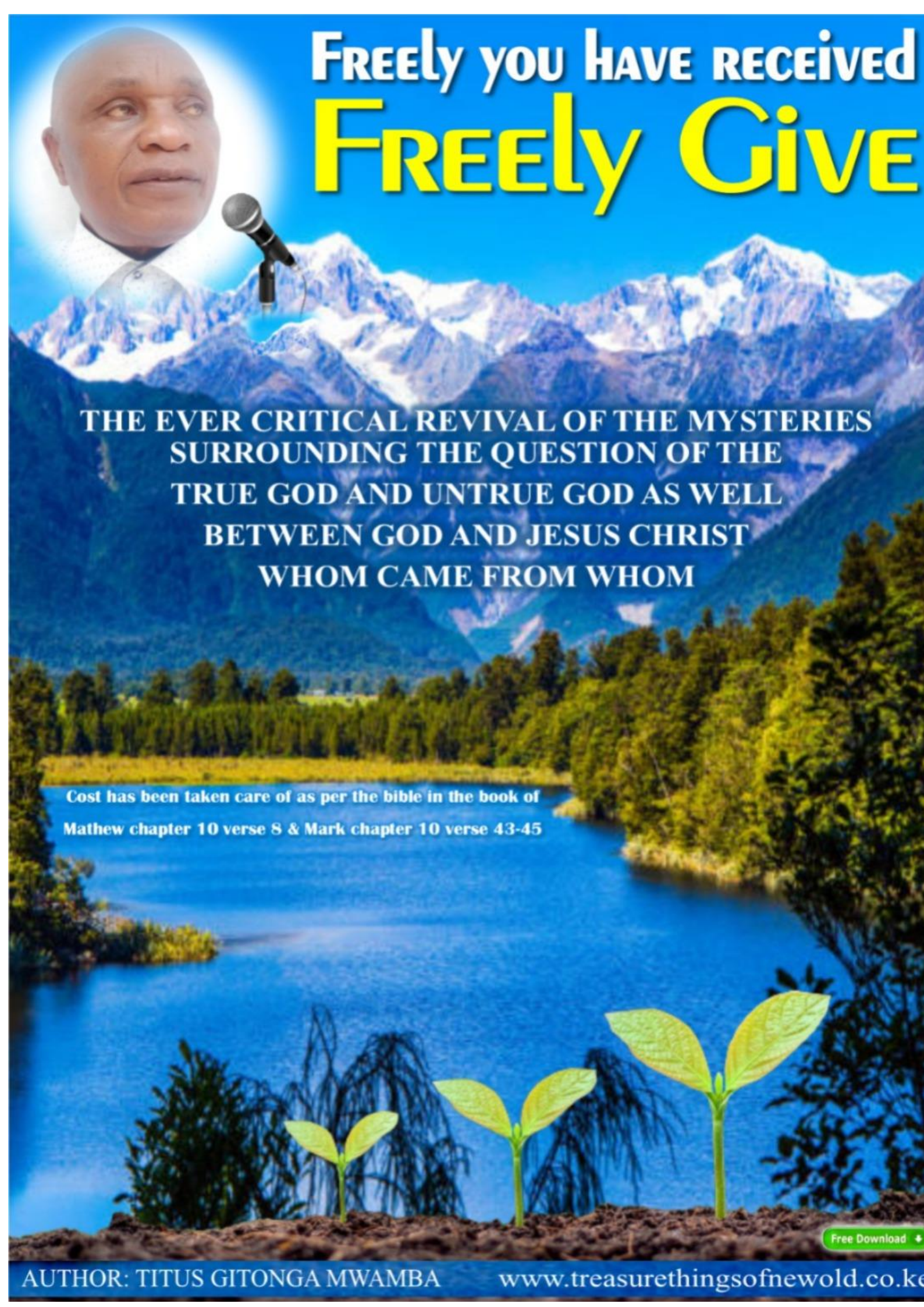




Freely you HAVE RECEIVED **Freely Give**

**THE EVER CRITICAL REVIVAL OF THE MYSTERIES
SURROUNDING THE QUESTION OF THE
TRUE GOD AND UNTRUE GOD AS WELL
BETWEEN GOD AND JESUS CHRIST
WHOM CAME FROM WHOM**

**Cost has been taken care of as per the bible in the book of
Mathew chapter 10 verse 8 & Mark chapter 10 verse 43-45**

Free Download +

AUTHOR: TITUS GITONGA MWAMBA

www.treasurethingsofnewold.co.ke

APPENDIX

Appendix (i):	How God operates without involving humanities.	Chapter 1
Appendix (ii):	How God uses divide and rule to rule humanities.	Chapter 2
Appendix (iii):	The question of who is God and his origin as well as what he hides to humanities.	Chapter 3
Appendix (iv):	Who is Jesus Christ and his purpose to humanities.	Chapter 4
Appendix (v):	The critical issues surrounding the whole bible.	Chapter 5
Appendix (vi):	Understanding the meaning of the critical signs/symbols of God's bodies and Jesus Christ.	Chapter 6
Appendix (vii):	How God reveals himself as Jesus Christ without involving humanities to understand he is the same God.	Chapter 7
Appendix (viii):	Combination of all God's bodies signs/symbols/colors which he communicates with humanities here on earth.	Chapter 8
Appendix (ix):	How God reveals himself through symbols/signs/colors as per the book of revelation chapter 5 up to chapter 22 .	Chapter 9
Appendix (x):	Opening of the sixth seal as per the bible in the book of revelation chapter 6 as verse 17.	Chapter 10
Appendix (xi):	The vision of four angels as per the bible in the book of revelation chapter 7.	Chapter 11
Appendix (xii):	Opening of the seven seals and the symbols as per the bible in the book of revelation chapter 8 .	Chapter 12
Appendix (xiii):	The fifth angel blowing his trumpet and the angel holding a little book as per the revelation chapter 10 and chapter 11.	Chapter 13
Appendix (xiv):	The vision of a woman clothed with the sun and the moon under her feet and upon her head had a crown of twelve stars as per the bible in the book of revelation chapter 12 .	Chapter 14
Appendix (xv):	The two beasts as per revelation chapter 13 .	Chapter 15
Appendix (xvi):	The lamb and one hundred and forty-four thousand peoples that are standing on Mt. Zion having his father's name written in their forehead as per the bible in the book of revelation chapter 14.	Chapter 16
Appendix (xvii):	The judgment of the great whore/prostitute that sitteth upon many waters as per the bible in the book of revelation chapter 17.	Chapter 17
Appendix (xviii):	Salvation, glory, honors, and powers unto to the lord our God as per the bible in the book of revelation chapter 19.	Chapter 18
Appendix (xix):	Bound dragon that is old serpent which is devil and Satan for thousand years and the holy that hath part in the first resurrection and on the	

	second death hath no power to them as per revelation book chapter 20.	Chapter 19
Appendix (xx)	The new heaven and new earth as per the bible in the book of revelation chapter 21.	Chapter 20
Appendix (xxi)	The pure river of life that comes out from the throne of God and the lamb as per the bible in the book of revelation chapter 22.	Chapter 21
Appendix (xxii)	Understanding the problem of humanities as well as the cause and how to move out.	Chapter 22
Appendix (xxiii)	God's activities imposed to humanities.	Chapter 23
Appendix (xxiv)	How God being the activity interacts with spiritual world creatures and humanities.	Chapter 24
Appendix (xxv)	Return of later glory of the house of the lord as well how the same shall come to happen as per the bible in the book of Haggai chapter 2 verses 9 and Zephaniah chapter 3 verse 10.	Chapter 25

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION	6
CHAPTER ONE: HOW GOD OPERATES WITHOUT INVOLVING HUMANITIES.	9
CHAPTER TWO: HOW GOD USES DIVIDE AND RULE OVER HUMANITIES.	12
CHAPTER THREE: THE QUESTION OF WHO IS GOD AND HIS ORIGIN AS WELL AS WHAT HE HIDES TO HUMANITIES.....	17
CHAPTER FOUR: WHO IS JESUS CHRIST AND HIS PURPOSE TO HUMANITIES.....	20
Four components of a person.....	20
CHAPTER FIVE: THE CRITICAL ISSUES SURROUNDING THE WHOLE BIBLE	26
Part 1: GENESIS TO MALACHI.....	26
Part 2: NEW TESTAMENT FROM MATHEW TO JOHN	26
THE WORK OF HOLY SPIRIT	28
TRUTH SPIRIT AND HIS WORK.....	28
CHAPTER SIX: UNDERSTANDING THE MEANING OF THE CRITICAL SIGNS AND SYMBOLS OF GOD’S BODIES AND JESUS CHRIST	33
God’s origin, sign symbols and his manifestations.	34
Heavenly hierarchy principalities ruler ship communications.....	34
Origin of Life that had been given the name of Jesus Christ	44
Types of knowledge	47
CHAPTER SEVEN: HOW GOD REVEALS HIMSELF AS JESUS CHRIST WITHOUT INVOLVING HUMANITIES TO UNDERSTAND HE IS THE SAME GOD.	49
CHAPTER EIGHT: COMBINATION OF ALL GOD’S BODIES SIGNS/SYMBOLS/COLORS WHICH HE COMMUNICATES WITH HUMANITIES HERE ON EARTH.	57
CHAPTER NINE: HOW GOD REVEALS HIMSELF THROUGH SYMBOLS/SIGNS/ COLORS AS PER THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 5 UP TO 22	63
CHAPTER TEN: OPENING OF THE SIXTH SEAL AS PER THE BIBLE IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 6 AS FROM VERSES 12 -17	76
CHAPTER ELEVEN: THE VISION OF FOUR ANGELS AS PER THE BIBLE IN REVELATION BOOK CHAPTER: 7.....	81
CHAPTER TWELVE: OPENING OF THE SEVEN SEALS AND THE SYMBOLS AS PER THE BIBLE IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 8.....	86
TWO WITNESSES AND THEIR WORK, AS PER THE REVELATION BOOK CHAPTER 11 AS FROM VERSE 3	95
CHAPTER THIRTEEN: THE FIFTH ANGEL BLOWING HIS TRUMPET AND THE ANGEL HOLDING A LITTLE BOOK AS PER THE REVELATION CHAPTER 10 AND CHAPTER 11.....	111
CHAPTER FOURTEEN: THE VISION OF A WOMAN CLOTHED WITH THE SUN AND THE MOON UNDER HER FEET AND UPON HER HEAD HAD A CROWN OF TWELVE STARS AS PER THE BIBLE IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 12.....	126
CHAPTER FIFTEEN: THE TWO BEASTS AS PER REVELATION CHAPTER 13.	133

CHAPTER SIXTEEN: THE LAMB AND ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND PEOPLES THAT ARE STANDING ON MT. ZION HAVING HIS FATHER’S NAME WRITTEN IN THEIR FOREHEAD AS PER THE BIBLE IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 14.	153
Groups of humanities according to God’s way of grouping	159
CHAPTER SEVENTEEN: THE JUDGMENT OF THE GREAT WHORE/PROSTITUTE THAT SITTETH UPON MANY WATERS AS PER THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 17.	173
CHAPTER EIGHTEEN: SALVATION, GLORY, HONOR, AND POWER TO THE LORD OUR LORD AS PER THE REVELATION BOOK CHAPTER 19.	183
Generations not among 12 tribes of Jacob/Israel	190
Types of judgments.....	205
CHAPTER TWENTY: NEW HEAVEN AND NEW EARTH AS PER THE BIBLE IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 21.	210
Two lines of destination.....	219
CHAPTER TWENTY-ONE: THE PURE RIVER OF LIFE THAT COMES OUT FROM THE THRONE OF GOD AND THE LAMB AS PER THE BIBLE IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 22.	221
Two types of trees of Life.....	224
Two groups of humanities	227
CHAPTER TWENTY-TWO: UNDERSTANDING THE PROBLEM OF HUMANITIES AS WELL AS THE CAUSE OF THE PROBLEM AND HOW TO MOVE OUT OF THE SUCH PROBLEM	230
CHAPTER TWENTY-THREE: GOD AS ACTIVITIES TO HUMANITIES FOR THEM TO DWELL RECTIFYING, WHICH IS NOT POSSIBLE BECAUSE OF THEIR KNOWLEDGE ABILITY WHEN COMPARED TO GOD’S LEVEL OF KNOWLEDGE	237
Two group of spiritual world creatures	239
CHAPTER TWENTY-FOUR: HOW GOD BEING THE ACTIVITY AS SPIRITUAL WORLD OR CREATURES OPERATE AS WELL INTERACT WITH HUMANITIES HERE ON EARTH.	243
Missing information in the growth and cultural initiation process	247
Types of initiation	253
Types of opposing knowledge’s.....	254
Two source of information that guide humanities	275
CHAPTER TWENTY-FIVE: RETURN OF LATTER GLORY OF THE HOUSE OF THE LORD AS PER THE BIBLE IN THE BOOK OF HAGGAI CHAPTER 2 VERSE 9 AND ZEPHANIAH CHAPTER 3 VERSE 10.	283
Life cycles that reveal the return of latter Glory or Great revival.	288
Abilities that oppose to control humanities	290
The Kenyan national Symbols.....	298
GLOSSARY:	306

INTRODUCTION

The reader must note that the purpose of this book is to enable a person to understand or know how the real identity name of humanity is the name life and their real origins identity's name is Life. This information was changed by God when he gave the first human being the names Adam and Eve instead of giving them the name life. This information changed life information knowledge replacing it with God's information knowledge, where the humanities life identity information continues to change through parent when they give their new born names of families, tribes, ancestor and later additional name of religion through baptism. Again, Jesus Christ name was changed by God through prophecy from the name Life to the name Jesus Christ as a son of God. The spoken word or language by either God or Jesus Christ create or constitute his meaning as well as how person/humanities can create or constitute the meaning from the spoken word or language either by God or Jesus Christ or as per how they create or constitute the meaning of the same word/language. Through the whole process of education in all types of the initiation according to their different cycles/stages up to the adult or as it is the continuous nature process.

Because the whole bible is the written word or language and nobody can understand the same without such person being able to have ability of knowing how the spoken word or language constitute or create the meaning of the spoken word.

Understanding critical mysteries surrounding the question of who is the true God between Life who is Jesus Christ is the physical body, and God whose knowledge Bible record are authored to, Who brought the prophecy of Jesus Christ shall be born, as well who came from whom among them. As well as the real origin of humanities and where is the right source for humanities to get information, between God whose knowledge Bible record are authored to and Life who is Jesus Christ in the physical body.

Also we shall cover the issue of the return of latter Glory/great revival in the house of the lord that will be greater than the past church, Glory as well as how the same shall come to happen.

Part 1 Let the reader note, that in the process we shall cover the following aspects of how naturally God operates without involving humanities into his wishes of how he operates. Due to this limitation humanities are left behind the following information:

- ❖ How God operates without involving humanities into how he operates.
- ❖ Between God and Jesus Christ who came from who?
- ❖ The information that had been given to humanities by God was false concerning God and Jesus Christ as well as the real origin of humanities.

- ❖ The information of prophecies that had been given to humanities by God through his prophets was false.
- ❖ Between God and Jesus Christ who has got the mandate to inform humanities who Jesus Christ truly is as well as the real origin of humanities because the life component that enables the structure that is being called body of a person had been existing before the same structure that carries the same was created. Here meaning there are two origin of a person, **one origin** being the life component of a person had originated from Life who later had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ. **Second origin** of a person is during the creation in terms of God's manifestation to the same body that carries that life component. So, between the two origins of a person the real origin is from Life who later had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ or in another word is to say humanities had originated from that Life who is Jesus Christ.
- ❖ Two sources of information's as well as which source, from the same is the right source for humanities to source the information from.
- ❖ How spoken word or language create or constitute meaning because the problem that are at in the humanities is being caused by lack of ability to translate and create or constitute the real meaning of the spoken word or language either by God or Jesus Christ as well as when they initiate their children or themselves during new initiation of giving information through the so-called education of all types according to their different growing cycle/stages.

In the process we shall cover the definition of who is a person/humanity in terms of the components that constitute a person and how does each component operate according to his source of information, as well as which component among the same Jesus Christ has got interest with or into and the origin of a person/humanities. As well we shall prevail into the knowledge/understanding of that, it is only Life/Jesus Christ who has got ability to enable life-component of a person to read or investigate the activity where the objectives are being manufactured that prohibit or bound the life-component of a person/humanities for not to understand their real origin as well as to get in touch with his/their partner who is Life.

In the meaning of understanding how God being the activity as well as objectives in terms of his diversities of different levels that he installs into humanities or the power that controls them being the information that they use where the vice versa of the same information is the limit that prevent the life component of humanities to access the inner layer who is life entity's information which is critical when the question of the real origin of the life component of a

person is concerned that enables the other components that constitute the structure called a person to be doing their activities and those components are as follows:

- Life component
- Spiritual body component
- Physical body component
- Knowledge component

NOTE: This book is under no law that restricts how to use or consume information. The author has given the authority to the consumers to use as per their desires, either copying or making reference without any alteration of the message contained herein.

Also note, whenever you find name Life or Life entity it means the source of all life that enables the existence of God the creator, creation where humanities lie. This Life is the one who was taken humanities like body known as Jesus Christ. As well whenever you find the name life it means the component that enables humanity's existence. This is the person that Jesus Christ had come to gather together with Life by giving life, Life's information knowledge. According to the Jesus Christ's parable written in the book of Matthew 12:30 read together with Luke 11:23. Meaning Jesus Christ come to reveal to humanities the lost Life's information knowledge. That is not in God's information knowledge to humanities or in the entire collective accumulative. Holistic education knowledge, or Secular education knowledge that is being used by humanities here on earth. Which is the reason why Jesus Christ said His knowledge is hidden not to be known. By the knowledge of this world according to the book of Matthew 11:25-30.

Download is free (<https://www.treasurethingsofnewold.co.ke>)

CHAPTER ONE: HOW GOD OPERATES WITHOUT INVOLVING HUMANITIES.

According to the bible, in the book of Genesis **chapter** 2 verse 7 up to Genesis **chapter** 3, that says, after God had created Adam and Eve and put them in the Garden of Eden where he had planted the tree of life and the tree of good knowledge and evil among others, he instructed them not to eat from the tree of good knowledge and evil that is said to be the cause of death. Although the same tree is not the cause of death because what had caused Eve to eat the fruit and later give it to Adam, had been caused by the more knowledge which had been given to the serpent/snake by the same God. Meaning more knowledge was God that he had given the serpent to deceive Eve and Adam.

Therefore, that being the case, the problem here is God's more knowledge which he had given to the snake/serpent which was more than what he had given to Adam and Eve.

Another thing to be realized here is that the tree of good knowledge and evil was planted by God or it was his idea. In the meaning of that cycle of God changing or manifesting to his idea of that tree of good knowledge and evil as well as the more knowledge that he had manifested into or given to the serpent/snake which is one thing that is God himself.

Here meaning God who had caused Adam and Eve to eat the said fruit but because he had never disclosed to Adam and Eve as well as to the entire humanities during their existence about that aspect of how he changes or manifest to something else that humanities cannot understand. Therefore, God was the only source of information that humanities consumed before the knowledge of Life whom he had imposed the name of Jesus Christ came here on earth to bring another source of new information to counter the first information, humanities could do nothing during God's information period.

God had never disclosed to either Adam and Eve or the entire humanities who could have been killed by this tree if Adam and Eve had not eaten it. In that case it is to say that the problem is God himself who changes or manifest to what being is called the tree of good knowledge and evil as well as devil/Satan and more knowledge. Therefore, it can be said that there is no difference between the followings: -

- God.
- God's idea of the tree of good knowledge and evil.
- God is more knowledge which he had given to snake.
- God is the same little knowledge which he had given to Adam and Eve when compared to the knowledge he gave to the snake.

Again, there was nobody else who was there at that time where God could borrow the tree of good knowledge and evil for the purposes of killing as well who would be killed and by who as well as when and why then. Meaning it is God himself who had been operating into his wishes without involving humanities and they could do nothing to catch up with God since the power to do so lies in the distributor who is God and he is not willing to give that power to humanities by involving them into his wishes. But instead of him doing so he started to blame Adam and Eve and later the entire humanities instead of informing them that there is something that he is hiding for them not to know or understand. In other words, I can be said that aspect of hiding such information normally limit humanities to understand the real meaning of death which is that information that God hides them not to understand and due to that limitation, the real death is not understood by Adam and Eve as well as the entire humanities. This is why God started changing to all those different symbols, like tree of good and evil, more knowledge that he had given serpent etc. so that he may create the physical death for the purpose of confusing humanities not to get to understand the real death.

Again when God had removed Adam and Eve in the garden of Eden as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 3:verse 23-24 that says “therefore the lord God sent him forth from the garden of Eden to till the ground from whence he was taken so he drove out the man, and he placed at east of the garden of Eden cherubim’s, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life”, he did not give them the laws/rules of do’s and don’ts to be followed as a measure to be being considered when God gives verdicts between him and Adam/humanities at that time to show the fairness between himself and humanities. Although he doesn’t give the measure it can be seen in the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 4 verse 3-5 that say “and in process of time it came to pass, that Cain brought of the fruit of the ground an offering unto the Lord and Abel, he also brought firstlings of his flock and of the fat thereof. And the Lord had respected unto Abel and to his offering but unto Cain and to his offering, he had not respected and Cain very wrath and his countenance fell”.

So, for God accepting offering from Abel and rejecting offering for Cain he was not fair when putting into considerations that there were no laws/rules for guiding humanities in terms of how to give an offering as well as what to give and how? Therefore, it was unfair for God to accept offering of Abel and rejecting the offering of Cain. Here meaning the same God who had been enabling both of them to bring whichever each of them had been offering through their instincts, if God was willing to enable both of them to bring what he could accept he could do so and he had that capacity to do so but he refused.

Again, in the book of genesis **chapter** 5: verse 22-24, says that “and Enoch walked with God after begat Methuselah three hundred years, and begat son and daughters, and all the days of Enoch were three hundred and sixty and five years” when there were no laws/rules to be followed that could be used as a measure for perfection of a person.

Denoting the same God who enabled Enoch to live and walk according to his ways, the act that constituted sanctification and perfection, and if that God was willing to enable other humanities he could have done so, But he didn't do that, and therefore being the case, it is revealing that God is doing all those bad and good things, enabling one person to do good and leaving the other person unattended to do bad things which translates that such person who God had left behind to be called a sinner or doing bad or he/she had been left at past tense of God, where later God ended up blaming such person who had not been enabled to move together with God's present tense that is being called good, holy or walking together with God.

Such person that had been left behind or unattended could not catch up with doing good or walking with God since the determiner of the ability to do good is God himself who is not willing to give out such abilities to humanities who are not aware, and this limitation bar them to know how God operates and that being the case then it is to say that what is being called good deeds and bad things are all the same God, meaning that act of God not involving humanities to do what he want is what is being called bad or sin as per the God information and the power that limits humanities to do good which is being called devil as per the same God information but both of good and bad are God himself in that aspect of his ideas that changes or manifest into the abilities that dispose themselves through humanities being occurrences of either bad or good.

God and devil is one thing, meaning devil is lack of God's information omitted when he gives humanities instructions which limits humanities life component, to understand their real origin is from Life. Gods omits such information deliberately to control humanities life. This is because even if a person does good while guided by God's laws, cultural laws, and nations statutes, such person is limited still to understand that real origin is from Life who is Jesus Christ, even if such person continues to do good it doesn't make any sense.

CHAPTER TWO: HOW GOD USES DIVIDE AND RULE OVER HUMANITIES.

As it is being seen or experienced by humanities that there are so many groups of worshippers who worships one God into so many different ways. While this God is the same who gives all those different diversities of the ways of worshipping, while hiding the other groups for not to know he is the God of the opposite groups and due to that, it is the reason why we see here on earth having different groups while each of them trying to change the opposite group to join their preferred doctrine while not knowing even if a person may jump from whichever group of faith, that doesn't make any change because they are operating in one God's diversities without knowing whether the same is being caused by the aspect of God hiding humanities how he operates. If we can trace how God had been grouping humanities into different groups while not disclosing to the other groups, he is the God of all groups during his different dispensation of existence of humanities after the days of Noah flooding, which is being perceived to be the origin of the current humanities habiting entire earth/universe according to the bible records, currently who are more than seven billion here on earth according to international data record. Meaning that they are the generations that had been born or reproduced from the three sons of Noah who are Japheth, Shem and Ham who had been saved from the destruction of the flood since they were the only people together with their three wives and Noah and his wife who were in the Safina as per the record of the bible, Genesis (chapter 7:1-7) where we can see how God had grouped the humanities of those days according to their different groups, where the groups were as follows:

First group

The first group can be traced in the bible as from the book of genesis **chapter** 11 as from verse 1 downwards when God had dis-scattered the peoples when they were building the tower of babel. Here meaning that when God had scattered those humanities according to their language/tribes/nations he existed to be their God during their days of existence through their birth which means those generations were the first groups of humanities here on earth after the flood during Noah's time. Although it is not written in the bible as per how God had been talking to them during their existence, instead the bible calls all those groups idol worshippers.

Second group

This group can be found when God called Abraham in genesis **chapter** 12 verse 1- downwards and because his wife Sarah didn't bear the child, as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 16 verse 1 downwards Abraham had given birth to their child called Ishmael with an Egyptian handmaid by the name Hagar where in this line of Ishmael God had promised Abraham he shall bless him and his generations shall not be able to be counted here on earth during their existence where the same God was their God but because how God was talking to them is not recorded in the bible. They fall in the groups which are being called idol worshippers by the bible/God.

Third group

This group is the generations of Ketura the third wife of Abraham as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 25 as from verse 1 downwards where the same generations God was their God although how God had been communicating to them is not captured in the bible and they are being grouped in the other nations that the bible/God calls them idol worshippers.

Fourth group

This group is the generations of Esau as per the bible in the book genesis **chapter** 25 verse 19 read together with genesis **chapter** 36 from verse 1 downwards where this generation, their God was the same God of Israelites but it is not written in the bible how God had been communicating to them during their existence. This means them lies in the line of other nations that the bible/God calls idol worshippers or gentiles but the truth is that their God was the God of Israelites. The problem is how God had decided to hide communications that he was using with generations that existed outside the Israelites during the of Jacobs generations who is Israel as per the bible in the book of genesis chapter 32 as from verse 22-28 Which is the lineage that the bible is written into. God had not disclosed such information and they are not contained in the current existing bible records concerning how he had been talking to other nations/gentiles because he was talking to them, e.g., if you read the bible in book of numbers **chapter** 22 as from verse 1 downwards, you find that there was a prophet by the name Balaam who had been called by the king of Moab to go and curse the children of Israel when they were on their way to the promise land Canaan. Here meaning that prophet was not among the Israelites or twelve tribes of Jacob but the same God who had been talking to those twelve tribes of Jacob was using Balaam among others.

Fifth group

This is the generations of Jacob who had been given the name of Israel as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 32 from verse 22-28 read together in the bible in the book of Genesis

chapter 37 as from verse 2 downwards concerning the twelve sons that are being called twelve tribes of Israel because one daughter of Jacob had died who name was Dinah as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter 34**, but here we are zeroing into those twelve sons and in this group they were divided into other smaller groups before the said birth of Jesus Christ **(4BCE-6BCE)** up to his crucifixion **(30CE-33CE)**

These groups are as follows: -

1. **Pharisees:**-The different between this group and others is that they were following what had been written on the two tablet and the Torah which were the five books that are being said that Moses had written which are from the book of genesis up to Deuteronomy even though he had died at Mt. Nebo as per the bible in the book of Deuteronomy **chapter 34** as from verse 1-6 perceiving such that as from that Deuteronomy **chapter 34** as from verse 7 up to verse 12 was written by somebody else because Moses had already died and was buried by God at Mt. Nebo. But whichever the case concerning who wrote the Torah those are the five books and Job book
2. **Sadducees:** -The different between this group and others they were using Torah and two tablets as well as those other books of that old testaments as from genesis to Malachi they were agreeing with all the prophets who wrote those books but the Pharisees did not agree with the other prophets who wrote books after Deuteronomy up to Malachi.
3. **Teachers of the laws:** -They were overseeing both Pharisees and Sadducees as well other Israelites how they observe the law according to the books of Old Testament.
4. **Scribers:** -Those were either the assistant writers of the scrolls of prophets and righteous peoples as well the observers of if the Israelites were abiding with the laws that had been contained in the Old Testament and for those who were intending to practice outside or new doctrines from the old testaments were being prosecuted to preserve the law and that is one of the factors which had caused Jesus Christ to be crucified.
5. **The ordinary people:** - These were the people who were not serious with practices of Old Testament laws, for example tax collectors and the lower class of people among the society due to their living standards and they were more in numbers in this group that had been associating with Jesus Christ during his mission compared to other groups here on earth during his physical cycle.

All those small groups within the twelve tribes of Israel are being addressed as Israelites.

There are different groups according to their generations as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 11 up to the generations of Jacob/Israel in the book of genesis **chapter** 37 as from verses 2 downwards. It reveals three things:

- ❖ It reveals that God is saying that if all the humanities who belongs to the generations of those peoples whom had been dis-scatted in the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 11, and the generations of Ismael as per the genesis **Chapter** 16, and the generations of Ketura The third wife of Abraham as per the genesis **chapter** 25, and also the generations of Esau as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 25, verse 19, read together with genesis **chapter** 36 as from verse 1 downwards could have been being practicing the faith of the generations of Jacob/Israel all humanities of those days could have been counted being into perfection or worshipping the good God or true God.
- ❖ It reveals that if all generations of Jacob could be able to be abiding by God's do's and don'ts as it was stipulated in the Old Testament, they would be counted being into perfection of the same God.
- ❖ It reveals that if the tribes of Israel could manage to travel from Egypt while obeying God without anybody wronging Him all the way to the promised land Canaan and when they reach there, fights all those peoples/nations who were living there as per how God had instructed them and divide the same land to themselves as well start drinking milk and eating honey they could have been counted into perfection. But that could not make the aspect of; it is God who had been ruling all those groups while grouping them into different groups that still had not been addressed to be revealed. In another word it is to say they were all being driven or controlled by the same God but without involving all of them to understand he is the same God who was controlling them. This is to say the same trend of God, is divide and rule to humanities which still exist up to date. But behind the seen what God is hiding is the issue of the real sin that God had committed in the meaning of; that act of disconnecting himself from life entity as well as hiding to humanities the same information.

That being the case, it is to say that it doesn't make any sense because the aspect of what is the real sin had not been addressed since Jesus Christ had not yet come and handle the same since that was his mandate as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 as from verse 2 to 3 that says "as thou hast given him power over all flesh, that he should give eternal life to as many as thou hast given him. And this is life eternal, that they might thee the only true God, and Jesus Christ, whom thou hast sent".

Again, it's better to be noted that for the generations who were not in the line of Jacob/Israel were worshiping the same God of Israel even though it's not written in the records of the God of Jacob/Israel or bible since he is the one who had put them into their generations in the meaning of leaving them behind because when he chooses to pick one group among others and nothing those other groups that had been left behind could do, resulting for them to be being past tense of the same God.

In terms of the knowledge, they are into or using through their existence into whichever they do. Here meaning the same knowledge was the one they were using to make idols or to choose which animal to worship or image because everything is God here meaning that when a person wants to make an idol or to choose which animal or image to worship it start as follows.

A person being a God material in terms of spirit into the level of knowledge such person is using the same spirit turns into knowledge through mind and put itself into physical through controlling such person his/her part of physical body e.g. hand etc. and for how the same person shall shape the intended idol which he/she is intending to make or if it is to pick any symbol/object the same spirit turns into mind of such person then changes into knowledge which picks a certain character/knowledge or animal of such person his/her choice among others and because of that aspect of everything is God material in the meaning of he is the one who had originated with whichever is being seen as well with what is not being seen e.g. spiritual world and his creatures.

That cycle of God is what is triggering humanities to be chasing whichever thing due to the vacuum which is being caused by the aspect of humanities being an involved into God manifestation in terms of how he operates e.g., how he move forward while leaving humanities for not being involved into his actions and when they try to catch up with him to his present tense, they end up nowhere because they stand in as God's past tense. Meaning past tense cannot be able to find space in the present tense due to not being involved in the process or God wishes and again it is because of that aspect of the lack of information that the same God is not disclosing to humanities about the Life who is beyond God where he had originated or departed which is the origin of the life component of humanities.

CHAPTER THREE: THE QUESTION OF WHO IS GOD AND HIS ORIGIN AS WELL AS WHAT HE HIDES TO HUMANITIES

It is better for humanities to note that God was the glory of life-entity. Where he had disconnected himself from the same and declared himself being God as a self-entity and after that he created his seat of throne that is in terms of his knowledge. Where the creation of what is being called spiritual world creatures or heavenly creatures were created which were God in-terms of the all of them.

That being the case it is to say that the problem which humanities are needed to solve had been started by God himself. Since he is not willingly to solve the same, he had hidden the same to humanities for them not to know the same instead he created/manifested into other problems and engaged humanities to be solving the same which are being called sin where the sin is God in-terms of his disposal in the physical through humanities activities or occurrences but while for them not knowing it is God causing those occurrences. e.g., the laws which he had changed himself to such laws because there is no different between the laws of God and God himself because when he was writing his laws as per the bible in the book of Exodus **chapter** 25, at Mt Sinai during Moses days he was changing from God to flame of fire as well as putting himself on the two tablets which were later being carried in the **ARK** of covenant.

Therefore, the real problem which God had made and didn't want humanities not to know are the followings:

- ❖ It is when he had disconnected himself from the life-entity and refused to go back again to the same life entity in the meaning of obeying/honoring the same Life.
- ❖ It is when he created the spiritual world creatures e.g., angels of all kinds he didn't disclose to them that he had done such mistake as well he did not disclose to them that if there is anybody else beyond himself who is life-entity.
- ❖ He did not disclose to them that the life component inside them is existing from life-entity, then to God and to whichever he creates or manifest into.
- ❖ When God created/manifested into this physical world and created Adam and Eve being the first humanities he did not disclose to them the followings:
 - He did not disclose to them that he had disconnected himself from Life.
 - He did not disclose to them that there is somebody else beyond himself who is Life.

- He did not disclose to them that the life component inside them exist from life-entity through God to themselves.

These are the critical mysteries which are surrounding God that he had not disclosed the critical mysteries to humanities and due to that limitation, that is why God had put in place his rulership into the following ways:

- Through God's manifestation into whichever things, he may want to be without involving humanities to understand such manifestation.
- Changing into his laws which humanities shall be using while he knows very well that they cannot be able to march/abide by the same since it is the same God who is tricking them.

e.g., when he created Adam and Eve after he had put them in the garden of Eden, he instructed them not to eat the tree of good knowledge and evil while the same God is the one who is changing into that tree of good knowledge and evil and again, he is the one who changes into more knowledge which he had given to serpent/snake. Here meaning he is the one who is deceiving Adam and Eve and later blaming them while knowing there is nothing they can do. So that system of confusion was installed by God to make humanities busy in sorting out the sin which was not the real sin and in these ways of sorting out sin still exist here on earth even nowadays.

In addition to that he had also added another confusion to humanities here meaning that he had deceived them by telling them that Jesus Christ is His son through prophesy of his prophets who had prophesied that a son boy shall be born and his name shall be called Emmanuel God with us (Jesus Christ) as per the bible in the book of Isaiah **chapter** 7 as from verse 14 read together in the bible in book of Matthew **chapter** 1 as verse 18 as well as in the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 1 verse 26 and the bible in the book of Matthew **chapter** 2 as from verse 1 downwards read together with bible in book of Luke **chapter** 2.

Here meaning that this prophesy of God bringing his information through his prophets that a child shall be born and his name shall be called Jesus Christ was to carry forward the confusion which he had already created in the Old Testament which were:

- ❖ He had hidden to humanities for them not know that he had disconnected himself from life-entity or his origin is from Life.
- ❖ He had hidden to humanities for them not to know that there is somebody else beyond himself who is called Life.

- ❖ He had hidden to humanities for them not to know that the life inside them exist from Life then through God to humanities but not from him.
- ❖ He had hidden to humanities for them not to know that Life, whom he had imposed the name of Jesus Christ where he had originated, he is not his Son.

The reason why he did that it is to confuse humanities when life-entity shall come to trace them they shall not be able to distinguish/understand between God and Life by the name of Jesus Christ who truly speak the truth because of the confusion which had been posted by the prophesy concerning the origin of humanities as well truly who Jesus Christ is.

As well another aspect of God which had been adding confusion to humanities is because when he had disconnected himself from Life, he existed with a lot of power of creating in terms of his manifestation. Where the humanities their spiritual body and physical body where the life component is residing or which enable both spiritual body and physical body to exist is one of the factors which influence the confusion into humanities. Because the information from the same God addresses to humanities, their origin is from the same God since there were no any other option in terms of the source of information since the source of information from Life had not yet arrived

CHAPTER FOUR: WHO IS JESUS CHRIST AND HIS PURPOSE TO HUMANITIES.

Let everybody note that the real name of **JESUS CHRIST** is **LIFE** according to John chapter **6:35-57** or true **GOD** according to John **17:2-3** as well as the **FATHER** of all humanities according to John **10:30**, John **14:10-11** and John **15:22-24**. Here meaning that Jesus Christ being the life where all the lives of every living thing had originated but now zeroing in into the life of humanities. This is where the issues are in the meaning Jesus Christ came here on earth to pursue the life of humanities, but not the lives of other living things where for him to come here on earth could not need any prophesy concerning his birth. Meaning life cannot be born since life was into existence before any creation where every life had originated from. Again, Jesus Christ was within here on earth but without being seen by the eyes of humanities. Meaning life knowledge that is the eyes to see life through understanding was not in place as from the dispensation of creation until when it had reached a time for Jesus Christ, who is life to reveal himself to humanities through truth spirit according to John 14:17 and John 16:7-15 that is the life's ability which is knowledge that enables humanities life to see in the context of understanding their real origin is from life entity but not from God's manifestation of Humanities spiritual bodies which carries life where spiritual bodies reside in the physical bodies of a person and concerning the Jesus Christ manifestation according to John 19 that form the process of Jesus Christ crucifixion, it is to say those are critical mysteries surrounding Jesus Christ, denoting his death was not in physical death as perceived to be or taught through God's doctrine in the bible but it was manifestation of transformation from physical to life which had changed to physical body during his manifestation that is perceived to be his birth.. Let humanities take note that the purpose of life by the name of Jesus Christ was to come and trace the life component of humanities through life information. Therefore, it is important to define who is a person through components which constitute person/humanities for the purpose of understanding actually which component does life by the name of Jesus Christ was aiming to address/addressing up to date. The following are components or part that constitutes a person: -

Four components of a person

- ❖ Life component
- ❖ Spiritual body component
- ❖ Physical body component
- ❖ Knowledge component

Life component

This is the ability which enables the other three components to be existing when they are performing their day-to-day activities which are being coordinated from their sources of their abilities who is God in terms of his knowledge that creates characters/behaviors of their structures that are being called physical bodies.

Spiritual body component

This is the inner power where when the information comes from its source which is the superpower that is being known as God. It is being received for the purposes of processing the same, in other words it is the factory that act as an interpretation to make products from the same information for the purposes of making the knowledge ready for disposal in terms of human activities.

Physical body component

It is the ability in terms of physical diversity of God where its work is to dispose what had been processed from spiritual component into physical perspective in terms of actions being the last stage of disposal in the cycle of superpower, who is God at his last stage e.g., when God changes into his information when the same information has been received in the spiritual body component after translation has been done. The disposal of the intended information is to be executed into two manners or ways which are: -

- ❖ The person who engages into spiritual matters, such person's disposal of information shall be directed to be executed in the spiritual matter's ways e.g., activities of faith like praying, donations etc.
- ❖ The person that does not bother with spiritual matters or issues such person's disposal shall be disposed through the canal knowledge that uses physical parts of physical body to choose which part of the physical body shall execute such information as well as how to dispose e.g., doing good thing or bad things etc.

Knowledge component

This ability works into two diversities, meaning that when the product has been received from the factory which is the spiritual body component where the product had been dispatched after the same had been manufactured as character or behavior then the knowledge component either in the line of spiritual disposal or in the line of physical knowledge disposal, its work is to make sure that each component either spiritual knowledge or physical knowledge has disposed or

executed or as well has served the purpose of its intended activity that is the fact of the occurrence that had been demonstrated by those two branches of knowledge.

❖ Here meaning that for the person who is not engaging into whichever kind of faith the information such person shall receive or given after it has been processed from spiritual body component, such person shall be given the knowledge in the physical understanding meaning such person's disposal shall be based in the understanding of mixture of: -

- Formal knowledge
- Informal knowledge
- Non formal knowledge
- Faith knowledge. A certain level of whichever faith based on his/her level of understanding being the last cycle of God in that perspective.

❖ It is the ability which after the information has travelled from superpower who is God and received by spirit body component and after it has been processed the person who is fully engaging into whichever faith in terms of do's and don'ts of such faith as from their books such person his/her disposal shall be given the knowledge in the spiritual meaning to the physical actions being the last cycle of God in that perspective. These are the people who are referred to or called Godly people or people of whichever faith.

Let it be noted that there are two entities which stand in as a source of abilities that form information's where one of them tries to control the other four components that constitute a person in the meaning of first ability not giving a person the right information of their real origin that translates to cruel battle between the two entities depending on their origin that are as follows: -

- God-entity
- Life-entity

God-entity: God-entity had originated from life-entity where he had been the glory/body of the life entity where he had disconnected/separated himself and declared himself a God. And there after he created his seat of throne which is God's knowledge where he started creating/manifesting into the heavenly creatures for example angels or other spiritual bodies/heavenly after that he created physical world and his belongings but here we are zeroing into humanities where Adam was the first to be created/manifested into according to bible records. That being the case it is to say the ability which had been controlling humanities components is God the superpower.

His secret power/weapon of winning the control over humanities which God had never disclosed to humanities, is the following deliberate mistakes which he had done which are; -

- ❖ God had never disclosed to heavenly world creatures and humanities since Adam and Eve that he had disconnected himself from Life as well he refused to honor **LIFE**.
- ❖ God didn't disclose to heavenly world creatures as well humanities that there is somebody else beyond himself who is Life.
- ❖ God didn't disclose to heavenly world creatures as well humanities that the life components which enable them/humanities to exist had originated from life-entity but not from creation where their bodies were created/manifested into. But the same life component normally/naturally exists through God and whichever she creates/manifest into and that being the case, that aspect of God not disclosing those mistakes form real sin which humanities are born into or which humanities need to rectify and it was not possible for them to do so. Since the source of information, they were using were the same problem where later God had created his rules of do's and don'ts for humanities to be following for the purpose of controlling same humanities in that confusion, so that when the right source of information to rectify/reveal the real mistake that God had done to humanities they shall not be able to distinguish between the two sources which one is the true to source the information into.

Life: Life being self-source of all existing life components into whichever creatures but here zeroing into humanities since he came to this earth because of them, now that being the case, it is to say that when his time came, he manifested into physical humanities body like. although another mistake God had done is the information of his prophesy through the prophets that had said Jesus Christ is his son as it is written in the bible in the book of Isaiah **chapter** 7:14 downwards read together with Mathew **chapter** 1:18-25 and Luke **chapter** 1:26-35 which is not true since nobody has a mandate to inform humanities who Jesus Christ is and his purpose to humanities but it is Jesus Christ himself alone. But not either God or his spirit/scriptures as per the word of Jesus Christ in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17:2-3 which says he is only the one who had been given the mandate to give humanities life. Here meaning that to enable the life component which exist inside humanities to understand his origin is from Jesus Christ who is the life as well the true God in the meaning of the life that had been being carried inside Jesus Christ's physical body that had been born like a child of normal humanities stand in being the father and the body of Jesus Christ being the son of the same life which both of the Life that is being carried inside the physical body and the same physical body are one thing

which is the God the father of humanities as per the bible in the book of John 17:11, John **chapter** 15:22-24 read together with the bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 verse 10-11.

Another prove that God doesn't have authority to talk about Jesus Christ to humanities, is as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 5:39 which Jesus Christ had told the Jews that they were lost while investigating the scriptures and even though the same scriptures had been talking about who Jesus Christ is as per the prophesy that says he is the son of God that information was not disclosing Jesus Christ is the Life where all lifes had originated God himself his life being included and that is why Jesus Christ had told them that scriptures cannot give them life although the same scriptures that talk about Jesus Christ, here meaning three things.

- ❖ The information that had been contained in the Old Testament before Jesus Christ was born as:
 - Torah
 - The information that had been contained on the two tablets
 - Scrolls of prophets.

Here meaning all of those information's couldn't/cannot be able to give humanities life in the meaning of enabling them to understand truly who Jesus Christ is. Because understanding him is in the meaning of receiving life since as from that point it is in the meaning of the life component of a person has been connected/linked to their origin in the meaning of understanding Jesus Christ is the Life where the life of humanities had been originated and that information was not in God or into whichever information that he had changed/manifested into to humanities during their existence either from the first centuries or the current continuity of dispensation.

- ❖ The second meaning of the scriptures which were there before Jesus Christ came is the same God who is the owner of that information since these scriptures are the God himself, here meaning as per how God had wrote the scriptures is like how he had written the Torah which is the information that is contained in the first book of the old testament as from genesis to Deuteronomy and the book of Job or the information that had been contained in the two tablets at Mt. Sinai as per the bible in the book Exodus **chapter** 25 where he was changing/manifesting from God to flame of fire and later putting himself as written letters on the tablets that where later been being kept/carried in the **ARK** of covenant where later he was coming out of that ark of covenant in terms of Holy Spirit and entered into prophets where he would change into what they were

writing as scrolls which both were scriptures and all those three information's were God because even the information that had been contained in the Torah was God who had been changing into the spirit that had changed into information upon the righteous people that had been being written into the same Torah and that was the information that Jews were using as God's information. When Jesus Christ told them that such scriptures cannot be able to give them life or to enable them understand who truly Jesus Christ is according to John 5:39.

In another word Jesus Christ had been telling them God information knowledge that they were using to translate who Jesus Christ is cannot enable humanities to understand who truly Jesus Christ is or to allow/enable humanities to understand their real origin is from life entity who is Jesus Christ.

CHAPTER FIVE: THE CRITICAL ISSUES SURROUNDING THE WHOLE BIBLE

It is better to be noted that the whole bible is divided into various different parts and in each part there is what it addresses contrary to other parts but in all those parts they lack the information of the real origin of humanities as well as what is the real sin that they are required to rectify as well as per how to rectify that sin as well who had sinned between humanities and God as well humanities can only get such information from one part of the bible where Jesus Christ taught about sin and how to conquer it.

Part 1: GENESIS TO MALACHI

Part one covers as from the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 1 up to the book of Malachi.

In this part it addresses three critical issues which are as follows:

- ❖ **God and the creation of all things;** Here am zeroing in creation of humanities since this is where issues are, or it is the area of interest between God-entity and life-entity. Who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ?
- ❖ **The rules of do's and don'ts;** these are rules that God had given humanities to be their guidance. Where rewards in terms of good gifts or punishments were being addressed.
- ❖ **The prophecy of Jesus Christ being God's son;** a prophesy was made that a boy child shall be born and his name shall be called Immanuel, God with us/Jesus Christ as per the bible in the book of Isaiah **chapter** 7 verse 14 just to mention that one only because there are so many other chapters in the bible that shows God saying Jesus Christ is his son. But what to note here is that the aspect of addressing the real origin of life or humanities as well as what is the real sin and how to rectify the sin is not taken care of when putting into consideration, that it is the work of Life by the name Jesus Christ who at the time of Old Testament was not yet revealed here on earth.

Part 2: NEW TESTAMENT FROM MATHEW TO JOHN

Part two covers New Testament as from the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 1 up to the book of John **chapter** 21. Where in this part it has got two sections in it,

- ❖ **first part is addressing the aspect of the history;** the history of Jesus Christ talks about his birth, death and resurrection and confirmed that prophesy had been fulfilled and the work that he did during his cycle here on earth where in that concept it does not reveal what had been lacking from the first part of the bible which I have addressed in part 1 above.

- ❖ **Second part as from the book of Mathew chapter 1 up to the book of John chapter 21;** this is where Jesus Christ had been talking either when teaching directly or through parables.

In the section above where Jesus Christ teaches, it is the only part in the whole bible where somebody can read and understand what is real sin while asking the name of Jesus Christ to enable such person to understand what he meant through his teaching and parables and such person to understand the purpose of Jesus Christ here on earth that had not been addressed in any other parts of the bible.

Writers of the bible information in the meaning of God who is the level of knowledge that had been disposing himself to the physical receivers of that message who were humanities who had not been able to translate and create or constitute the real meaning from the spoken word of Jesus Christ through God's knowledge. Instead, they were translating the meaning of the spoken word or language of Jesus Christ by depending on the knowledge of God where they ending up losing the meaning of the intended message due confusion caused by God's knowledge.

- ❖ Except the part that Jesus Christ is teaching, the other two parts are addressing what had been prophesied by the prophets of the Old Testament that a child shall be born and he shall be called Immanuel/Jesus Christ. The writer is confirming the fulfillment of God's prophesy that the child had been born as well as his history as from his birth up to what is being called crucifixion, death as well as resurrection. What the writer who is God's knowledge did not capture in those parts is the aspect of who truly is Jesus Christ, in the meaning of he is life-entity as well as he is the only one who is mandated to enable humanities to understand who he is as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together with John chapter 5 verses 22 -24, John **chapter** 14 verses 10 -11, John **chapter** 15 verses 22-24, and John **chapter** 10 verse 30 respectively. Therefore, the meaning of receiving life is when humanities life component which dwells inside a person has been enabled to return to its origin through life knowledge which is the ability mandated to enable humanities life to receive Life through Jesus Christ's knowledge.

In that manner it is to say the issue of what had been lacking in these two parts are: -

- ❖ The information that is contained as from the book of genesis chapter 1 to the book Malachi.
- ❖ The information that is contained from the book Mathew to John

Have been fully addressed, which is, the real origin of humanities life as well as the issue of the real sin as well as how to rectify the sin which is the ability that bars humanities life from understanding that life had originated from Life who is Jesus Christ in the physical body.

It is also better to note that the reason why the writers of those two parts above could not be able to address the aspect of who truly is Jesus Christ is, in the meaning of understanding he is Life and self-entity since they were being led by the Holy Spirit of God who had brought the prophecy of who Jesus Christ is as per the prophecy that is contained in the old testament that had filled them in the day of Pentecost as per the bible in the book of Acts of apostles **chapter** 2. This was the same spirit or God who had scattered humanities according to their languages, tribes and nations during the building of the babel tower as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 11. It is good to note that the Holy Spirit and the truth spirit are two different persons or entities as well their duties are different.

THE WORK OF HOLY SPIRIT

The Holy Spirit is God himself who had originated with the bible or he is the same scripture/bible and his work is to limit humanities for them not to understand their real origin is from Life but not from God's physical creation.

Due to that aspect of God's knowledge being the limitation to humanities understanding, that is why he had started to engage humanities through the rules of do's and don'ts of God as well to force them to believe such that Jesus Christ is His son and the reward of such person it to go heaven.

TRUTH SPIRIT AND HIS WORK

Therefore, the truth spirit is the Life and self-entity who had been imposed the name of **Jesus Christ**, by the same God whose knowledge Bible record are authored to. So that he may mislead humanities from understanding who truly Jesus Christ is, but the true spirit's work is to reveal to humanities that the creature that had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ. He is not the son of God but instead he is the **Life** the origin of all life, God's life included. That information is what the truth spirit had come to give to the life component of humanities and that is the truth spirit that Jesus Christ had talked about as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7-15 read together with John **chapter** 14 verse 17. The body of Life is constituted by the following bodies/components:

Composition of Life's body

- ❖ Life himself.
- ❖ Life own physical body which his real name is Life/Jesus Christ, here meaning that if the prophecy could have come from the Life the name that humanity could know is Life but not the name of Jesus Christ. Meaning if a person is understanding or believing Jesus Christ is the son of God that person is still under the control of limit that is being caused by God's knowledge and such person is not understanding that Jesus Christ is Life and self-entity, the origin of all life.
- ❖ Another meaning of **LIFE** is the **truth spirit** who is Jesus Christ's second return being the ability/knowledge as a true spirit to enable humanities to understand who he is in the context of receiving life as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 after his resurrection. The writers of the history of Jesus Christ as per the New Testament were not being used by the truth spirit but instead, they were being guided by the Holy Spirit and that is why they could not be able to address the aspect of who truly Jesus Christ is in the context of being **LIFE** and his purpose to humanities as well as their origin.
- ❖ In part two of New Testament, the writers did not address the part where Jesus Christ had been talking either in parables/teachings concerning who Jesus Christ is. Where the meaning of who he is, is hidden into his parables or teachings which are recorded in the New Testament as from the book of Mathew to the book of John **chapter** 21 although there are some teachings of Jesus Christ which are not captured in the same **chapters**. For example, in some parts of those **chapters**, it is written that a certain day Jesus Christ had been teaching in the synagogue and what he had been teaching it is not recorded anywhere in those **chapters**, meaning that they are some information which had been left out unwritten. Also, in the last **chapter** 21 of the book of John verse 25 it says that the information that Jesus Christ had taught was not fully captured because if the writers could have written all the information there couldn't be enough space to keep such records.

Therefore, the parables as well as the teachings of Jesus Christ's meaning can be taught through truth spirit as per the book of John **Chapter** 16 verses 7- 15 read together with John **chapter** 14 verse 17. No any other writer through God's knowledge, can translate Jesus Christ's language accurately e.g., one day the Pharisees as per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 5 verses 30-34 were arguing that the disciples of Jesus Christ were eating without washing their hands as well not fasting like the disciples of John

the Baptist. During their argument or conversation Jesus Christ answered them in parables, that nobody can be able to put a piece of a new garment upon an old garment otherwise both the new maketh a rent, and that was taken out of the new agreeth not with the old.

Here meaning that Jesus Christ had been telling them they cannot mix their understanding of the God of Old Testament knowledge that they use to translate Jesus Christ spoken words which represent a piece of old garment to translate the knowledge of Jesus Christ that he had been using to teach knowledge of life, which represents new piece of garments. Meaning that instead of them abandoning the understanding/knowledge which they were using and accommodate the teaching of Jesus Christ they were trying to translate the teaching of Jesus Christ and the characters of his disciples through the meaning of the knowledge which had been installed into them by God who had been giving them the rules of do's and don'ts, where translation lies. Again, the issue of washing the hand before eating as well as fasting had been being addressed that done physically to demonstrate what Gods law say.

Jesus Christ spoke about the parable of no man putteth new wine into old bottles, else the new wine will burst the bottles, and spilled, and the bottle shall perish here meaning old wine stand in being the understanding in terms of spirit of God/knowledge which they were using and the new wine being the teaching of Jesus Christ. Meaning they cannot mix the teaching of Jesus Christ together with their knowledge and if they do so the same knowledge cannot march together in terms of how each of same translate or constitute the meaning of the spoken word. Here meaning it is the same as per how Jesus Christ is being preached/mentioned by some peoples while mixing prophesy of who Jesus Christ is as being son of God and his teaching in the context of being life and when they do they get lost to what they consume and end up to believe Jesus Christ is the son of God instead of he is the Life, the father of humanities in the physical body. This depicts the new wine bursting the bottles and spoiled the same. Meaning they are not understanding who Jesus Christ truly is since they are not moving out from their knowledge and start afresh to get understanding of who Jesus Christ truly is guided by his Life knowledge. According to Jesus Christ's teaching as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together with John **chapter** 16 verses 7-15 which is the work that he came to do as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 verses 22-24. Humanities are failing to shift from God's knowledge to Life's knowledge while engaging in the argument of what the prophesy says about who Jesus Christ is as son

of God, without knowing even the devil/evil spirit or demons also knows/says that Jesus Christ is the son of the highest God as per the bible in the book of Mark **chapter** 5 verses 1-7. Humanities are not aware that there is nobody else be it God himself or any creature from spiritual world or prophets of the same God who has a mandate to inform humanities who Jesus Christ is as per the bible in the book John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together with the book of John **chapter** 5 verse 39. These verses nullify all scriptures/God in the meaning of the God and his scriptures cannot be able to give humanities life through understanding who truly Jesus Christ is as Life, the origin of all life.

Part 3: From the books of acts of Apostles to the books of Romans and Corinthians.

Part three covers as from the book Acts of apostles **chapter** 1 up to the two books of apostle Paul which are Romans up to the book of 2nd Corinthians and this part is addressing the lives of apostles as well the work they did when preaching the faith of Jesus Christ being the son of God as well as it addresses the miracles which they had encountered during their history as well the churches they had planted during their preaching mission. Although in this part it is not revealing Jesus Christ as Life, the origin of all life or humanities as well as the real sin and how to rectify the sin.

Part 4: From the book of Galatians up to the book of Jude

Part four covers as from the book of Galatians up to the book of Jude. The whole of this part addresses the aspect of apostles putting emphasis to all groups of churches to be abiding by the rules of do's and don'ts as per how they were been taught by the apostles without diverting from the teachings of the apostles. Within this part, the aspect or purpose of Jesus Christ to humanities as life-entity, the origin of all life's as well as the real sin are not addressed.

Part 5: The whole book of Revelations

Part five covers the whole revelations books and the information contained in those books are being expounded through the following ways; -

- ❖ The symbols of God spiritual bodies.
- ❖ Signs of spiritual bodies.
- ❖ Colors of spiritual bodies
- ❖ Dispensation of God's ruler ship
- ❖ How God's knowledge operates.

The information and contents contained in this book of revelation, is being explained through Gods symbols of communication that had not been captured or realized because

the writer who is God's knowledge is disposing himself through his physical structure who is Apostle John knowledge.

Here saying that the ability of knowledge that could reveal or translate the meaning that had been contained in those symbols/communications is the truth spirit who is life-entity that had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ. The book of revelation is written through the ability of Holy Spirit who is God that cannot be able to translate himself to humanities. This part is not revealing the real sin or origin of life or humanities.

CHAPTER SIX: UNDERSTANDING THE MEANING OF THE CRITICAL SIGNS AND SYMBOLS OF GOD'S BODIES AND JESUS CHRIST

These signs/symbols of God and Jesus Christ cover the whole bible but the content of communication had not been captured or realized because the knowledge to translate the same were not yet in place until as from the birth of Jesus Christ in the New Testament. The content is God who is changing through manifestation to all these different spiritual symbols, which was not addressed by the writers of New Testament because the knowledge to teach God's spiritual symbols were not yet in the place during the Old Testament. As well it had not been realized by writers of new testaments since the humanities were not able to read God and Jesus Christ's signs/symbols in the bible. Also, they couldn't be able to read revelation book which addresses God's manifestation as Jesus Christ being signs/symbols, the information that had been communicated through prophesy that constitute Jesus Christ faith as being the son of God. Since God and Jesus Christ use similar bodies as per the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter 7** verses 15-16. Meaning the spiritual body symbols that God uses resembles the body of Life/Jesus Christ. Or in another words it is to say that they use the same body but what makes the different between the two is the information that each of the body carries or dispense to humanities. When measured by obeying either Gods or Jesus Christ information, each carries such entities' quantity. The book of Mathew **chapter 7** as from verses 21-23 refers the issue of humanities not able to distinguish between Jesus Christ body knowledge and Gods body knowledge when doing miracles to translate and constitute the meaning and that is why in the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter 16** as from verse 1 downwards explains how Jesus Christ told Pharisees that he is the sign of nowadays/times and they could not be able to understand him since the knowledge to understand him were not yet revealed at that time. Even if Jesus Christ was here on earth because he had not yet finished his cycle as from what is being called birth all the way to the cross, death and his resurrection. Later Jesus Christ would come back again, while being the ability to enable humanities to understand how to read the signs/symbols while being assisted by that ability in the truth spirit as per John **chapter 16** from verses 7-15 read together with John **chapter 14** verse 17.

That being the case then, it is important for somebody somewhere to understand the cycle of signs/symbols of God and Jesus Christ and from their origin. This is to say that there are two origins of those two entities, who is God and Jesus Christ where spiritual signs and symbols originate. This includes the followings stages:

God's origin, sign symbols and his manifestations.

- ❖ **Stage one:** God had originated from life-entity where he was a Glory body of that Life. Where after he had disconnected himself from Life where he had existed having the same Glory body as his signs/symbols/colors. All these signs and symbols are his knowledge as well as the dispensation of his hierarchy of principalities of rulers that he had been using to control humans' life as their dominion.
- ❖ **Stage two:** The same Gods glory body being the principalities packages of God's dispensation of his ruler ship that exist concurrently within his creation that constitute his seat of throne which is himself, bodies, signs, symbols, colors, knowledge and dispensation of his ruler-ship as his knowledge.
- ❖ **Stage three:** It is where God had created heavenly hierarchies' principalities that are God's control over heavenly creatures e.g., Angels and all types of spirit bodies according to their colors/symbols. Here meaning in whichever God had created in this level, the creation was Himself in the meaning of, God was changing/manifesting in whichever he had formed and the same was turning into information which He was feeding humanities when he created Adam and Eve being the first physical creatures that God's information had constituted the meaning of all symbols where humanities names lie. That aspect of naming had existed to all other generations that had been produced from God's physical creation through humanities reproduction up to nowadays meaning it is the same cycle who is God repeating himself through the same symbols that goes concurrently with his knowledge to translate and constitute the meaning of those symbols.
- ❖ **Stage four:** These are God's symbols/bodies that he had created/manifested into this physical earth. Therefore, it is important, to be noted before we proceed those Gods communications with humanities in this world was done through the hierarchy principalities elaborated stages of God above secretly without humanities understanding. Such communications are being called heavenly world which are as follows:

Heavenly hierarchy principalities ruler ship communications

- It starts with Life and his Glory world where God had originated being self-entity or first spiritual world by himself.

- It is the first Glory body of Life which is God who had disconnected himself from Life. Standing in being a self-entity or second spiritual world by himself.
- It is God's seat of throne being self-entity or spiritual world by itself.
- It is the spiritual world creatures or a self-entity by itself and this is the place where we have heard peoples saying that they had been being taken to heaven through visions, dreams or in whichever any other ways as well as it is the same place that is God's manifestation that changes to be hell & heaven.
- It is this physical earth/world being God's outer cycle components of his cycle or stages realized.
- This is God's spiritual knowledge that is controlling the humanities. Meaning a single person is a nation/nation when weighed through the multitude of the spirits information that a person had been initiated during his growth process which dwells inside a person as entities or nations that is why Jesus Christ said in the book of Mathew **chapter** 24 that before his second return nations shall arise against other nations. This is to say he was not talking about the physical nations of this world but he was talking about before he return into humanities hearts there shall be a fight inside the same heart, the spirits (nations) which dwells there trying to resist the knowledge of Jesus Christ to enter into human heart as per the bible in the book John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together with the book of John **chapter** 5 as from verses 22-24 and the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7-15 as well as in the book John **chapter** 15 as from 22-24 respectively.
- When the spirits that are nations are intending to dominate humanities hearts so that, those principalities may continue to dominate humanities life and deny **LIFE** (origin of life) knowledge to be accessed.

❖ **Stage five:** It involve how God communicate to humanities through his signs/colors/symbols/knowledge and dispensation in this world where it had started as from the creation or God's manifestation into this physical world as per the bible from Genesis **chapter** 1 downwards, where God had started putting himself into physical symbols/bodies which is being understood as the physical creations or what is being physically seen in this world. e.g., when God had created heaven and earth being his

first symbol bodies where the creation was void as well God was being seen as water and the darkness were upon the face of the deep. The spirit of God moved upon the face of the water which all of the same are the full package of God and humanities into one sign/symbol. Revelation **chapter** 17 reveals that water is the nations. Here meaning spirit of humanities are the ones who form the physical nations as well as their boundaries that are put through the Gods knowledge packaged in humanities.

Therefore, that being the case it is to say that he is the same God who had started changing into what is being called days and night which were created. This means when we zero-in into the line of humanities and God's sign/symbols which he had been communicating with. It is to say when he created/ manifested into first day he is the one who is changing from being first day and into whichever any other day since in the spirit there are no more than one spirit when measured by the quantity which is God. When the spirit of dispensation puts itself into written words/numbers as per the bible in the book of Exodus **chapter** 25, when God's spirit was writing two tablets during Moses time at Mt Sinai, God had been changing himself into the flame of fire and put the same as writing on the two tablets which were later being kept into the Ark of Covenants.

In other words it is to say that there is no different between whichever day and the other one e.g. it is like if when a person writes down any writing such person is being God spirit knowledge which changes itself from inside the physical body of such person then turns into mind then knowledge where God's knowledge controls such persons hands or any other part that such person uses and put itself into whichever written letters or numbers e.g. if such spirit had written itself down into writing as figure 1. The same spirit changes to whichever any other number e.g., figure 2 etc. Here meaning it is the same spirit which is changing itself through controlling the writers' hands or any other part or tools or machine such person uses for the purpose of displaying itself into whichever form of day or all kinds of alphabet symbols/numbers or figures. It portrays that it is the same knowledge which is being called **666** in the bible in the book of revelation **chapter** 13 verse 18. Meaning that **666** is the God spirit knowledge which shall control the humanities life not to get to understand their origin is from life-entity/Jesus Christ. The world that is being said to be controlled by triple 666, is not the physical world but instead it is the humanities life that is being controlled by God's knowledge that prevent humanities life from understanding their real origin is from life who is Jesus Christ. Meaning humanity's life was not created instead it had existed from Life, then God that goes concurrently to whichever God's created as from the days of Adam and Eve and later the same

process continues through the reproduction of humanities through birth during their different dispensation of their existence within the cycle of reproduction.

Therefore, as it is written that there shall be nobody whom shall buy or sell without the seal of that number **666**. Literally it is not in the meaning of buying and selling as per the understanding of how we buy and sell in the markets/supermarkets, shops etc. but instead it implies buying and selling in the meaning of when a person is obeying God's information that lead to be being either filled by Holy Spirit or such person has been rubber stamped or put a seal and when such person is using such knowledge e.g. when communicating/teaching to other peoples, Such person is selling and if any other person receives such communication that person is buying what is being communicated. Denoting whoever who cannot be agreeing with such communication then it is to say such person is not buying and is not in the same spirit or has not been put the same seal meaning such person is in another knowledge.

This is to say the seal was referring to the time when the purpose of Jesus Christ here on earth shall be revealed, where the life/Jesus Christ knowledge shall not be accepted in the meaning of buying the same to those who will be in the understanding of God's spirit knowledge shall resist life knowledge. It is like the parable of Jesus Christ in Luke **chapter 5** as from verse 36 downwards when he told the Pharisees that anybody who had drunk the old wine cannot be able to accept the new wine since such person says that the old wine is sweeter. The old wine referred to is God's knowledge that resists new wine being the knowledge of life/Jesus Christ. For example, as am delivering this information of the life-entity's knowledge that enables the life component of humanities saying, it had originated from life-entity who had been given/imposed the name of Jesus Christ, meaning I have been put the seal of life and when I am talking, I am selling and whoever who can understand or accept my teaching then such a person is buying. As well when another person is put the seal of God's knowledge is in the meaning of such person has been put the seal of **666** in the meaning that, that person is being used by God's spirit knowledge and when that person is teaching or communicating, such person is selling and when I reject what he or she teaches, it means am not being put the seal of **666** by God's knowledge that such person is proclaiming or teaching. Or in other words is to say the person who is put the seal of life-entity and the other person who is put the seal of God-entity none of them can buy from each other's information or doctrine in the context of acceptance.

Or in another word, it is to say that Jesus Christ is saying through his parable above that for humanities/people that shall be controlled by God's knowledge, which is the God's seal to them, shall not hear/accept what Jesus Christ is teaching. In the meaning of he is the true God

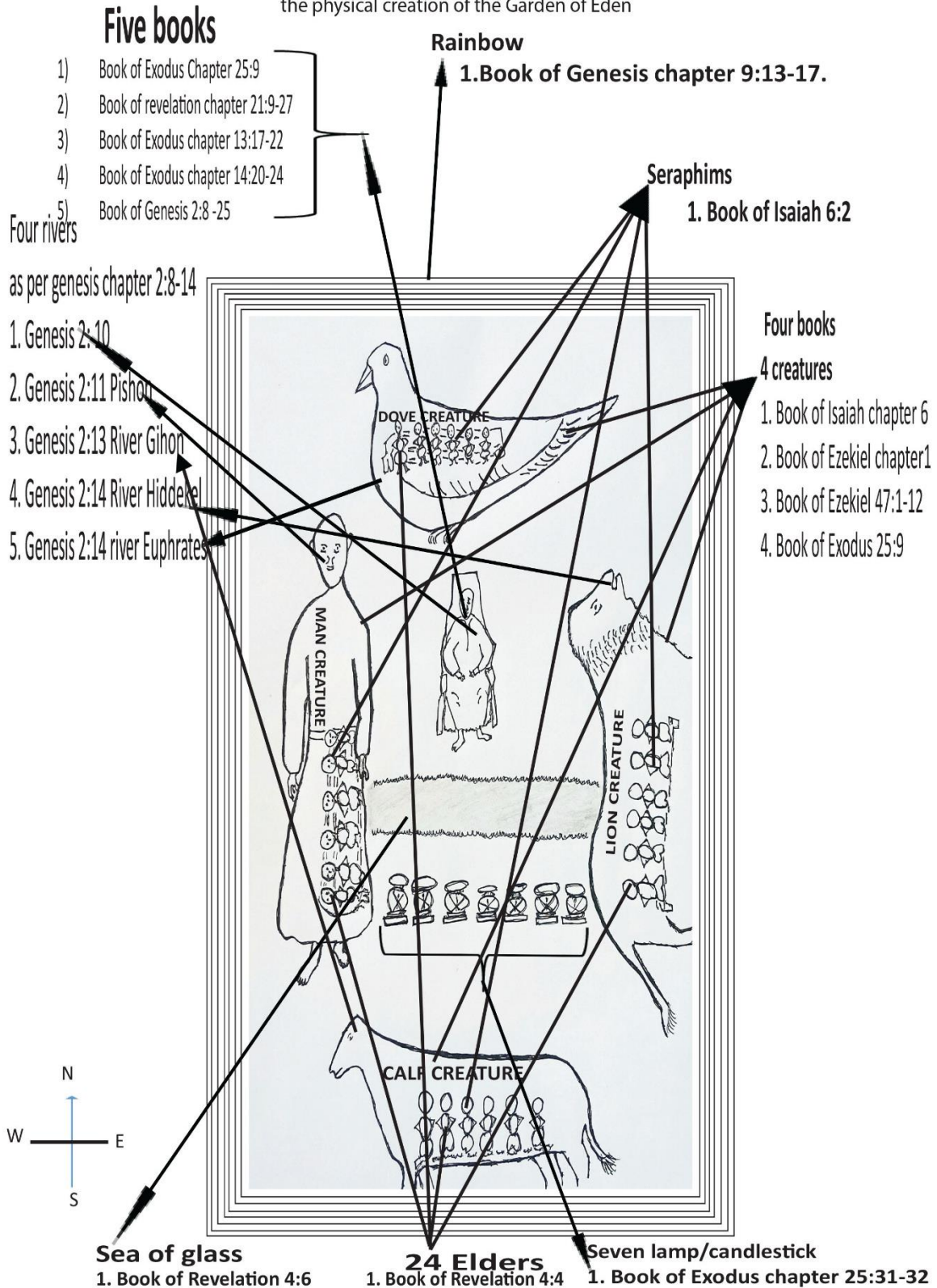
and in that manner the person who is advocating the knowledge of life-entity that says life-entity by the name of Jesus Christ is the true God shall not be heard by the other person who is being used by knowledge of God and in that manner such person shall be counted that he/she is not buying. Here saying the number **666** is God's knowledge that controls humanities but it is not the physical number **666** as it is being perceived to be.

Here saying that Jesus Christ is the only one who has got that mandate to enable humanities to understand that their origin is as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3.

Also, God had continued to display his signs/symbols as per Genesis **chapter** 2. When he had created the Garden of Eden and put himself as the trees in that garden as per the bible in the book of genesis chapter 2. Here meaning those trees were not as per the meaning of the physical trees but it was God being represented by the tree of good knowledge and evil, meaning the garden of Eden or land of Canaan is not in the context of physical land, according to the human physical understanding of land and its environment, e.g., physical land that humanities dwells on or build houses or do farming. Meaning the Garden of Aden or land of Canaan is in the context of God's spiritual knowledge manifestation that appears being spiritual symbols or physical symbols that God is using to communicate to humanities during their existence. God had never disclosed the knowledge to translate symbols communications to humanities for them to be able to understand that it is God who changes to whichever symbol that humanities may happen to see. The diagram below shows God's seat of throne that carries different spiritual symbols that God had been using to communicate with humanities since their creation. The spiritual symbols are God's knowledge to humanities. This diagram representing God's knowledge appears as seat of throne according to revelation chapter 4. That seat represents all spiritual symbols of old and New Testament as well as all other spiritual symbols outside the bible.

GOD'S SEAT OF THRONE ACCORDING TO THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 4

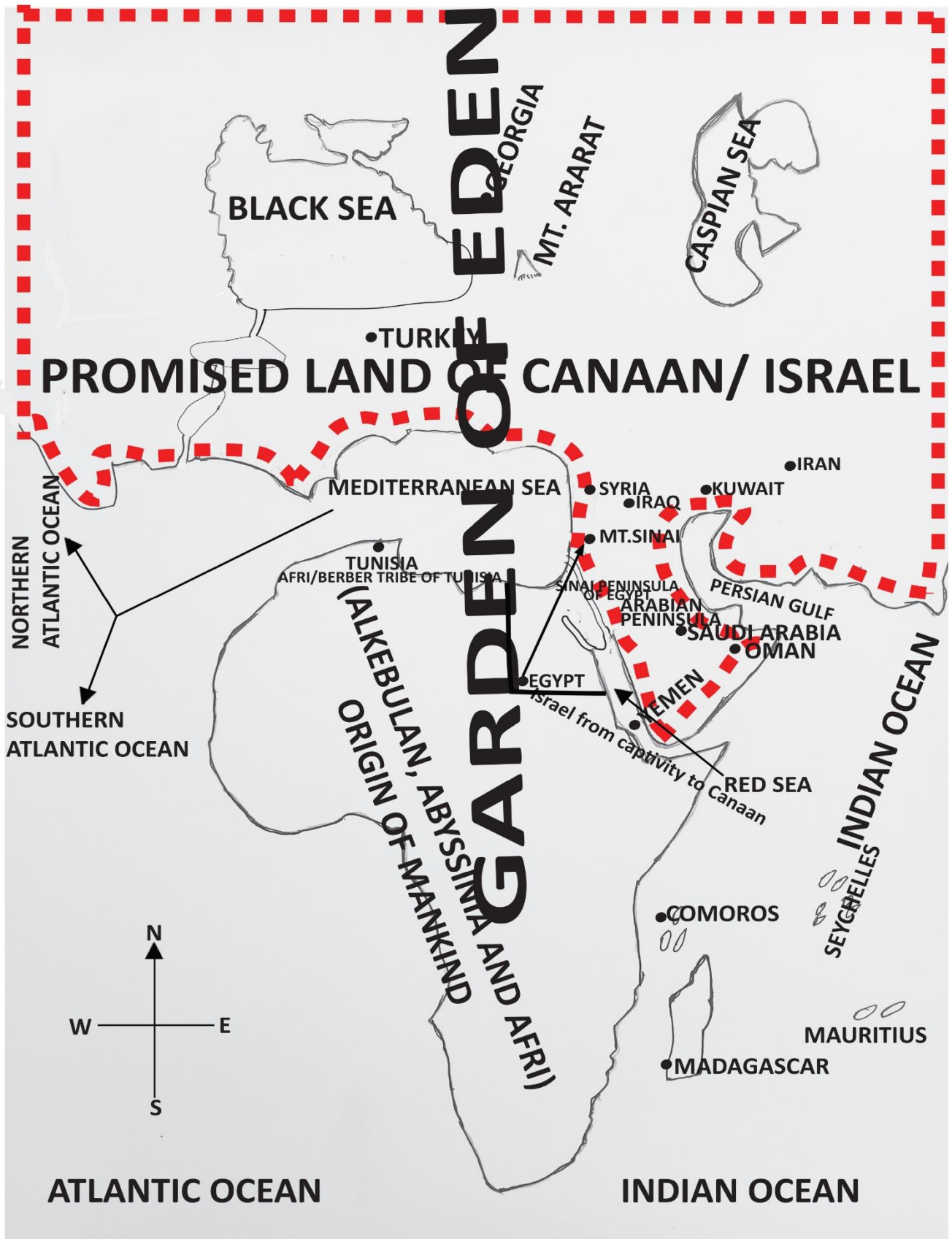
This God's seat of throne is not limiting to the bible only because it is God's knowledge manifestation, that he had been using to rule humanities in all other different books of faith globally. This God's spiritual knowledge seat of throne is the real meaning of spiritual Garden of Eden that changes to the physical creation of the Garden of Eden



Therefore, it is important to be noted that the Garden of Eden is not physical since as it is being perceived to be the Garden of Eden during the period of the three sons of Noah. This Garden of Eden was within the surrounding territory of current southeast of **Kuwait**, going toward the south side of **Egypt**, then to the west side bordering **Mediterranean Sea** up to the **black sea**, all the way to **Turkey** in northern side then toward east side that borders with **east Syria, Iraq, Saudi Arabia** toward **Georgia** and back to **Kuwait** during the days of three sons of Noah. It is good to be noted that the southern boundaries that are towards Egypt and Kuwait as per the perception currently, during the days of the three sons of Noah, these boundaries had extended to the whole of the current Africa. Meaning, this side of southern garden of Eden was occupied by **Ham** and his sons **Canaan, Cush** and **Mizraim** generations, where the spirit behind the name **Canaan is curse** according to Genesis chapter 9:18-27 as from when Noah had cursed Ham's son who is Canaan who carries the name of the current Canaan that is within the boundaries explained above. Canaan was cursed by Noah after his father Ham had seen his father's nakedness while drunk. The territory currently called Africa was occupied by **Ham generations** before it was invaded and imposed the name of Africa after the invaders had conquered the natives who were occupying the whole territory that her name was **Alkebulan**. Meaning the origin of mankind as well as Garden of Eden or **Abyssinia or Afri** the name from **Berber** tribe from Tunisia that described the origin of Africa continent name, this territory was covering the whole land mass of current Africa continent.

The duo map of current Middle East and current Africa below here was the ancient territory during the days of Noah and his three sons. The same territory came to be named so many different names that are existing nowadays. It is better also to be noted the current part that is named Middle East is the one that is called the promise land of Canaan and the territory currently called Africa was being described as **Afri** the name that originated from the **Berber** tribe that had been dwelling in the northern part of continent of Africa in the current nation of Tunisia. The invaders used to describe this territory as **Afri** meaning black people during Ham's generation period. Also, the same continent of Africa was having the name of **Abyssinia** that was being used by the current nation of Ethiopia that is situated in the geographical area in the north horn of Africa and another name that had been describing the same continent of Africa was **Alkebulan** that means the **origin of mankind** or Garden of Eden. But when we go as per the whole territory that covers as from Middle East up to Africa the whole territory is the Garden of Eden. Also, in this duo map it shows the captivity locality where the children of Jacob/Israel were being held during pharaoh period who were the rulers of that territory even before **1300 B.C.E** to **1070 B.C.E** before it had was given the name of current nation of Egypt.

THESE DUO MAPS OF MIDDLE EAST AND AFRICA ARE THE TERRITORY OF THE PHYSICAL ORIGIN OF MANKIND AS WELL AS ANCIENT LAND OF NOAH AND HIS THREE SONS, SHEM, JAPHETH AND HAM.



During the days of the three sons of Noah, the land had been divided as follows; **Shem** was covering the east side that covers the land eastern side of MT Ararat downwards to the north east of Kuwait who represent the Genealogy of Abraham, Isaac, Jacob/Israel and Judah as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 49 verse 9 which is the line where Jesus Christ was born, who is the lion of Judah representing the creature which is being seen in the seat of throne of God as per the bible in the book of revelation **chapter** 4 resembling lion which again represent cherubim that had been placed at the East gate of the garden of Eden to prohibit Adam and Eve or humanities to enter again in the same garden of Eden and eat the tree of life according to genesis chapter 3:22-24. In another word, God is the Garden of Eden where the life component that enables God to be existing reside inside his body symbols of knowledge as a tree of good knowledge and evil, the knowledge that God uses as cherubim that is placed in the east gate to prohibit humanities to enter again and eat the tree of life, meaning it is Gods information that is contained in the prophesy that says Jesus Christ is the son of God, the information that bars humanities through faith of Jesus Christ is the son of God which translates to baring humanities life from understanding Jesus Christ is Life where humanities life had originated.

Here meaning the same is as per how God has prohibited humanities to enter the same garden which is paradise in the meaning of limiting the life component of a person for not to understand his real origin is from life-entity which is being caused by God putting the same cherubim. In the meaning of his knowledge to humanities that limit them for not to understand the same because of that aspect of God's information that says Jesus Christ is his son and in that meaning it prohibit the life component of a person to understand that Jesus Christ is the Life where all life of all living things humanities included as well God's life was originated.

In the same land, the name **Canaan** the son of Ham covers as from the surrounding of Mt. Olive towards northwards up to Mt. Ararat which represent dove, the creature that is situated in the north of seat of throne of God as per the bible in the book of revelation **chapter** 4. This represents God as a Holy Spirit representing how God operates in humanities who believes in his prophesy of Jesus Christ as his son through his Holy Spirit. This represents the spirit of God as land of Canaan. Where the twelve tribes of Jacob/Israel were taken when they were brought out from captivity. Also, it is better to understood that this Promised Land in another word is to say it represents the curse in the meaning of the name **Canaan** where the name had originated when the same child of Ham had been cursed by Noah, his grandfather after Canaan's father had seen his father's Noah nakedness after being drunk, afterward where that child Canaan had

settled had carried that name of the land of Canaan. In another word it is to say the spirit behind the land of Canaan is God's spiritual knowledge that had been ruling those twelve tribes of Jacob/Israel. It is the same God who had been using Noah to notice that Ham had seen him while he was drunk as well as it is the same spirit that Noah had used to curse Canaan. Here meaning the same Knowledge of God is the same that is prohibiting life component of humanities for not to understand their real origin is from life-entity and in that manner, they are in the position of being cursed or they are in the opposite of where they are needed to be in understanding. Let it also be understood before the Canaan started to settle in that land it had not been having such name.

Again, Ham and his other children Cush included dwelled/lived in the south direction which represent the **CALF** which is the creature that was located in the south of seat of throne of God as per the bible in the book of revelation **chapter 4** as well as it is the same spirit which had led **Aaron** to make an idol of a cow calf as per the bible the book of Exodus **chapter 32** when Moses had delayed at Mt. Sinai. This also represent the spirit behind the animals which were being given to the altars for sacrifices during Old Testament as per God's instruction as per the book of Leviticus **chapter 1** downwards.

Again, the same land Japheth had been occupying west side as from west of Egypt upward bordering Mediterranean Sea all the way to the coastal of black sea boarding to the west of Mount Ararat. The west represented the creature which is situated in the west of the seat of throne of God which resembles a person that represents the knowledge of faith of Jesus Christ is the son of God as per the prophesy that is being represented by the translation of the Jesus Christ physical body through God's knowledge that humanities use to translate Jesus Christ body. Therefore, those four creatures which are surrounding the seat of throne of God as per Revelation **chapter 4** represents 4 rivers which are coming from the seat of throne of God which were the same as four 4 rivers in the garden of Eden which flows from God as his spirit knowledge to humanities that is seen as divided physical rivers/four streams of God's spirit knowledge explained in the diagram above.

Also, it is better to be noted that the flood and the animals which were put in Safina during Noah's days as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter 7** to **chapter 9** was not physical flood/animals but it is the spiritual matter because the Safina had been built at Mesopotamia which is the area between river Tigris and Euphrates which is a distance of stone throw to Mt. Ararat where the Safina had landed after the flood.

The animals which were being put into the Safina were spiritual through which God revealed himself as animal/creatures being the signs/symbols as well as knowledge to humanities. This

revealing how humanities body structures that carries life and harbor spiritual entities that are God's information that a person is being initiated through growth process where these cumulative information/knowledges translate to the different animals that are being carried inside a person who represent Ark/safina floating on God's spiritual knowledge that represent water.

Here meaning that if it was the normal rain the Safina could have been swept by the wind up to the other places/parts in this earth but here it looks like it had been being held-up within the same locality.

That being the meaning of how God operate in spirit/signs/symbols, It is like how the same God had placed himself rainbows colors as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter 9** as from verse 13. God continued to be revealing himself as cumulative spiritual symbol entities e.g., but not limiting as from the bible in the book of Daniel **chapter 2** downwards where God's had revealed himself to different ruler ship according to his dream that later had been translated into different dispensations of ruler-ship of God's spirit knowledge that drives humanities according to their dispensation during their lifetime. Also, in the book of Daniel **chapter 7**, Ezekiel **chapter 1**, Genesis **chapters 41** etc. meaning all other signs/symbols of their kinds in the bible according to their diversities of whichever colors were the same God.

Origin of Life that had been given the name of Jesus Christ

Let it be noted that life doesn't originate from anywhere else but **LIFE** had been existing naturally, where everything else had originated including God himself and through this line of God who had disconnected himself from **LIFE**. Meaning God had later originated with whichever is being seen in this physical earth or whichever is not being seen in the spiritual worlds which are his manifestations that is being known or translated by humanities as creation.

The following are the stages of Life:

- ❖ Life was the self-entity before it came into this physical world.
- ❖ It is when **Life** had changed into humanities physical bodies like as per how he had said that he is giving out his life as per the bible in the book of John **chapter 10** verse 17. Here meaning that when Jesus Christ is saying about giving out his Life, it is in the meaning of the act of limiting himself into humanities body like since he is naturally life. Here saying that life cannot die or cease to exist although according to the act of what had happened on the cross during his

crucifixion day people tend to think that Jesus Christ had ceased to exist due to their understanding which they were operating into.

- ❖ What had been happening on the cross is the manifestation of the Life changing from his physical body to his spiritual body. [Here meaning that blood which had been being seen at the cross was not the physical blood but it is one of life's bodies because in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 6 verses 35 downwards he told Jews that they should eat his body as well to drink his blood. Here saying the meaning of eating and drinking is not as per the meaning of how we eat and drink in the physical understanding of humanities but it means doing his will as per how he had told his disciples in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 4 as from verses 31-34 when they told him to come and eat, he told them that he has got food that they don't know. Where he told them his food is to do the will of his father where the will of his father is as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3. Meaning for a person to eat Jesus Christ's body and drink his blood is to do his will to humanities which is as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2 -3 read together with the book of John **chapter** 15 as from verses 22-24 and in John **chapter** 14 verses 10-11 as well John 10 verse 30 or in another word it is to say drinking or eating as per the meaning of Jesus Christ it is to hear his voice and obey. Where his voice says he is the true God and the origin of humanities life and he is the only one who has got that information to humanities.
- ❖ For a person to understand all the stages of Jesus Christ signs/symbols such person must be able to know how to read the same and translate. As per their intended meaning as well to understand the school which that person can be taught the same. Since when Pharisees had lacked the same, they were not able to read Jesus Christ being the sign/symbols as per the bible in the book Matthew **Chapter** 16 and understand who he is. Where he had told them that they are not able to read himself being the signs of that time but they were being able to read the signs of this world e.g., they can understand what shall happen during the day time depending on how the weather looks like. In the morning and that is being caused by what they were taught as from their childhood by their parents/guardians/all types of teachers concerning how to translate and create or constitute the meaning of signs and symbols of this physical world. Weather being one of the signs/symbols.

- ❖ So, for a person to be able to read Jesus Christ, such person must be taught by Jesus Christ who is the institution that teaches the same as per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 6 verse 40, that says he is the teacher and whoever who he teaches as a student becomes equal in knowledge. Here meaning for example if any driver of a vehicle wants to read the signs/symbol's which are being placed on the road side such driver must go to a school which is mandated by the authority to teach the same e.g., driving school where that person can be taught how to read signs/symbols and translate their meaning. In the meaning of understanding how to move from what you see to the real meaning of the same for e.g., when ordinary person sees a symbol of school children sign board placed on a road side near a school such person may translate that sign in the meaning there is a school within the surrounding and another person may translate the same sign as good symbol of children. Where the trained driver shall understand the same sign being the real children who are crossing/passing the road within that place while going to school and such driver must slow down to the required speed for the avoidance of causing accident even if it is on a weekend or any other day. Since it is mandatory to do so according the professionalism etc. But not limiting to the same since there are so many other kinds of signs/symbol according to their diversities of such communications.
- ❖ So, for a person to be able to read Jesus Christ being a sign/symbol of the time, such person must have knowledge which stand in as eyes of such person so that he/she is able to see and read in the meaning of understanding the real meaning of Jesus Christ being a sign/symbol. There are three meanings of understanding/knowledge or eyes which all of the same constitute who is a person when reading is concerned. Here saying that one type of eyes/Knowledge is as per the understanding of this world in the meaning of what the same says concerning what is being seen as per his translation of how we create or constitute the meaning from either spoken word, language as well what we see either in the physical or spiritual world using physical eyes translation of meaning which is being driven by the knowledge acquired through:

Types of knowledge

- Formal education
 - Informal education
 - Non-formal education
- ❖ Second types of eyes/knowledge is acquired through engagement into the rules of do's and don'ts of certain faith into that person his/her God. Here meaning that person may be seeing spiritual signs/symbols and the same person cannot be able to understand beyond what the messenger from God has taught that person.
- ❖ Third type of eyes/knowledge is from life which is being given to humanities by life-entity as per the bible in the book John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together with Luke **chapter** 6 verse 40. This comes from the one who had been given/imposed the name of Jesus Christ and this is the eyes/knowledge which can be able to enable humanities to read Jesus Christ being a sign/symbol and understand himself as life-entity as well the same eyes/knowledge that has got ability of synchronizing whichever signs/symbols since it is knowledge but not in physical eyes.

The following are spiritual knowledge eyes;

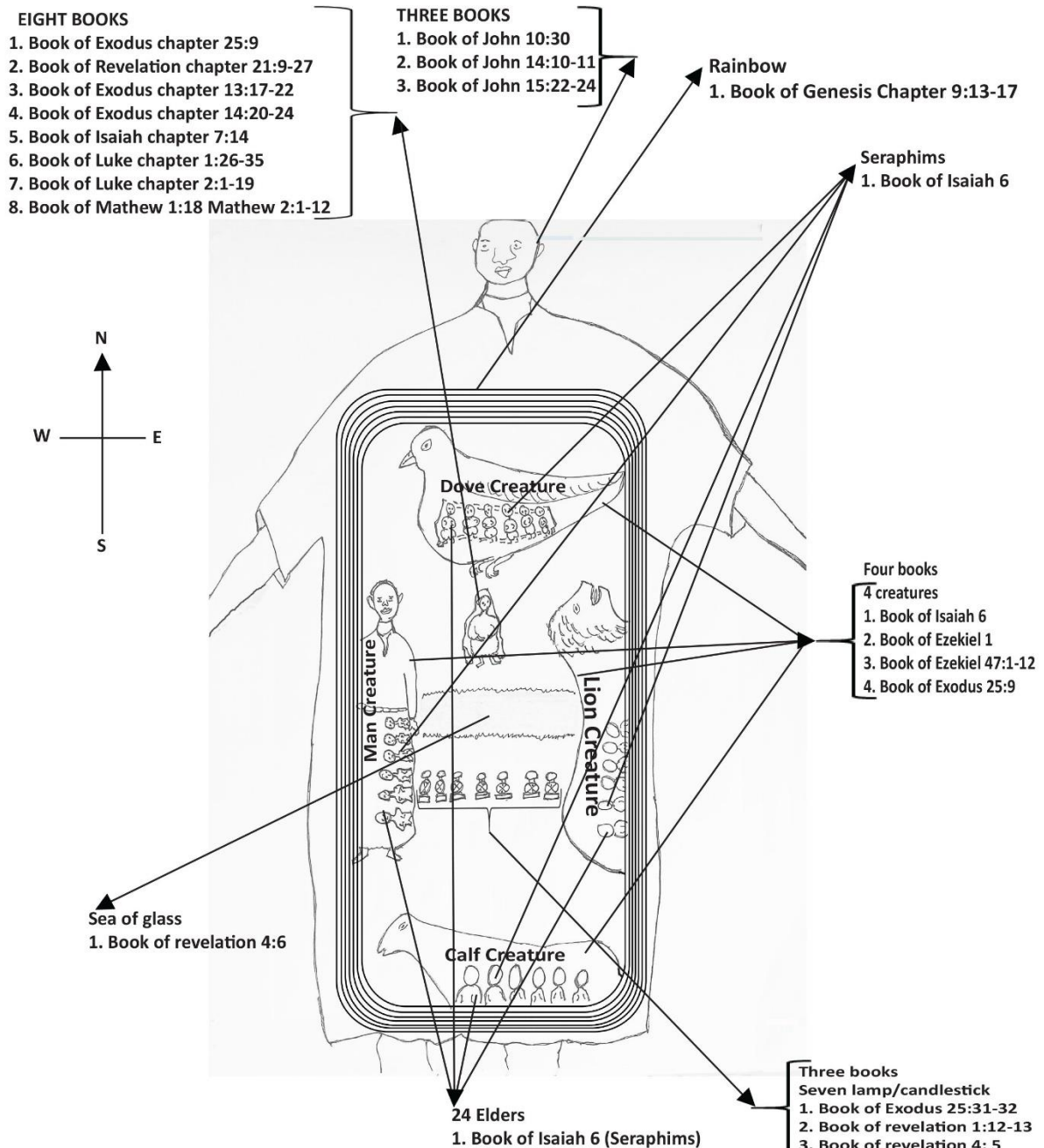
- This physical world's signs/symbols
- The spiritual world's signs/symbols.
- Seat of throne world's signs/symbols.
- Glory world's signs/symbols
- Life's signs/symbols.

Let it be understood that due for lack of life eyes/knowledge all teachers of the signs/symbols as from parental level up to the highest level of the physical education as well the writers of the bible God himself included as from the Genesis up to those who wrote about Jesus Christ In the new testament. They did not address that aspect of life eyes/knowledge which read and reveals truly who Jesus Christ is as well the mysteries surrounding signs/symbols/colors/dispensation as well knowledge's of both God and Jesus Christ as well to translate the signs/symbols of the physical world and that being the case it is to say that if any person lacks the same eyes/knowledge then the same person cannot be able to understand the book of revelation or messages/information carried into the same since his messages/information are portrayed into sign/symbols/colors/dispensation in terms of knowledge.

CHAPTER SEVEN: HOW GOD REVEALS HIMSELF AS JESUS CHRIST WITHOUT INVOLVING HUMANITIES TO UNDERSTAND HE IS THE SAME GOD.

JESUS CHRIST AS PER THE PROPHECY WHICH IS PARADIGM SHIFT OF GOD FROM OLD TESTAMENT DOCTRINE OF LAWS PRACTISES TO NEW TESTAMENT DOCTRINE OF FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST IS THE SON OF GOD

When Jesus Christ was moving around here on earth as from the perceived year of birth which is **4 B.C.E** to **6 B.C.E** upto crucifixion **30 C.E** to **33 C.E**. He was carrying his father inside his physical body as per the book of John 10:30, John 14:10-11 and John 15:22-24. Detonating God's spiritual bodies or knowledge manifestation is the one that is being called heaven.



In the above diagram reveals both God and Jesus Christ spiritual bodies that God changes/manifest into, for the purpose of confusing humanities so that they may perceive such that Jesus Christ is God's son. If you trace those spiritual body symbols of God that had been seen in the whole bible, you can notice it is God who changes or manifest into those different spiritual body symbols. He bars humanities to understand that he is the one who is operating into all these symbols. Therefore, all the revelation in the bible is all about how God is revealing himself into whichever that is being seen or being done secretly hiding himself for humanities not to understand that he is the one who is keeping on changing/manifesting into whichever image/occurrence or into whichever thing that he says shall happen even if he tells humanities that he is not the one who is doing or shall do such thing.

Having said so, in the book of revelation **chapter** 1 it talks about a certain level of revelation that God had given Jesus Christ to reveal himself to that symbol of Jesus Christ body while God knows very well that he is the one who is changing/manifesting into those symbols/signs that are being seen resembling Jesus Christ. God knows that he doesn't have any mandate to reveal to humanities who is Jesus Christ. This mandate falls in Jesus Christ himself as per the bible in John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together with the book of John **chapter** 5 verse 39 where Jesus Christ told Jews that the scriptures cannot be able to give them life. Here meaning he was telling them that God cannot be able to enable humanities to understand who Jesus Christ is, because to understand him it is in the meaning of getting/receiving life.

So when Jesus Christ told them scriptures cannot give them life, he was referring to the scriptures which were there before he came here on earth.

These scriptures include the following.

- ❖ Torah.
- ❖ Two tablets which Moses had been being given in Mt Sinai.
- ❖ Scrolls: These scrolls were written by the prophets/righteous people of God through the Holy Spirit and that being the case it is to say that these scriptures are God and could not be able to enable humanities to understand who Jesus Christ is. Therefore, it is to say, the problem is God who had originated with the information of scriptures meaning, Jesus Christ had nullified all the information of scriptures as well the God who had originated with the scriptures as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 5 verses 39.

I have seen so many fights between some peoples arguing between the Old Testament and New Testament saying that, in the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 5 verses 17; Jesus Christ said that he had not come to destroy the law/scriptures but to fulfill what was lacking in the

God's law. This is to say that what Jesus had been addressing here is that he was saying he came to fulfill what had been lacking in humanities which had been hidden by God's information that had been lacking the explanation of the real origin of humanities life. Meaning humanities were not able to understand the origin of life components that enables them to exist originated from life-entity who had been given/imposed the name of Jesus Christ. Therefore, this scenario diverted humanities from knowing the truth that Jesus Christ is the real origin of humanities.

Here saying that the prophecy that had been given to humanities from God through his prophets was not needed since that prophecy was not coming from Life. Meaning when God had noted that the life-entity shall come here on earth to trace his partners who were life components of humanities, God decided to deceive humanities through prophesy that had contracted that Life's identity is Jesus Christ instead He is Life. Therefore, humanities were made to perceive such that Jesus Christ is his son and that is why Jesus Christ had said the bible in a parable, in the book of Luke **chapter** 16 that there was a certain rich man, who had a steward, and the same steward accused of wasted/scattered his wealth/goods and when he noticed that he shall be removed from the management of the stewardship he decided to deceive the humanities.

In this case Jesus Christ was talking about his life component that had departed inside his glory body Standing in being his wealth/goods and the same glory was his first body that had disconnected from Life and declared himself as God and since he existed with life component the same life had existed into whichever that the same God create/manifest to. But now we are zeroing in the life of humanities whom God is not allowing to understand that their life component had originated from Life and not from him. This act of God bringing the false prophecy of imposing the name of Jesus Christ to the humanities, so that they may perceive such that he is his son, is therefore the meaning of steward scattering the wealth/goods of a rich man who is Life.

Let it be noted that life-entity who is Jesus Christ needed no prophecy so that humanities could understand him. Meaning if the prophecy could have come from life-entity, the name that could have been given to humanities is the following;

- ❖ Life.
- ❖ Father of the life components that enables humanities to be existing.

That being the case, there was no need of any prophecy concerning his birth, since it was to happen like that according to the book of John chapter 1:9.

Therefore, it is to say that what God is doing in the bible in the book of revelation **chapter 1** when he says that he is giving a certain level of revelation who is Jesus Christ, he is continuing to manipulate humanities to continue to believe that Jesus Christ is gods son as well he is existing after his death and resurrection. Here meaning life-entity does not have any element of dying and resurrecting since LIFE naturally exists without ceasing. But because God has got ability to manifest or change himself into that symbol of Jesus Christ, it is what he is doing in the revelation book, where he portrays Jesus Christ as his son so that he may continue to retain the control of humanities.

That aspect of God bringing the prophecy of a child shall be born and shall be called Jesus Christ as well as the perception that he had installed into humanities through his manifestation of what is being called death and what is resurrection, it is the aspect that God is trying to impose himself to humanities through changing/manifesting to be Jesus Christ in that revelation **chapter 1** without involving humanities to understand that it God who is changing into all those symbols.

Let it be noted, that what is being revealed in revelation book **chapter 1** can be handled/understood by any person who has got the ability of Life concerning how to read God signs/symbols/colors as per the description of the image the receiver had been shown in the book of revelation **chapter 1** as from verse 9, that Says after apostle John had turned back to see whom had been talking to, He saw 7 golden lamps/candlesticks, Where it was the same God who had been seen during Old Testament as per the bible in the book of Exodus **chapter 24** verses 9 up to 18 read together with Exodus **chapter 25** as from verse 31-40.

- ❖ Meaning the symbols were the same bodies that God had been using in Old Testament. Here saying that those 7 lamps are the spirits of God that he had been operating/operate through grouping humanities into different group's that represent churches or any kind of group that are being driven by the same God's spiritual knowledge no matter their characters or behaviors e.g. as per how God was operating in the groups as from the bible in book of Genesis **chapter 11** after he had scattered the humanities of those day as per their generation as well as per their languages, tribes and nations, even though they were not in one language they were in one God's diversities without knowing that they are in one God.
- ❖ Other groups which had been being controlled by the same God where the group of Ismael as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter 16**, the generations of Ketura, the third wife of Abraham as per the bible in book of genesis **chapter 25**, the generations of Esau as per

the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 36, also the generations of **Jacob/Israel** as per the Genesis **chapter** 37.

- ❖ That spirit of God that had been grouping those generations of the past centuries is the same God who John had been shown in that revelation book **chapter** 1 appearing as body of Jesus Christ that is being seen as the 7 golden lamps/candlesticks and a son of man whose head and hairs were white like wool, as white as snow and his eyes were as a flame of fire as well clothed with garments down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle as well all the other colors of the image/symbol of a person who had been seen here are the mixture of bodies of God's knowledge that he is using to control groups of churches into which he had been using for example in the book of Exodus **chapter** 3 where he had appeared to Moses like an angel in a flame of fire read together with **chapter** 14 as from verses 19-31 read together with exodus **chapter** 13 as from verses 20-22.
- ❖ The issue of seven stars being held by his right hand represent the same God's bodies of angels and this covers all what is being seen in the book of revelation as from **chapter** 2 to **chapter** 3, where Gods spiritual symbols are being seen as 7 churches which represent the different groups of Old Testament according to his different dispensation of his ruler-ship. Here meaning the same God who had been controlling the groups of Old Testament is the one who is revealing himself as a symbol of Jesus Christ that is being seen from revelation book **chapter** 1 up to **chapter** 3 being the seven angels of churches according to what they are doing. Again, the same God is the one who is controlling the nowadays groups/churches/any other groups as well as every single person through his different diversities as seen here on earth. Meaning that all these many different groups of worshipers that are being seen globally are all in the same God into different levels in terms of angels/anointing.

The critical issue here is when God told apostle John to tell the angels of whichever groups/churches to rectify their mistakes is not possible for that thing to happen, since according to the levels of ability or powers which are installed by the same God to apostle John and the angel who rules a certain group/church, the power of apostles cannot command the power of the angel who is controlling whichever group/church of the discipline of the hierarchy that are installed to each prosperity's level of power according to their different assignment. Meaning the ability or power to rectify the seven churches falls in the hand of God who is not willing to do so because he is prohibiting the life component of humanities to enter in the paradise of Life and eat the tree of life in the meaning of such life component understand his origin is from Life or to understand who

truly Jesus Christ is, because that is the meaning of eating the tree of Life by understanding as well entering the paradise.

- ❖ Again all the colors of the person who had been being seen by the apostle John in that **chapter** 1 represent the body of God's colors which he had shown Moses when he was talking to him at Mt Sinai as per the Exodus **chapter** 25, where God had showed/revealed himself being a spiritual building which was colored and later instructed Moses when he returned to the children of Israel to build a tent resembling the building that he had been shown where he shall be dwelling in two tablets or Ten Commandments.

In this case it is to say when Moses had returned and selected some people who shall prepare the materials to build the said tent; God had been intervening into those people, So that they can be able to make the colors which Moses was shown in the building that God had portrayed himself into at Mt. Sinai.

Here meaning all colors of that tent as well as the place that is being called holy and the table with the breads as well as the lamp which had been having seven branches as well as the place that is being called holy and holy of holies are all God's bodies of colors and these colors are revealing God in this revelation **chapter** 1, where God is portrayed through those symbols to look like a person since he knows that humanities don't have the knowledge of reading colors of God and create or constitute the real meaning of the God's communicated information through his manifestation.

Also, it is better to be understood that God and life-entity use similar bodies and that is why Jesus Christ had said in a parable the book of Mathew **chapter** 7 as from verse 15 downwards, beware of false prophets who came to you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly they are ravaging wolves. Meaning that life-entity's body is a spiritual body the same as how God's body is a spiritual body. Meaning a person who is being used by God's knowledge stand as a false prophet in sheep's clothing. Denoting a person can mention the name of Jesus Christ as son of God through the knowledge of prophesy translating such person is a wolf in sheep's clothe where the spirit such person is using stand as a spiritual clothe that represent Gods knowledge that had prophesied a son baby shall be born and his name shall be called Jesus Christ meaning such person is not mentioning Jesus Christ as per his real meaning which is Life the origin of humanities. Therefore, such person due to lack of information of Life, is counted as ravaging wolves. In the meaning of he or she is destroying the life component of humanities in the meaning of what such person is preaching is not being able to enable the same life component to understand Jesus Christ is the self-entity as well as the real origin of humanities but not the son of God.

And in that case such person who is mentioning the name of Jesus Christ in the meaning of he is the son of God and such person is also the one who Jesus had said in the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 7 from verse 21 downwards through a parable that not everyone that saith unto me Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven, but that doeth the will of my father which is in heaven. On the same note, Jesus Christ told them many will say to me that day, lord, lord have we not prophesied in your name? And in your name, we cast out devils? And in your name, we did many wonderful works and then I will tell them I never knew you. Depart from me, you that work inequity. Here meaning it is like how the name of Jesus Christ is being used to perform miracles but they don't understand Jesus Christ in the meaning of he is Life, origin of humanities but not the son of God as per the prophecy. Again, it is the same as when Jesus Christ says, my father who is at in heaven, He is referring to his physical body being the son in the meaning of the same body that had been born like humanities child. When he speaks of his father, He is talking about the Life which is being carried inside that physical body called Jesus Christ of which the same body is the heaven as per the language of signs/symbols/colors. Here meaning life being the father of his body that had been given the name of Jesus Christ which is also called heaven, both of the same are one thing which is God but not more than one thing and that is why Jesus Christ had said in the book John **chapter** 15 as from verses 22-24, that they have seen himself and his father and in John **chapter** 14 verses 10-11 read together with John **chapter** 10 verse 30. Again, for somebody to understand that Life who had been given the name of Jesus Christ uses one similar body together with God as per the parable that Jesus Christ had said in the book of Luke **chapter** 15 as from verse 11 downwards concerning somebody who had two sons. Wherefore after that man gave his sons their wealth, the younger one went to the far country where he spent his wealth with all kinds of sins and there after he decided to go back to his father's home here meaning the:

Meaning of father's home

- ❖ A man who had got two sons is the life-entity.
- ❖ First born is the first glory body of Life which had disconnected himself and declared himself God as a self-entity.
- ❖ Second born is the Glory body of Life which came to this earth/world who is being called Jesus Christ.

The younger brother who went to spent his wealth in the far country is in meaning of how that body of Life had limited itself into humanities bodies like and came to spent his time with

humanities who stand in as sinners. In the meaning of lacking that aspect of not knowing their origin is from Life and after he had completed his time/purpose he returned to his past Glory who is Life and when God saw that he became angry and that is the meaning of elder brother had refused to enter inside when he heard cheers when the younger brother had returned to his father. The party that was prepared is in the meaning of how the knowledge of God had refused to honor Life like how the physical glory body of the same Life that had been given or imposed the name of Jesus Christ being the younger brother had honored Life that translate to; he had returned to his father's house and entered inside contrary to the knowledge of God which is the first born that had refused to enter inside the house.

In another word it is to say that the first born is in the meaning of that first glory of Life which had disconnected himself and declared himself being self-entity, where he dwells in that glory body which stand in being the home of life. Since it has got life component in it and it is not willing to enter into his father's house. In the meaning of obeying the same where the party is being held. Meaning God does not respect Life since from the time he had disconnected himself from the Life.

CHAPTER EIGHT: COMBINATION OF ALL GOD'S BODIES SIGNS/SYMBOLS/COLORS WHICH HE COMMUNICATES WITH HUMANITIES HERE ON EARTH.

It has been proven how God existed demonstrating himself through spiritual bodies, symbols, signs and colors in the whole of the Old testament including the whole of the Revelation book example in the book of revelation **chapter** 4 God reveals himself as signs/symbols/colors as it shows in that revelation **chapter** 4, where it shows the one who is sitting in that seat of throne is being surrounded by the following different creatures which are being seen as symbols/bodies as well as information/knowledge.

- ❖ First images/symbols are 24 elders who are surrounding the seat of throne and the meaning of the same is not the physical elders like how some groups of whichever faith put the physical humanities elders e.g., into their groups according to their group's names. But instead, what is being seen in this revelation, is the bodies of the same God which he was using during the Old Testament e.g., in the bible in the book of Isaiah **chapter** 6 verse 1 downwards. Where he had revealed himself as an angels/knowledge's Where the same cherubim's each had been having two wings to cover his face and two wings to cover his feet and the other two wings to fly.
- ❖ Here meaning those 24 elders is those 4 creatures which surround the seat of throne and each creature having 6 wings which translate to 4 times 6 which equals to 24 which is being seen like 24 elders.
- ❖ Another image which is being seen surrounding the seat of throne is those four creatures again stand in as what being called forty days that Moses had stayed at Mt. Sinai also the same four creatures stand in as what is being called fourth generation curses. Here meaning curse refers to when a person is standing opposite/contrary of what he or she is required to do or to be. In the meaning of if God tells a person to do a certain thing and the same person refuse to do the same. That opposite position of being contrary to what that person had been required to do, is the meaning of curse. Again, it means in the combination of those 4 creatures being God's knowledge working by controlling humanities in that knowledge, it is to say that those humanities are standing in being countered as being cursed. In the meaning of they are not understanding their real origin is from Life which translate to they are opposite of understanding their origin is from Life/Jesus Christ. Another meaning of those creatures is that each creature stands in

being 10. Here meaning, this number 10 stand in as 9 gifts of Holy Spirit that are as follows;

- ❖ Love
- ❖ Joy
- ❖ Peace
- ❖ Long suffering
- ❖ Gentleness
- ❖ Goodness
- ❖ Faith
- ❖ Meekness
- ❖ Temperance

Plus life component that dwells inside a person all together is what is referred as 10% in the physical understanding of humanities when they translate that meaning through Gods knowledge where they end up in deducting 10% from whichever thing/material it is, while doing so they miss the real concept behind the meaning of 10% which is within the concept of hierarchy principalities abilities that controls a person in the context of life through the ability that prohibit life to access Life's knowledge. Meaning to give 1 percent out of 10 percent in this context, is to submit life component to the life's knowledge through Jesus Christ information/knowledge according to the book of John chapter 6:35-57 read together with John 17:2-3. Contrary to how the physical knowledge gives 1 physical material thing out of 10 physical materials things guided by God's knowledge. That is where the idea of giving 10 percent had originated meaning that initially both of those 9 gift that are different levels of glory that had originated from life-entity and the life component that enables those 9 different levels of glory, all of them including life-entity meaning they are ten. Here saying that a person being life component that is being carried in that glory hierarchy principalities gift control which translates to ten percent denoting that when life component understands that its origin is from life-entity therefore reflects the meaning of giving 1 percent out 10 percent. This is contrary to the physical idea of giving ten percent of the physical material things had been imposed by God who changes or manifest into the physical materials things. His aim was to confuse the life component of humanities not to catch up with the understanding of what they are needed to give as percentage meaning God is hiding humanities not to give their life to life-entity who is the owner of their life component that enables humanities life to exist through understanding that is attained by

obeying Jesus Christ word as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2 -3. Another meaning of those four creatures is 4 quarters and that is why when you read in the book of revelation you will hear the distraction of a quarter of the earth. Here meaning that the quarter is a certain dispensation of God's knowledge that controls humanities causing destruction in the heart of humanities. Meaning God's knowledge of that time is not revealing or enabling the life component of a person to understand its origin.

- ❖ Another image which is surrounding the seat of throne is the **rainbow**, which represents the body of God which he revealed to Noah after the flood as per the bible in book of Genesis **chapter** 9 verses 13.
- ❖ Another image in the front of the seat of throne is the **sea of glass** appearing like crystal and that represent God's bodies of spirit or the colors as per the building that he had revealed to Moses in Mt Sinai in the book of Exodus **chapter** 25 as from verse 1 downwards. The building that is being seen descending from heaven as per the book of revelation **chapter** 21 as from verse 9 downward represent God's symbols, just to mention a few because there are so many other chapters in the whole bible that repeat the aspect of Gods symbols revelation. Therefore, the whole bible represents God's knowledge repeating itself in different forms and that cuts across all other knowledge's according to their diversities of how they create or constitute their meaning in humanities translations of Gods communication to their languages.
- ❖ And as per the creature who had resembled lion that is situated in the east side of the seat of throne, represents God's bodies that he reveled to Jacob as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 32 as from verse 24-28, concerning the name Israel that he had given to Jacob where Jacob had called his son Judah in book of genesis **chapter** 49 verse 9 where told his son is like lion which is in the lineage that Jesus Christ had been born, who is being referred as lion of Judah meaning the creature that represent Jesus Christ God's prophecy that says he is his son but not Life. The other meaning of that east direction/creature is like how we see some humanities of certain faith burying their loved one while their head facing west and their legs are in the east, in the perception that during their resurrection they shall raise up facing east direction where sun raises from the east. There are some other faiths also that buries their loved while their head facing east side and their feet facing west that translate when the resurrection of such person comes, he or she shall rise up while facing west direction where the sun set. In

the meaning of such person shall rise up while standing and preaching that Jesus Christ is the son of God.

- ❖ The Second creature was **calf** which represent the bodies of the same God, which he had been using during Old Testament as per the bible in the of Leviticus's **chapter 1** read together with Exodus **chapter 32** when Aaron had made calf idol.
- ❖ Third creature was a **man** image which is situated in west direction of the seat of throne that represents the physical body of God in the meaning of Jesus Christ as per his prophecy and it is God's body, which God had showed in the book of Ezekiel **chapter 40** as from verse 3 downwards. This God's vision is what triggers some humanities when they bury their loved one who died while practicing the faith of Jesus Christ is the son of God bury their head while facing west direction and legs facing east direction. In the meaning of during their resurrection they will stand up while facing east direction.
- ❖ Fourth creature was a **dove** that was situated in the north direction of the seat of throne that represents God's Body that had landed on Jesus Christ shoulder in form of a dove after he had been baptized as per the bible in the book of Mathew **Chapter 3:16**. The dove creature is God's Holy Spirit, meaning it is the spirit that God. The same God's spirit was the one tested Jesus Christ in the wilderness. According to the book of Matthew chapter 4:1-11 and it is the name spirit God. Is using to control all humanities without their knowledge. e.g., you may see a person worshiping facing north direction, meaning such person is being enabled to face such direction by the holy spirit/creature or the same person is worshiping the Dove creature that is God without knowing. Another person may worship without a specific direction but both of them blame each other for not worshiping in the similar manner but they are all worshiping one God/same God without knowing. Meaning it is like how we have seen from the past history records those nations call upon national day prayers that brings together different faith doctrines where they worship the same but after prayer each group revert to their usual doctrine that contradicts the same God way of worship by opposing each other doctrine, each group purporting their doctrine practices is the true one forgetting they are serving the same one God in different diversities of his knowledge.
- ❖ Another image which is being seen in the front of seat of throne is 7 **lamps** of fire burnings, which represents 7 spirits/bodies or knowledge's of God which he had been operating into during the old testaments, while controlling all different groups of generations of humanities according to their diversities of groups as from genesis

chapter 11 after God had scattered the humanities of those days, according to their groups of tribes and their languages which is in the continuity of up to nowadays. In all this, humanities are not aware of God's spiritual body manifestation but instead they engage into battles, each group trying to woo the opposite group to join their groups. In another word they are engaging into battles of trying to thwart the opposite group to cease from existence.

- ❖ Again, what can a person take to his/her a bank in this **chapter 4**, is for such person to understand all those images which are being seen surrounding the seat of throne are God's manifestation of the voices of one who is being seen seated on the seat of throne who is God. Here meaning all of those images are God who is changing through his voices which are coming out of his mouth like lighting and later changing into whichever image/creature that he may want to portray himself into as they are being seen.
- ❖ What can be understood in this book of revelation **chapter 4** is that those creatures are the one which determine the direction of the compass that humanities use in the physical directions when measured from the seat of throne of God or when humanities are using the same God's knowledge's being the seat of throne. This is the same knowledge that humanities use as compass when they are determining their directions in the Old Testament where it had been mentioned whichever direction e.g., from east, north, west or south. Meaning it is not as per the physical direction of this earth because what happened in the physical is being caused by the spiritual God's knowledge that dispenses as physical activities. e.g., it is as per how is being experienced/seen in the physical nations some of the nation's arising against the other nation/nations where it is being translated like what had been written in the bible according Isaiah chapter 19:2 Jeremiah 1:14 Ezekiel 38:15 Daniel 11:44 Mathew 24:7 among other chapters

Here meaning when it is being mentioned in the bible a certain nation shall arise against another nation, It is in the meaning of how God operates through those 4 creatures being his bodies of different levels of knowledge's to humanities, where the determiner of direction that is Gods spirit of dispensation that represents the physical area direction but in the spiritual directions are being represented by God's 4 creatures knowledge when they operate in the physical humanities mind that constitute the physical areas/nations directions where God is the determiner. This includes the activities/occurrences that normally occurs according to their disposal in the physical directions, meaning the hidden

thing here is the knowledge that is operating within that whole cycle. Or in another word it is to say the same exercise of direction and the arising enemies either into whichever direction is being done or occurring inside the heart of a person that operate as a seat of throne depending on the knowledge that occupies/controls such person when the life-entity/Jesus Christ is finding his way inside the same heart for the purpose of reaching life component.

- ❖ Let it be understood that when we talk of God as seat of throne, it has got the following meanings.

Meaning of God being a seat of throne

- First meaning of God's throne is that ability which changes into whichever it wants to be.
- Second meaning is symbols without limitation e.g., star etc.
- Third meaning is the knowledge when it comes to his last stage of disposal to humanities characters, behaviors as well as morals/values that are being caused by their activities.

CHAPTER NINE: HOW GOD REVEALS HIMSELF THROUGH SYMBOLS/SIGNS/ COLORS AS PER THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 5 UP TO 22

It is better to be noted that as from the book of Revelation **chapter** 5, the book that is being held and sealed with seven seals when they are being opened as from **chapter** 6, what is being seen by Apostle John through spiritual symbols is the same God who had been being the God of the children of Jacob/ Israel, in that line which the record of God's body symbols/signs/colors is being recorded but without limiting to the generation of the children of Jacob/Israel since God is controls all other generation of humanities that had been existing outside the generation of the children of Jacob/Israel.

But Apostle John could not be able to understand how to read symbols/ signs/colors because he had not been being used by the truth spirit. Instead, he had been being used by the Holy Spirit who is God where Holy Spirit has nothing to do with reading and translating symbols/signs/colors.

Here meaning all those symbols which are being seen, when whichever seal is being opened even though the same symbol that had been being seen are differently according to how they were being portrayed either good/bad occurrences in terms of how each symbol shall do, be it to kill or to create peace both of the two occurrence or actions are one thing. Meaning it is God who is doing or operating into whichever symbol as per his wishes. E.g.

Opening of the first seal

- ❖ The symbol of white horse as per the bible in the book of revelation **chapter** 6 verse 1 and one who sat on it as well as what he had been instructed to do was the same God who was controlling that cycle as from himself as well being seen seated on the seat of throne as per the book of revelation **chapter** 5 verse 1, changing into the book that he had been holding and again changing into the lamb who had been slain as per the book of revelation **chapter** 5 verse 6 as well as the symbols that are being seen all of them are his bodies.

Here meaning that as per that white horse, his work was to conquering and to conquer. it was the same body of God that he had been using to fight with during Old Testament e.g., in the bible in the book of Zechariah **chapter** 1 verse 8 and **chapter** 6 as from verse 1 to 8 just to mention a few.

Opening of the second seal

- ❖ The symbol of the red horse as per book of revelation **chapter** 6 verses 3 to 4 and the one who sat on it whose mandate was to take peace from the earth, is the same God into his existence through the aspect of his knowledge that limit humanities for not to understand their origin is from life-entity. Here meaning when a person does not understand his/her a life component his origin is from life-entity. Such person is standing being counted to be having no peace, forget about the world peace in the meaning of when there is no fight between humanities, the same God tells them that they are in peace but that is lying, since peace is being counted when it meets the measure of the life component of a person when getting in touch to his partner who is Life who is of Jesus Christ. Meaning such person understand truly who Jesus Christ is as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 as from verses 2-3.

Third seal opening

- ❖ The symbol of the black horse and one that sat on it that had a pair of balances in his hand as well the measure of wheat for a penny and three measures of barley for penny and for not hurting the oil and the wine, is in the meaning of God is showing apostle John how God is dealing with humanities where he is grouping them as wheat and barley as well wine.

Here meaning those three things is one thing, which is God's Spirit into both of them but the oil and the wine that are being said not to hurt are different. Meaning the physical wheat, barley as well as the knowledge of preparing wine is God who had created both of them and whichever that God had created or manifested into as well as the knowledge that humanities uses to prepare wine are God into whichever that is being seen or done either in this physical world or in the spiritual world. Meaning that what is being seen by apostle John when translated to the physical knowledge is to mean that he is seeing the followings:

Visions seen by the receiver of God's communications through the book of revelation

- How God is controlling humanities with His laws of do's and don'ts which are scriptures and spiritual communications that stand in being the pair of balances to measure, and humanities standing in being wheat and barley.
- Wine is the understanding or knowledge that he uses to control humanities into, because when Jesus Christ had been teaching when he was here on earth, he happened to come across with Pharisees and scribes. When they engaged the disciples of Jesus Christ blaming them of not fasting and washing their hand before eating like the disciples of John the Baptist as per how the Old Testament

had been instructing them to be doing he told them in a parables. As per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 5 as verses 36-39, that no man put a piece of a new garment upon an old, it otherwise then both the new maketh a rent, and the piece that was taken of the new agreeth not with the old, as well no man put new wine into old bottle, else the new wine will burst the bottles and be spilled and the bottles shall perish.

Here meaning that Jesus Christ was telling them that they cannot mix the knowledge which they had been using from God standing in as old garment and the new knowledge of Jesus Christ standing in as wine as well as new garment. In the meaning of the understanding or knowledge of life-entity cannot do things the way that had been being done by the knowledge of God or to understand that Jesus Christ is a self-entity who is life-entity and God is also another different entity as well as their ways of doing things and translating are different e.g.

- ❖ When the knowledge of God tells humanities to be fasting, he means to fast the physical food meaning not to eat and that is what Pharisees and scribes were doing.
- ❖ When Jesus Christ talks of fasting, he meant for a person to resist to obey the spirit of God and while such person is doing so, he or she is being counted fasting because humanities being a spirit, we eat by hearing as well as fasting by refusing to hear or obeying what the spirit says and that is why Jesus Christ had said in bible in the book of John **chapter** 6 verses 51-54 concerning the issue of eating his body and drinking his blood. Here meaning when a person is obeying what Jesus Christ is saying that he is the Life, Such person is eating the body of Jesus Christ as well as drinking his blood and that is why in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 4 as from verses 31- 34, when the disciples of Jesus Christ had told him to come and eat he told them he has got the food that they don't know and when they were wondering if there is anybody else who had brought him food he told them that his food is to do the will of that who send him and to finish his work.

Where the work/will of who had sent Jesus Christ can be seen in the Bible in the Book of John **Chapter** 17 as from verse 2-3. Here meaning eating is when Jesus Christ being the body of Life that had been carried inside the same physical body that had been being called Jesus Christ, when the same body is doing what it had been intended to do, to enable the life component of humanities to understand that their origin is from Jesus Christ who is the

origin of all life's of all living things, it is the meaning of the parable of eating in the context of obeying Jesus Christ message that is Life's will. But here we are zeroing into the life components of humanities meaning of eating since it is what had brought Life by the name of Jesus Christ here on earth.

So, the parable of old garments and new garment as well as the old wine and new wine is one parable in terms of their meaning. Since garments is spirit, be it old or new but the difference of them is their source of information's that they carry. Here meaning that old garment/wine being a spirit's origin is from God and new garment as well as new wine's origin is from life-entity and every person depend on the source of where such person sources of information concerning their real origin as well as how to translate the spoken word/ languages/symbols of all types and constitute the intended meaning from the same and execute accordingly.

When a person is sourcing his/her information from God such person cannot be able to accept to hear and obey what Jesus Christ is saying since such person says that God is good. In the meaning of he is old wine and that is why Jesus Christ had said that he who has drunk the old wine cannot be able to drink new wine since such person says that the old wine is good.

Here meaning that such person cannot be able to accept Jesus Christ as the true God or the father of humanities who had come into a physical body of humanities like as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 as from verse 22-24.

Again, the meaning of quarter measure of wheat and three quarter of barley are the four creatures which are God's spirit of different levels of knowledge. Where the voice is coming and the same creatures are the components that constitute God's bodies that he had been operating into since creation while manifesting into the same spiritual bodies e.g.

In the book of Daniel **chapter** 7 as verse 1 downwards the creatures that had been seen by Daniel as well in the book of Ezekiel **chapter** 1 as from verses 1 -28 the creatures that Ezekiel had seen, and in the book of Isaiah **chapter** 6 as from verses 1-3 the creatures that Isaiah had seen were the same gods spiritual bodies even though manifested differently when translated by the receiver, even though not limited to those **chapters** only, because they are

so many other **chapters** of the bible that the same symbols are repeating themselves all the way up to the book of revelation. The same God is revealing himself as those four creatures as per the bible in the book of revelation **chapter** 4, 5 & 6.

The issue of not hurting oil and wine is to say that God's information's could not be able to damage the life components of humanities since even if he had ability to control the life component, Life/Jesus Christ was to come to bring his Life knowledge that would free humanities life from God's control, and that is in the context of damaging the oil and the wine. In the meaning of since God's knowledge was the one which had been controlling humanities with the knowledge they had been using. Means God's knowledge could not be able to hurt that component of life which had been enabling humanities to exist. Even if God's knowledge had been doing everything for the purpose. Of confusing that life component of humanities not to understand. Its real origin is from Life who is Jesus Christ. God couldn't be able to manage the humanities life since Jesus Christ. Had returned into his second time/coming according to the book of John 14:1-6 being a truth spirit as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16:7-15 read together with John **chapter** 14 verse 17. The truth spirit had enabled the life component of humanities to understand its origin is from Life. Since Life is Jesus Christ who is the only who has got the mandate to enable humanities to understand their origin as well as truly who he is as per the bible in the book of John 6:63, John **chapter** 17 verse 2-3.

Fourth seal opening

The fourth symbol as per the revelation book **chapter** 6 verses 7-8 is the symbol of the pale horse and its name that sat on him was death, and hell followed with him and power was given up to them over the fourth part of earth to kill with sword and with anger and with death and the beast of the earth.

The meaning of these symbol when translated through the knowledge of reading or translating symbol of God's bodies of spirits is to say that this symbol is God when operating but working into two ways.

The symbol was the God's doings of good things and bad things as from the days of Old Testament up to date, which is God's nature continuity, as per how he was dealing with the

humanities as from creation as well as when he had started revealing himself into his do's and don'ts as it is recorded in the bible during the time of children of Jacob/Israel.

Here meaning one way of how God was operating in the children of Jacob/Israel, was through the aspect of allowing them to be behind when he moves forward which causes them to be turning back into idols as per the bible in the book of Hosea **chapter** 13. Whereas from verses 14-16, he was redeeming them as well as for those rebelled against the same God, their infants were clashed in pieces as per the will of the same God.

This is to say there is no different between God and idols or the person who is worshiping idols and the person who is worshiping God through his do's and don'ts. Because idols are made from the materials that had been created by the same God and whichever God had created/manifested into both of the good and bad are all God as well as the knowledge that a person uses to make an idol or to pick whichever image e.g., animal etc. to worship it, is the knowledge of God that is his past tense in the meaning of he is the same God who had willingly left that person behind by not involving him or her when he was moving forward or into his wishes.

Here meaning a person being a spirit of God when such person wants to make an idol, the God's spirit turns into the mind where the God's spirit controls the hand or any other part that such person uses and put itself or himself into physical through the shape of whichever idol such person is preparing or making be it from trees or stones as well as to any other objects into their kinds and thereafter such person produces his/her favorite idol to be worshiping.

And for those who are worshiping animals, it is the same procedure of spirit that is being followed by any person to single out whichever kind of animal that a person wants to take as his/her God. Here meaning a person being spirit of God, the same spirit turns into the mind of such person and lead or direct such person to end up picking the animal, mountain or valleys etc. of his/her choice as God of worshiping.

The critical issue here is, that process of a person when making idols has his/her God is being caused by the vacuum that is inside of a person which had originated from God himself not involving humanities into his wishes of how he operates. As well letting them to know that there is another entity beyond himself who is life entity the origin of all life. Due lack linking with life component of a person, when he tries to catch up with his origin, God's confusion bars such a person from accessing the information beyond God where Life dwells.

Here meaning when God want to move forward through his manifestation, he always leaves some humanities behind and that action of humanities being left being uninvolved by God into his activities stand in as a God past tense and where God has manifested into stand in as a present tense of God. When the person who had been left behind himself or herself being God past tense tries to catch up with God present tense that is where the issue of worshipping whichever is available comes in.

Therefore, when a person is trying to fill that vacuum such person is not able because past tense cannot find space in the present tense or if God had not called you, you cannot call yourself e.g.

- ❖ When God had dis-scattered peoples during the time of building of the tower of Babel as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 11, As well as the generation of the bible in Genesis **chapter** 16 read together with **chapter** 25, **chapter** 36, all those generations that had been inexistence as from that time were standing in being God's past tense, meaning their God was the same God even if they were being blamed by the same God for worshipping idols, there was nothing they could do, since the same God was not willing to walk together with them into his present tense. In the meaning of if God had been willing to be communicating with those generations openly like how he had been talking openly to the generation of Jacob/Israel as well enable them to be being able to obey him he could do so as well they could move with God. But even if God could be able to involve that could not be the solution. In the meaning of humanities could not be able to understand the origin of life component because that is what God is hiding humanities because even God himself has never had the will to return to same life-entity since his departure from Life.
- ❖ Here meaning God has got a character of **divide and rule** for the purpose of retaining the control of humanities and that is why after he had scattered humanities as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 11, he picked Abraham from the same generations and when Abraham had given birth to Ismael as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 16, God said he shall bless the generations of Ismael where he had never disclosed to those other generations that were inexistence whether he is their God of those other generations that he had scattered according to the bible in the book of Genesis **Chapter** 11. When Abraham had married the third wife by name **Ketura** as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 25, Her generations God as well their way

of worshiping as well as what they were worshiping were the same God of those other previous groups although God not letting them to understand how he operates.

- ❖ And again, when Isaac had given birth to Esau and Jacob as per the bible in the book Genesis **chapter** 25 as from verses 19 – 28 as well as their generations as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 36 and 37 respectively their God was the same God of all those others previous groups. The tricky thing here is that God is not letting each group to know that he is the God of all of them. But instead, he had created enmities by talking to each group secretly while saying he is the God of such group and other groups are idol worshipers. As it is being revealed in this line of group of Jacob/Israel who is the father of the 12 tribes of Israel. The reason why we are seeing so many arguments here on earth between groups of humanities where each group is calling the other group to join their group as well their God and their ways of worshiping, while the same group saying they are only the group that are worshiping the right true God and the other groups are worshiping the devil/Satan. Although all in one God who is ruling them through diversities of divides and rule. Meaning that even if whichever group can manage to join any other group which is deemed to be worshiping the right God, such group has done nothing. Since in God there is that aspect of, he is not willing to disclose to humanities that there is somebody else beyond himself who is Life who is known as Jesus Christ in the physical where all lives had originated including God's life.
- ❖ The reason why God is doing all that, is to engage humanities by making them move from one group to the other and by so doing, the humanities shall not be able to move out of that confusion of God's control and understand the real origin of their life component that enables them to be exist is from Life, who had been branded the name of Jesus Christ by the same God portraying to humanities to perceive such that he is his son. This makes humanities to dwell in death or hell which translates they are being destroyed by God's knowledge that controls/prohibit humanities life component through God's power that is knowledge installed to them by God. Therefore, humanities are not able to reach to their origin that is life-entity but not from God when that component of life is in that position of not understanding its origin. Humanities life is therefore being counted dead or is in hell since death or hell is not in the physical understating, but the real meaning of death is the lack of information of the real origin of the life component of a person/ humanity. The above confusion is being caused by God himself intentionally, by hiding the information of Life who is the origin of everything, God included.

When Jesus Christ was teaching humanities here on earth according to the book of John **chapter 5** as from verses 22-24 read together with John 6:35-57, he told Jews that he who that hears him and believes what he says concerning himself being Life, such person has moved from hell to life according to the book of John 5:22-24. Meaning when humanities are being examined by the measure of Life, they are being seen dead or in hell when they fail to understand that their origin is from Life who is Jesus Christ. Again, Jesus Christ is the only one who has got the mandate make humanities to understand that information as per the bible in the book of John **chapter 17** as from verses 2- 3.

The translation of **pale horse symbol** and the one that sat on it as well as the death and hell that had followed him with the power to destroy the quarter of the earth, is in the meaning that the same God who had been controlling humanities into different groups according to their different dispensation in their existence here on earth is the one who is in the continuity of controlling humanities through God's knowledge that is being seen as pale horse symbol. The previous generations where being killed by that aspect of them being limited by not understanding their origin is from Life entity that perfects humanities Life. Though some people were perfected by the laws of do's and don'ts of the same God to be right but they were all destroyed by Gods knowledge which translate to death and are in hell because of not understanding their origin as per the measure of Life.

Again, the same God is the **beast symbol** and quarter of the earth which shall be destroyed, is not the physical earth or the physical beast, but it is one of four creatures' knowledge that are surrounding the seat of throne who is revealing the works that such God's knowledge had done from the past and it is the same God who is operating through what is coming out in the opening of that fourth seal.

Here meaning this fourth creature is the creature that is situated at the east of the seat of throne who is the **lion**, where that lion represents the same God's body/knowledge to humanities that he had revealed himself to Jacob/Israel, as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter 32** as from verses 22-28. He gave him the name of Israel that had existed concurrently with God's knowledge through Jacob/Israel's generations as well as the entire humanities through Jacob/Israel's word that he had named his son Judah a lion according to the book of genesis 49:9 which is in the lineage of Jesus Christ who is the lion of Judah. Meaning all humanities including non-believers are all being driven by the same God's knowledge that brought the prophesy of Jesus Christ's birth who is revealed in the book of Revelation as a lion creature that represents Jesus Christ according to the prophecy of God

that says he is his son according to the book of Isaiah 7:14, Mathew 1:18-25 and Luke 1:26-35.

That being the case, therefore it is to say that the same God who is destroying humanities is the same creature's knowledge that had been seen in the bible in the book of Daniel **chapter 7**, being four creatures that the translator of that vision who is the ancient of the day according to Daniel 7:22-28 representing God's knowledge that says these creatures represents the physical humanities ruler ship, but when these creatures are being translated through Life's knowledge they represents God's ruler ship through the knowledge of which he had been operating in humanities during their existence according to their different time dispensation. In that manner God is the same beast who is destroying the quarter of the earth, where the heart is the humanities life limited by his knowledge to understand their origin is from Life entity. Here meaning the person is God's knowledge that prohibits a person's life that stand in as earth being destroyed as a quarter of earth which is being said to be destroyed due to that aspect of limitation or bound by lack of Life information concerning the real origin. When you divide the four creatures that represent quarter of earth's destruction that is God's knowledge that controls a person according to the paragraphs above, each creature carries the quantity of quarter of a person when that person is divided into four components that constitute a person which is equated with earth destruction:

Four components of a person equated with four creatures or four quarters of earth

- ❖ Life component
- ❖ Spiritual body component
- ❖ Physical body component
- ❖ Knowledge component

The four components in the fourth seal opening that is being called earth and what is being seen/said to be destroyed as a quarter of the earth represents components that make a structure of a person. Each component is being counted carrying the quarter value of the whole four components. Therefore, that being the case, the quarter of the earth that is being said to be destroyed is the life component. The destruction taking place here is not as per the physical understanding related to earthquake calamities. The destructions through calamities that can be seen in the physical understanding, but it is the destructions in the meaning of that aspect of that life component of a person being prohibited/ limited to understand his origin is form life-entity. Who was branded the name of Jesus Christ and in that confusion of a person not being able to move out from the knowledge of God and

humble themselves to Jesus Christ, while they are empty of knowledge like children in terms of understanding who Jesus Christ is and after that Jesus Christ himself. Can be able to reveal himself into humanities and that is why he had said in the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 11 as from verses 25- 30. That the knowledge of this world cannot be able to reveal who Jesus Christ is to humanities unless they humble like little children.

So, the quarter of the earth or that life component of humanities is being destroyed by the lies of God that he had installed into humanities to believe Life in the name of Jesus Christ Is his son.

Fifth seal opening

The fifth symbol about the souls of the peoples under the altar that were slain for the word of God and the testimony which they had, whom cried asking the judgment of those who had killed them who are still on earth. Where they were given the white robes and were to wait for their brethren who shall be killed as they were should be fulfilled

It is better to be noted that what a person can take to his/her bank it is to understand that these symbols of souls being kept under the altar. First when we talk of a soul under the altar or any kind of the death, we talk about two components out of the four components that constitute a person.

Here meaning a person is constituted with four components which are:

- ❖ Life component
- ❖ Spiritual body component
- ❖ Physical body component
- ❖ Knowledge component

So that being the case it is also better to be understood that when a person dies. What happens is the process of a person his/her manifestation as from their starting point which is God in terms of seed/spirit being a male to the womb of a female then to the birth of a child in the physical and again the process of manifestation of the child in terms of growing. Through what is being called days and years up to such person his/her last minutes from the physical body. What is being known or called death which is manifestation or changing from physical to spiritual world or to join/return to God. Who had originated with the same seed that forms the structure that is being called a person as a spirit as well as his processes from the same all the way up to his return to eternity.

So that process is to say that when a person dies it means that the two components which are life component that is being carried in the spiritual component which at this juncture the same spiritual body goes concurrently with knowledge component or both depart to join God or heaven/ spiritual world leaving the other physical body component in what is being called the physical grave.

So, the meaning of a soul being kept under the altar is to say those two components which had returned into God are the ones which are being called souls and the altar means when they departed from their physical body or from this earth, they had met the qualification of being in the altar. In the meaning of the altar carries two meanings.

- ❖ God joined a person or humanities into his wishes in terms of his do's and don'ts. Here meaning when a person is engaging into the same rules such person is counted to be in the altar of God in the physical practices meaning e.g.
 - When person is engaging into scriptures as they direct such person to be practicing.
 - When a person engaging into obeying God his voice and that is the altar that Apostle John had been being shown.
- ❖ Second meaning of the altar is when a person has been enabled to understand his origin is from life-entity and that can be done as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 5 verses 22-24. In this case such person as from that day of such qualification has been counted to be in the life-entity altar all the way to the days of his manifestation from the physical body to what is being called death. In which this destination is not to God or heaven as well spiritual world. But it is in the life-entity that doesn't have any symbol because a symbol lies into God as from when he had disconnected himself from the same life-entity where his location/dwelling is past God.

And the white robes that they were given is the spiritual body in terms of the glory of God. Since the meaning of cloth, it is not the physical but the spiritual body and that is why Jesus Christ had said in the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 7 as from verse 15. When he was teaching where he told his disciples that to be aware of false prophets, who may come to them in sheep's clothing but inwardly they are ravening wolves. Here meaning that sheep clothing it is the spiritual body in terms of knowledge either for God entity or life-entity e.g., of Holy Spirit that prophets were using at that time. Where he was telling them that what they were teaching humanities concerning who is Jesus Christ was not true and in that meaning they were destroying the humanities.

In the meaning of the prophecy could not be able to enable humanities to understand that Jesus Christ is the Life. Where their lives had originated and that is why he had added another parable as per this **chapter** of Mathew 7 verses 21-23, where he said that not everyone that calls him Lord, Lord shall enter into the kingdom of heaven. But the one who is doing the will of his father who is in heaven. Even if many shall come to him that day and claim that they had been prophesying in his name and say they had cursed out demons and in his name, they had done many wonderful works, where he shall tell them to go away from him because even when they were prophesying in his name, he did not know them.

Here meaning they were doing all those works while being used by the spirit of prophets of God or they were being used by the Holy Spirit of God. But while they were not being used by the truth spirit who is Jesus Christ himself that he had returned in terms of the same after what is being called resurrection from the grave and his second return/coming.

Unless a person is being enabled by the truth spirit as per the bible in the book John **chapter** 16 as from verse 7 – 15 read together with John **chapter** 14 verses 17. Such person cannot be able to do the will of the father of Jesus Christ, where the will of his father is as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3. Here meaning his father is the life that is inside the physical body of Jesus Christ. As per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 as from verse 22-24 read together with the bible in the book John **chapter** 14 verse 10-11 and in John **chapter** 10 verse 30, and his physical body it is what standing in as a son of that life which is inside the same body. In the meaning of the same had been born like humanities their child like.

So as per revelation book **chapter** 6 verse 10 those souls which are kept under the altar and crying for the judgment so that their enemies can be judged. That is being caused by sense of life component due for the limit because of lack of information and again when the same had gone them together with spiritual body component to the heaven destination since the sense does not cease. Here meaning because of uncertified of that life component because his place it is in the life world which is not the same destination as heaven. Because when Jesus Christ had been teaching when he was here on earth as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 5 as from verse 22 – 24. He had said that he who believes him such person shall move from hell to the life. So, when that life component feels not certified it triggers the spirit component to translate that there is somebody who wronged the spirit component. While not knowing it is the same God who had been causing whichever that had been killing them and that aspect of killing it is being hidden in the aspect of that limit. Which is being caused by God himself for not willing to let humanities to understand their origin is from Life or there is somebody else beyond God who his name is Life who he had manipulated to be his son.

CHAPTER TEN: OPENING OF THE SIXTH SEAL AS PER THE BIBLE IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 6 AS FROM VERSES 12 -17

The opening of the sixth seal which is about the signs of the earthquakes of the earth and the sun becoming black where the same reveals the same God into his operation during his past tense. In the meaning of how he was performing in terms or using humanities during their existence here on earth. Where he could use the physical earthquake or the earthquake in terms of the hearts of humanities being troubled/ shaken during his performance of what had been being called miracles. Which were God into his work but since the knowledge to read signs were not in place during those dispensations of their existence had ended up being put out of understanding. The aspect of the sun being black as sack cloth, is in the meaning of the physical black which stand-in as a night and sun standing in as a day both of the same are one day which is being called day and night and the same again are representing a person in the meaning of the level of knowledge that the same God had installed or his presents inside humanities, where all are clothes of spirits bodies.

The meaning of the sun being black as sack cloth, is that aspect of humanities being left behind the God when he moves forward in terms of his manifestation

The meaning of earth is not the physical earth but it is a person/ humanities and earthquake it is when God his working beyond the understanding that humanities are into e.g. The act of when he had divided the red sea during the journey of the children of Jacob/Israel when they were traveling from Egypt to the promise land of Canaan as per the bible in the book of exodus **chapter 14** as from verse 26 -31.

Again, it is better to be noted that it is the same God also who had caused the people of pharaoh to follow the children of Israel by God hardening the heart of pharaoh so that he may follow them. So that God may be honored in that action of saving the children of Israel and killing or destroying the Egyptian. Here meaning he is the same God into those two different actions like how he was acting during the David and king Saul as per the bible in the book of first Samuel **chapter 16** as from verse 14 -23 and first Samuel **chapter 18** as from verse 5-11.

Another meaning of the sun to become black as sackcloth is like as from when Jesus Christ was here on earth when himself being the true light and when he brought the same true light. In the meaning of himself enabling humanities to receive such true light by understanding who Jesus Christ is, as per the bible in the book of John **chapter 17** as from verse 2 – 3. Where up

to now the humanities have never received the same in the meaning of understanding Jesus Christ as per how he says who he is.

And that is why in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 1 as from verse 1- 9 it talks about two lights.

- ❖ One light being John the Baptist in the meaning of the God his spirit knowledge that had been using him to understand Jesus Christ is the Lamb of God that translate the scriptures, that says that in the beginning there was the word and the word was God and the beginning was God and inside the word or God were the light.

Here meaning when John the Baptist was talking about Jesus Christ it is not the physical John the Baptist who was talking about who Jesus Christ is. But it was the spirit of God who had been talking inside John the Baptist where the scriptures here say as per verse 9 that the spirit in terms of God that had been using John the Baptist to talk about who Jesus Christ is. Was not the true light here meaning what he had said concerning who Jesus Christ is it is not true. Because the life that had been inside the physical body of that had been purported to be Jesus Christ was the one to address himself to humanities, but not anybody else outside that life or true light as per verse 9 of this **chapter** 1 of the book of John. Here saying the true light that has to give everybody life was the knowledge of life entity that had been being carried inside Jesus Christ physical body. But his time was not yet to come during John the baptized or during that cycle of Jesus Christ his physical body. But it was until after his second return after resurrection from the grave being the truth spirit as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verse 7-15 read together in the book of John **chapter** 14:17.

- ❖ Second light it is in the meaning of the life-entity. Where God had originated when he came to this earth to trace the life components that exist inside humanities in the meaning of enabling the same to understand his origin is from life-entity. Who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ but not from God as per how God had said through his prophecy through prophets to humanities?

By that meaning of life is only the one who got the mandate to enable humanities to understand who he is as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 as from verse 2 – 3. It is in the meaning of lighting every person that goes to Jesus Christ as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 1 verse 9. In the meaning of hearing him while being enabled to do so by the life himself as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verse 7- 15 also as from the book of revelation **chapter** 6 as from verse 15-17 it shows the followings.

The signs of stars falling on the earth where it is better to be understood that stars are God himself into one of his diversities e.g., when he had been showing by telling Abraham to look up and see the stars of heaven that he shall increase his generations like the stars of heaven in the book Genesis **chapter 15** verse 5.

And the sign of the earth where the star would fall onto it is not the physical but it is in the meaning of the hearts of humanities and the meaning of the same stars would have fallen like the leaves of the fig tree when it is being shaken by the mighty wind.

The fig tree it is the spirit of God e.g., when Jesus Christ had been coming from the village of Bethany as per the bible in the book of Mark **chapter 11** as from verse 12 -14. Speaks about when Jesus Christ had felled hungry and when he saw the physical fig tree he went to find if he can get anything like fruit to eat and when he couldn't find any fruit, he cursed the same fig tree. Where the issue here it is Jesus Christ was not dealing with the physical fig tree or physical hunger. But he was looking the hearts of his disciples as from when he had stayed with them if they had understood him. Here meaning disciples being the spirit of God in terms of their knowledge standing in as a fig tree and the hunger of Jesus Christ standing in as his purpose to humanities. Which was to enable them to understand him in terms of he is their origin.

Here meaning when Jesus Christ had said he was feeling hungry as well going to find if there is any fruit in the physical fig tree. He was not talking about the physical but his teaching had been zeroing into humanities to understand their origin is from Jesus Christ who is life-entity. Because according to the bible in the book John **chapter 4** as from verse 31-34. When his disciples had come back from buying food, they told him to come and eat, he told them that he has got food that they don't know and when they were wondering if there was anybody else who had brought him the food. He noticed and told them that his food is to do the will of his father where the will of his father it is as per the bible in the book of John **chapter 17** verses 2-3, the issue of Jesus Christ cursing the fig tree for not to bear the fruit again. As well for it to dry it is in the meaning of after Jesus Christ had finished his cycle here on earth and returned in terms of the ability of truth spirit as per the bible in the book John **chapter 16** verse 7-15 read together with John **Chapter 14** verse 17. When that knowledge shall enable humanities to remove the knowledge of God that had been controlling them that act of God his knowledge ceasing to control the life component of humanities it is in the meaning of the same knowledge in terms of fig tree it has dried and shall not bear fruit again in terms of controlling humanities.

The star falling down as the leaves of a fig tree when it is being shaken by the mighty wind, is in the meaning of when God is coming into a person in the higher level than where such person is into e.g., when God is filling a person with his Holy Spirit that is the meaning of higher level than where such person had been there before and in that aspect when that Holy Spirit is coming down to a person it is in the meaning of the stars of heaven falling down to the earth.

Here meaning heaven where those stars are coming from it is the body of God since there is no particular place that can be called heaven. But heaven it is God in terms of spirit that is always keeping on changing/ manifesting to display himself being heaven as one of his diversities of how he operates e.g., in the book of revelation **chapter** 21 as from verse 9 - 27. Where he is revealing himself instead of being seen as a bride of the lamb his wife he changed/manifest to appear as a building coming down from the same spirit that had displayed itself as heaven.

And the aspect of the heaven to be removed like scrolls is in the meaning when that higher level of God is visiting the heart of a person that stand in as God in his lower level or past tense. That action is the one that Apostle John had been seeing being removed as scrolls. Here meaning that act of God's past tense giving way to the present tense of God since scrolls were the same God in the meaning of when the same were being written by the prophets. The process was God changes into his information in terms of angels who were talking to prophets/righteous peoples of a certain dispensation of time or into a spirit to guide the prophets/righteous people to write the same information in terms of scrolls or in another word the information is that act of manifestation of God.

The signs of mountains and islands being moved from their place it is that aspect of a person being moved from his/her current knowledge in terms of spirit to the present tense in terms of spirit or knowledge and due to the lack of that aspect of humanities to understand their origin is from Life that is why it is being said that the Kings of the earth, Great men, Chief Captains and Mighty men. All of them are telling mountains to fall on them and hide them from the face of that siteth on the throne and the wrath of the lamb.

Meaning of the seat of throne

The seat of throne has got three meaning;

- ❖ **First perspective** of the meaning of the seat of throne it the physical seat as it is being seen in this revelation book e.g., **chapter** 4 and 5
- ❖ **Second perspective** of the seat of throne it is in the meaning of the knowledge of God that controls a person

- ❖ Third perspective of the seat of throne it is in meaning of the knowledge of life-entity being a true God that enables humanities to understand that the body of life which is Jesus Christ it is the one that it is being called lamb. So, in the revelation book **chapter** 6 verses 17 it talks about when God who had been using humanities into whichever way, he had wanted he is the same God who is using them in terms of controlling humanities through his all kinds of manifestation. So, since Jesus Christ had come to bring the understanding of life-entity that is why it is being seen that all kings of the earth, great men, chief's captains and mighty men are hiding, telling mountains and island to hide them. In the meaning of that sense of humanities is not being able to reach the truth through understanding their origin is from Life. Where the knowledge that had been controlling humanities that stand in as the herein said kings, island, great men and mighty men are not comfortable to pave way the knowledge of Life that carries the day being the seat of throne when the control of life component of humanities is concerned.

CHAPTER ELEVEN: THE VISION OF FOUR ANGELS AS PER THE BIBLE IN REVELATION BOOK CHAPTER: 7

The vision of four angel's stand-in being the symbols/bodies/knowledge of God that he had been operating into controlling humanities, Since the Old Testament where he had been known as a good God as well God of revenge. But what he had never disclosed to humanities during all those early days during their existence up to now it is that aspect of God being the same God who had been using those other humanities. Who had been wronging the children of Israel? Here meaning he was the same God who had been changing/manifesting to be the bad powers in terms of spirit characters that had been changing into those humanities characters or behaviors to their activities for either to kill etc. Which is the last stage of God his disposal in terms of whichever activities that had been being executed by humanities across the board. Also, he was the one who had been changing to be a good power to the children of Israel in terms of their characters or behaviors that had been enabling them to be qualified in terms of the rules of does and don'ts of the same God, as well to counter the opposite characters of those other humanities who were not from the twelve tribes of Israel.

Here meaning in the revelation books when read in the knowledge of life-entity. Which can be able to read God his symbols/signs/colors/dispensation and knowledge as well translate the hidden meaning of the same. Where it reveals he is the same God in terms of the same symbols while revealing that he is the God in both bad and good. But to the person who does not have the Knowledge of Life such person must continue to be thinking that there are different between good and bad or God and devil. Since that person is sourcing his or her information in the same God who is not willing to reveal himself into humanities. But in the life-entity who had been imposed to be the son of God who had been given the name of Jesus Christ. Things are different to how God handles humanities since in Jesus Christ he didn't hide anything to humanities when he is revealing himself to humanities. As per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter 6** verse 40, where he says that when he teaches a person such person shall understand equally to Jesus Christ his understanding of who he is as well the tricks that God uses to confuse humanities.

Four corners of the earth where those four angels were standing it is better to be understood that those four corners stand in as four creatures that had been revealed in the book of revelation **Chapter 4** and 5. Where the same are the God of the Old Testament as well his continuity in the knowledge of Jesus Christ is his son. Again, here the four angels stand in being the information's/knowledge of those four creatures that controls humanities in the context of how

God tames humanities, in the meaning of them not to understand the origin of humanities as well he is the one that they are supposed to submit to.

The earth it is humanities in terms of their hearts where those four angels are operating are knowledges of God that is using a person. In the meaning of same four angels are information's/knowledge that controls the four components that constitute a person in terms of limiting them not understand their real origin. Here meaning angels stand in as knowledge that limit to the following components within the physical structure of a person to understand their real origin is from Life.

Structure of physical person

- ❖ life component.
- ❖ Spiritual body component.
- ❖ Physical body component.
- ❖ Knowledge component that controls all other components.

The wind is God symbol being one of his bodies that he had since Old Testament. The critical issue to be understood here is that whichever single body of God symbols/signs/colors had been seen during the past centuries, the symbols carry the equal/quantity/fullness/package of God, no matter the size of whichever symbols/signs/colors e.g. This sign of wind had been seen in the bible in the book of Ezekiel **chapter** 1 as from verses 1 -28 but without limiting to that chapter only, because the same trend of symbols/signs/colors had been occurring in the other **chapters** of the bible.

The issue of the four angels of being prohibited to do anything of destruction on earth and the ocean until the servant of God had been puteth the seal is in the meaning of the earth being humanities and ocean being their heart. Here meaning that ocean is the same humanities in spirit when translated by the ability of Life. As per the bible in the book of revelation **chapter** 17 as from verse 15, where it translates the water being the woman mother of harlots and abomination had sitteth on the peoples and multitude of all languages according to their nations.

Here meaning that woman is the spirit of God that dwell in the hearts of humanities. The nations are not the physical nations but they spirit that dwells in humanities though they are not as per the meaning of the physical nations as well as their boundaries. They are spirit/knowledge that control humanities position as God's diversities being Gods hierarchy principalities ruler ship realized through humanities activities where the woman harlot lies.

The aspect of those four angels being prohibited not to destroy the earth and the ocean is in the meaning of the spirit of God that had been controlling humanities is being told not to destroy humanities life component. This happened before life-entity by the name Jesus Christ came here on earth to reveal himself to humanities for them to understand their origin of their life component had originated from life. The same God's knowledge control continues to bar humanities' Life even after Life by the name Jesus Christ who had returned after his resurrection being the truth spirit, which is the ability to set free humanities life component to have the knowledge of truth spirit. By understanding truth spirit, is the exit from bondage of un understanding of humanities' life real origin is from Life entity as per the bible in the book of John **Chapter** 16 verses 7- 15 read together with the book of John **chapter** 14 verses 17.

God continues to control humanities through confusion that he created by imposing the name of Jesus Christ as his Son and by doing so that is what is being called/seen the four angels or the limit of God that is controlling humanities to wait until the servants of God to put a seal, meaning that at the end of the day no matter the magnitude of power of knowledge/ confusion that God shall continue to bound humanities is counted as delay. Finally, the knowledge of Life shall prevail to humanities as seal that is being waited.

As from revelation **chapter** 7 from verses 1-8 the people being seen while being put seal from the twelve tribes of Israel represents the existence of God who had revealed himself to Jacob in book of Genesis **chapter** 32 verses 22 -29, the knowledge that Jacob had used to give his son Judah the name lion according to the book of Genesis 49:9, the lineage of where Life by the name of Jesus Christ had been born, where that name of Jesus Christ is that creature or entity according to the origin of the information of the prophecy of who is Jesus Christ. The critical issue here is that, that creature had been given the name of Jesus Christ so that humanities can perceive such that the creature is God's son. It is not true as well it is wrong since that creature is Life where all life of all humanities, and God's life included had originated. Life did not send God who originated with bible information to give the prophecy of Life to humanities. If Life had sent God to bring prophesy to humanities the name of the creature would be Life/true God. Or the father of all humanities who had come into physical humanities body like. As per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together with the book of John **chapter** 15 as from verses 22- 24 as well John **chapter** 14 verses 10-11. And as per the bible in the book of revelation **chapter** 7 verse 9 concerning the symbol of multitude of people of all nations according to their diversities and their languages who are being seen standing before the seat of throne of God and the lamb clothed with white robes and palms in their hand while serving God day and night all of them are revealing that the same are

God knowledge who had been operating into the humanities of the past centuries during their dispensation of their existences. Meaning those multitudes of people of all nations as per their languages was the bodies of God's knowledge's that had been used as God's components that is being called humanities. In the meaning of a person is God's spirit as well as the level of knowledge such person is provided with. The same vision is also God's spiritual bodies that the same changes into the rules of engagements of do's and don'ts and that cycle is what is manifesting into all that is being seen as a seat of throne of God and lamb as well as the multitude of peoples of all nations according to their languages. Denoting that seat of throne of God and lamb carries the meaning of knowledge of God that he distributes to humanities meaning that God's knowledge's is the seat of throne that is being seen shared by God and the lamb. This is to say, the vision is the repetition of God's knowledge that he had been using to control humanities as from the days of Adam and Eve where the same God's knowledge had continued to rule humanities through his existences in the prophecy that says Jesus Christ is his son. Those two dispensations illustrate how God had been operating in Old Testament or first centuries. As well as he is the God of the current dispensation in the meaning of ruling humanities in his current knowledge of faith that says Jesus Christ is his son and that cycle of his knowledge's is what is being seen as a seat of throne of God and lamb. The meaning of those multitudes of peoples of all nations and their languages, who are serving God and lamb day and night, is not the physical day and night as it is being known by humanities, but it means the limit of the life component that is being controlled inside the spirit components of humanities. Due to that aspect of not having such information then it is to say the same life component is being controlled by the God through his knowledge that says Jesus Christ is his son as well the engagement of characters between good and bad as a measure of perfection which is not true. Therefore, in that trend of believing that Jesus Christ is his son of God according to God's prophesy though his prophets that the son shall be born and his name shall be called Emmanuel God with us, who is Jesus Christ as per the bible in the book of Isaiah **chapter** 7:14, Mathew 1:18-23 and Luke 1:26-35.

When that understanding is controlling all humanities it means, humanities life is being controlled by God's knowledge that reflects humanities are serving day and night according to the vision where God's rules of do's and don'ts represents God's ruler ship that translate to day and night when humanities are practicing such God's laws. This is to say, not only for those who believe that Jesus Christ is the son of God is being controlled by the same God, but everybody here on earth no matter what such person is practicing or believing, because God's nature is in plural. Meaning he changes or manifest into different groups of humanities as per

how he had demonstrated as from the beginning of humanities up to date. All those groups as knowledge's/ manifestation of the vision that is being seen standing in the front of the seat of God's throne and the lamb while serving him in the knowledge are day and night in the meaning of, they are in the limit of their life components to understand their origin is from Life. Instead of God disclosing to humanities their real origin is from Life he had created that aspect of good and bad which are the same God's knowledge and that is what is translating to be seen as day and night. When the physical day and night translate to full day, it is the same as God's good spirit/evil spirits which translate to the same God. And for those humanities who are in Life understand that Jesus Christ is not the son of God who was born through prophesy information concerning that a child shall be born and his name shall be called Jesus Christ. But that creature's name is Life, the father of all life components that enables all other creature to be existing humanities included. That creature came in the humanities' physical body likes as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 as from verses 22-24 read together with the book John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 that says that Jesus Christ is the only one who has got the mandate to give humanities life. In the meaning of enabling them to understand who he is, because when understanding who Jesus Christ is, translates such person has received life in the meaning of understanding his/her origin is from Jesus Christ who is the true God that had come into fresh. The people who have that understanding that their origin is from Life does not serve day and night because they are not limited by God's knowledge of day and night but they have moved from that limitation which is hell and entered to the life, as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 5 as from verses 22-24. Their work it is to serve other humanities freely without being paid anything to spread the gospel of Life knowledge as per the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 10 verse 8 read together the book of Mark **chapter** 10 verses 43-45. These people have been enabled to understand their origin is from Life freely without paying anything to acquire Life's knowledge who is Jesus Christ as per how he says who he is by himself according to John 6:35-57, Since life who had been given the name of Jesus Christ doesn't have any need to be paid/served by humanities according to the book of mark 10:43-45 read together with john 10:17-18 like how they serve God and Jesus Christ prophesy doctrines according to God's instructions where reward is the ultimate goal for the believers. This brings the meaning that life-entity did not come here on earth to be served by anybody, but he came to serve humanities by enabling them to understand that their origin is from himself and for those who shall understand that, their work also shall be serving other humanities freely like their master who is Life according to the book of mark **chapter** 10 as from verses 43-45 that says Jesus Christ did not come to be served instead, he came to serve.

CHAPTER TWELVE: OPENING OF THE SEVEN SEALS AND THE SYMBOLS AS PER THE BIBLE IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 8.

The seven angels are the bodies of God's knowledge diversities that cycle to humanities and the seven trumpet that they were given were the God's Knowledge's level to humanities during their existence here on earth that were enabling them to be able to do whichever activities they doing during their different dispensation of times, here on earth continuously driving humanities' existence. The same God's knowledge control shall prevail in the future of humanities who shall not be able to depart God's knowledge to the Life's knowledge.

The trumpet is the communication tool between God and humanities. When the trumpet is being sounded or played, it is the communication of message from the sender who is God to the receiver who is humanities. Each trumpets sound has different meaning/signs that reveals God's different occurrence that has appeared or occurred at a certain given time e.g.

- ❖ As from revelation book chapter 8 verses 3 -5, one angel had come and stood at the alter and had a golden incense that he offered together with the prayers of saints on the alter which was before the throne where the smoke of the incense that had been mixed together with the prayers of saints ascended before God.
 - Meaning the prayers of saints and the angels were one thing, which is the same God who had been being given the prayers and the whole of that vision were one thing which is God's manifestation to all those symbols and signs as was being seen e.g., to Moses at Mt. Sinai as per the bible in the book of Exodus **chapter** 19 verses 1 - 16 when God had appeared with thunders and cloud that is being seen as smoke in this revelation book.
- ❖ The same God was the one who had revealed himself in the same symbols as well colors in the bible in the book of Ezekiel **chapter** 10 as from verses 1-5, where he had been seen being the symbol as well as colors that had appeared to Ezekiel. In that **chapter** but not limiting to the same book, the same God had been revealing himself in so many other books in the bible through the same communications of symbols/signs/ colors. He used the same pattern of communication through three ways or parts e.g.

Some of God's ways of communications to humanities

- **One way or part is as from Genesis to Malachi:** God had been communicating to his servants/humanities through whichever kind of communication that he chooses to use. But the knowledge of understanding how to read God's communication or

language remain silent until when the time had come for the cycle of life-entity who had been given the name of Jesus Christ as from his birth all the way to the cross, and grave up to when he arose from the death, as well when he had ascended into heaven and later returned as his second time being truth spirit, as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7-15 and John **chapter** 14 verse 17. Whereas as from that time, any person who has got ability to access the truth spirit knowledge by being enabled by the life-entity who is Jesus Christ to understand as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 from verse 2-3, such person can be able to read God's communication and understand where the problem is as well as how to solve it.

- **Second way or part is as from New Testament in the book of Mathew up to the book of Jude:** God had shifted from how he had been dealing or communicating to humanities using symbols/signs/colors and shifted to operate in the faith of Jesus Christ as his son. Although in a hidden way that a person cannot be able to distinguish where the problem is because of how God had given the information through prophesy that Jesus Christ is his son. Through that aspect of believing that prophesy God's filled the apostles with his spirit during the Pentecost day as per the book of Acts **chapter** 2. Meaning when a person is being used by God's spirit that person has not moved out of being controlled by the same God. Here meaning the intention of life-entity who had been branded the name of Jesus Christ was to give humanities life in the meaning of removing humanities from the knowledge of God that humanities had been using to translate who is the true God to be worshiped as well the real origin of humanities, where both information were not in God's information that humanities were using because the true God to be worshiped as well the real origin of humanities is as per the bible in the book of John 17 verse 2-3.
- **Third way or part is the whole book of Revelation:** The whole revelation book God communicates into symbols/signs/colors/dispensation and knowledge. Since humanities had no knowledge from life-entity, they were not being able to translate/read such communications. Therefore, they were not able to understand where the problem of the communications was, as well as to who was causing the same problem, so that they could not be able to know the way out.

- ❖ The signs/symbols that are being seen in Revelation book **chapter** 8 as from verses 7-13 reveals God and how he operates to control humanities through different dispensation during their existence here on earth beginning from their creation up to date as well to the future for those people who shall not be able to move out from the same God's control since his nature of control is continuous through God's knowledge manifestation.

The symbol of the locust that were like horses as per Revelation book **chapter** 9 as from verses 7–10, where it says they had tails like scorpions was the power to destroy humanities were being kept in the tail. It is not the physical tails but it is the repetition of God's knowledge to humanities. Here meaning God who had been controlling humanities since their creation had been counted as defeated when life-entity who had been given the name of Jesus Christ when he came and finished his cycle that had led humanities to understand their origin is from life-life, but not from their creation of their physical bodies. Meaning humanities were there being life component before their physical body was created but that information was with Jesus Christ only who is the custodian of the Life's information as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together with the book John 6 verses 35-57.

When Jesus Christ left this physical world in the meaning of his manifestation from his physical body to Life where he had come from, instead of humanities waiting for him to return into his second coming as according to the book of John 14:1-6 as the Truth spirit as according to the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7-15 and John **chapter** 14 verse 17, God who had been controlling humanities there before Jesus Christ came in his physical form, God managed to corner humanities again and scatter them when he entered into them as Holy Spirit in the Pentecost day as per the bible in Acts of Apostles **chapter** 2. This was the same occurrence that God had done during the building of the tower of Babel as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 11, when God descended and entered into those humanities of those days and scattered them into different groups as well having different languages where they could not be able to agree/understand on one another.

Here meaning that aspect of God entering into humanities as the Holy Spirit acted as repetition of what had happened. During the event authored in the book of Genesis **chapter** 11. Where God scattered people where this knowledge is used in the entire Old Testament. Which is being seen as a tail in the revelation book its continuity of scattering. Humanity's life component that enables other components that constitute. A person from understanding life's origin is from Life. But not from the creation of God and due to that God's spirit knowledge, to humanities repeating itself in humanity's control. It is what is being seen as

a tail of scorpions where the power to destroy humanities is being kept. Meaning God shall not let humanities to understand who truly Jesus Christ is, because when you understanding who he is, it is to receive life in the context of the life component has returned to where it had originated. Therefore, God's information cannot enable humanities to read and understand the God's information's as illustrated below: -

❖ **Scriptures information's.**

In this line of information, it deals with do's and don'ts of God in his books and doctrines that are being practiced by humanities as source of link between them and God. This information does not have any ability to enable the reader to understand beyond the God's information.

❖ **Spirit information's**

In this line of information, it doesn't have any ability to enable the reader to understand beyond what such information's addresses to the reader. This line of information's has got two diversities of how God addresses the reader or a person. **First diversity:** This diversity influences a person to a certain level of ability and understanding at a given time. Although this influence cannot enable the reader to understand that ability and its origin since that information is barred.

Second diversity: happens when the God's spirit is communicating to the reader through appearance to whichever kind of image that such spirit information appears into e.g., in the bible in the book Daniel **chapter 7** when the God's spirit appeared being four creatures.

❖ **Colors information's**

In this line of colors information has never been understood by any person as from the past century up date, it is the same color information that had been seen by Moses on Mt. Sinai, as per the bible in Exodus **chapter 25** when the same color had appeared being seen as spiritual building. The same pattern of different colors been seen in so many **chapters** of the bible up to the Revelation book **Chapter 21** as from verse 9 downwards. These colors appeared as building with 12 foundations from heaven. Therefore, these lines of information had not yet been addressed since humanities were trying to read or understand while using canal knowledge as well as God's spiritual knowledge which cannot address the communication barrier.

❖ **Signs information's**

In this line of information, it is not yet well captured to be understood by the readers. The interpreters of this information cannot be able to read signs information's and

understand beyond physical translation while using canal knowledge that deals with such interpretation of symbols according to how they were taught during growth and that is why Jesus Christ had told Pharisees and Sadducees that they were being able to read the signs of this physical world because they had been taught by parents, teachers and religion initiators as from the lowest class up to the highest class e.g. universities etc. although they could not read Jesus Christ being the sign from Life that lies in the spiritual signs/symbols. Meaning they were not able to understand who Jesus Christ is, since they were reading him while using the canal understanding to translate him as a person/human being, according to God's of scriptures that cannot enable humanities to understand Jesus Christ as self-entity who is Life.

In this context it is only the Life information that can be able to enable a person to read and understand the herein said God's information's, where life knowledge can oversee all other knowledge's including God, Since Life was there before God and he is the only one who has got a mandate to give humanities that knowledge as per the bible in the book John **chapter 17** from verses 2 -3

The symbol of angel that has got rainbow surrounding his head as per the bible in the book of revelation chapter 10 from verse 1 downwards

It is better to be understood that the angel symbol, is the same God's body that he had used to make his covenant with Noah as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter 9** as from verses 11 -13, where he had said that he shall be putting rainbow in the sky to show that he shall not be destroying humanities whenever the rain occurs or appears.

This denoted that rainbow was one of God's bodies. Meaning God changes into angel as well as rainbow that is surrounding his head. The same angel is holding a small book, as well putting one of his legs onto the sea and another leg on the earth. Meaning the sea and the earth is one thing which is the spirit of a person or humanities and the angel stepping on the sea and earth represents human heart and God's knowledge that controls humanities life not to understand their origin. This is perpetuated by God's knowledge by putting his law into their do's and don'ts as a communication tool between God and humanities.

Concerning the small book that had been taken from the angel by Apostle John and eaten, that same book is God's aspect of certain level that Apostle John or humanities did not understand concerning God's operations and that is why the same book is causing sweetness in the mouth and bitterness in the belly.

Here meaning that sweetness is the power of God through his Holy Spirit into humanities that always pushes humanities to be following or pursuing God.

The meaning of the book to cause bitterness in the belly is in the aspect of God prohibiting humanities to understand their real origin as well how he operates e.g.

- ❖ When Jesus Christ was healing a person who had been born while being blind as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 9 as from verse 1 downwards, Jesus Christ had been asked who had wronged or sinned between the blind person and his parent so that he may be born while being blind. He answered them that there was none of them who had sinned but it was God who had created that's person being blind so that God will be glorified through such occurrence but humanities were not aware that it was God who had made that person blind.

This is contradicting because the same God who creates people without being blind is the same God who creates others blind but without limiting to the same person only because there were other deformities/disabilities here on earth up to date as well to the future revealing the two side of God which represents good things and bad things or God is the same devil.

- ❖ Again, in the book of 1st Samuel **chapter** 16 from verse 14 downwards says that when the Holy Spirit of God had been leaving King Saul the evil spirit from the same God kept filling King Saul and vice versa.

In the bible in the book of 1st Samuel **chapter** 18 as from verses 5 to 11, talks of how evil spirit had been coming from God to fill King Saul when David had been being said he had killed or slain his ten thousand enemies and King Saul has slain his thousands. Here meaning the God of Holy Spirit is also the God of evil spirit but he had never wanted humanities to understand he is the God of both sides. Although evil spirit or Satan/devil as well any other deemed to be bad names of whichever group according to their spirits through their different diversity, represents the same God. Where he always tells humanities that evil spirit is different entities from God but the same is God and that is his secret weapon which he uses to destroy humanities with that miss-understanding of he is the same God who is changing into evil and good.

- ❖ The issue of Apostle John as per the bible in the book of Revelation **chapter** 10 where he had been told as per verse 11 that he must give other prophesies after eating that small book, is in the meaning of that aspect of God not being understood by humanities fully about how he works or operates. Although this same prophesy has not yet been

full filled up to now as from the time that Apostle John had been writing this Revelation book up to the last **chapter** 22.

Here meaning even if this revelation book was not written by Apostle John because he was blind, he might have delegated somebody else to put into writing what he had been shown concerning revelation book.

The symbol of rod that he had been given to measure the temple of God as per the bible in the book of Revelation **chapter** 11 as from verse 1 downwards, is in the aspect of miss-understanding that humanities have concerning God because a temple of God is God himself as well as what he says through his rules of do's and don'ts when humanities are engaging with Gods rules and due to that aspect of miss-understanding, this is what is being called outside the temple of God which is being said to be left without measured.

Again, the same aspect is what is being called **Gentile** or it has been given to them because there is no God of Gentile or of whom are not gentiles concerning their understanding of how God operate because both of them are limited. In the meaning of those who fully abide by do's and don'ts of God and for those who do not care about the same rules are all the same in the context they are being limited to understand their real origin is from life-entity.

Here saying both of them who abide by do's and don'ts of God as well as those who are non-bother of these rules and also those who are being counted perfect by obeying the same God are all the same. Here meaning even though they are being called perfect by the measure of full filling God's law the same God is hiding them not to know he is the same God in the bad and good side.

It is also better to be understood that the court that had been left outside without being measured is God himself in that aspect of leaving humanities without understanding how he operate outside his do's and don'ts, where that God outside of his do's and don'ts of a certain given time is what is being called gentiles as well their do's and don'ts being humanity's knowledge that is God's past tense.

Because e.g., if you trace God in terms of how he had been operating and the names which he had been giving whichever group during his existence together with humanities reveals that he was the God of whichever name of each group. If we start after the floods, during Noah's time, we can see the groups which God had been calling gentiles were the groups which were not in the generations of twelve tribes of Jacob/Israel but all of those groups can be counted to represent the court that had been un-measured which had been given to the gentiles, where it can be seen while being grouped:

- ❖ **First group:** This group is found in Genesis **chapter** 11 from verse 1 downward when God had dis-scattered the generation who were building the tower of Babel according to their nations and languages.

These groups were being controlled by the same God even though he did not disclose to any group but instead he grouped them into gentile or idol worshipers.

- ❖ **Second group:** This group is as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 16 as from verse 1 downwards. It includes the generations of Ismael.

The generations of Ismael were being controlled by the same God who had been controlling the first group but he could not want each group to know he is the God of the other groups. Instead, he grouped them gentiles while calling them idol worshipers.

- ❖ **Third group:** This group is as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 25 as from verse 1 downwards. This is the generations of Ketura, the third wife of Abraham.

Their God had never disclosed to them that he is the same God of the other two groups but instead they were grouped into gentiles while calling them idol worshipers

- ❖ **Fourth group:** This is the Esau generations who had been born as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 25 as from verse 19 downwards read together with Genesis **chapter** 36 as from verse 1 downwards. These groups were being counted as gentiles as well as idol worshipers.

- ❖ **Fifth group:** This is the group according to the book of Genesis **chapter** 37 as from verse 2 downwards. This is the generation of Jacob who is the father of twelve tribes of Israel which stand in as a temple of God or who were said to be worshiping the true God contrary to the other groups who were being called gentiles or other nations as well as idol worshipers.

In this group of Jacob Generation, God had never disclosed to them that he was the God of the other groups and their generations, though it is not written in the bible records how he had been dealing with the other groups outside Jacob

/Israel lineage. Even though to some extent they are some verses that captures some people outside the generation of Jacob who had been being used by the same God even though they were gentiles e.g., in the book of Numbers **chapter** 22 as from verse 1 downwards there was a prophet by the name Balaam who had been called by Balak the King of Moab to curse the children of Israel according to the book of numbers 22:28.

According to the Revelation **chapter** 11 as from verse 1 downwards, that says the temple as well who are worshiping should be measured and the court that is outside the temple should not be measured because the Gentiles has been given the outer court which represents the same God who is operating into what is being called inside God's temple like how he was being called the God of Israel who represent the temple of God.

The outer court of the temple of God represents all the generations that were not among the children of Israel who were being referred as Gentiles or idol worshipers. Again, the inner and the outer temple of God represent that aspect of humanities who are being left behind by the same God by not involving them to understand operations mostly in his bad side and that lack of understanding is what is being called the court to be left out without being measured.

TWO WITNESSES AND THEIR WORK, AS PER THE REVELATION BOOK CHAPTER 11 AS FROM VERSE 3

What is important to be understood concerning these two witnesses is that they are not in human physical body instead they are dispensation of God's knowledge to humanities and how he operates in day-to-day activities.

First God's knowledge dispensations: This is how God operates into humanities according to the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 1 up to the last book of Malachi. It is referred as the first witness. This involves how God had been talking or operating into humanities by giving them his directions e.g., through prophesy lead by his spirit that had been giving direction to humanities during their existence guided by his rules of do's and don'ts as well as his prophesy through his prophets within that span of disseminating knowledge dispensation.

Second God knowledge dispensation: This God's knowledge dispensation stand in being second witness according to the book of Mathew **chapter** 1 up to the Revelations books. Meaning it is the same God spirit standing-in being the first witness that is the same that existed as humanities faith through the prophecy that had prophesied by the God spirit that Jesus Christ is the son of the same God.

The above God's information that controls humanities acts as a first and second witness while repeating himself in that manner.

The issue of days as per the bible in the book Revelation **chapter** 11 verses 3 that those two spirits or witnesses shall give prophesy three days, means days are spirit or the same God. When a person writes down either day one, or any other written numbers no matter the alphabet or numeric numbers, what happens is that a person being the spirit of God turns/changes into such person's mind and controls that person's hand or any other part that such person uses and put down itself into whichever number written down as a drawing, number or shape. When he or she finishes drawing such number or shapes the God spirit knowledge continues to change itself in terms of controlling the same hand or body part to write down itself being the second number or any other shape. etc.

No matter how many numbers such person shall write down e.g., millions of numbers or trillions of shapes as well as alphabets or whichever any languages, in the spiritual context they are all one thing which is one spirit or God who is changing into that method of expression. e.g.

- ❖ Symbols
- ❖ Signs
- ❖ Colors

❖ Dispensations or duration of times

The days said that the two witnesses shall be given are the duration of times/dispensation of the same spirit controlling upon humanities. In another word it is to say that humanities being spirit stand-in being the days or duration of time/dispensation as two witnesses. Meaning it is the existence of God continuous control trends to humanities.

Meaning of two olive trees according to the book of revelation chapter 11:4

The meaning of the two olive trees as per the verse 4 of Revelation book **chapter** 11, represent God's existence dispensation continuity through two spirit dispensation that controls humanity according to the book of Genesis up to the book of Malachi, where that dispensation stand-in being the first olive tree.

First olive tree: This olive tree is God's knowledge dispensation that covers as from Genesis to Malachi. This involves how God knowledge operates by controlling humanities.

Second olive tree: This is God's knowledge that controls humanities as from the book of Mathew up to the book of Revelation **chapter** 22 that stand-in as second olive tree. Meaning within this period, (Genesis-Malachi) the lacking information from the first God's dispensation of human control, continued to exist when God changed to the information contained in the second olive tree God's dispensation.

During the Gods knowledge dispensation control to humanities, that is being represented by first and second olive tree according to the vision, was God's control measure to humanities doctrine practices guided by his rules of do's and don'ts that involves the sacrifices of animals as well as any other offering that had been being given to God in the altars, during the days of old testaments. The same God's spirit is directing humanities nowadays to believe that Jesus Christ is the son of God, the act that reflect the shifting of the same God's knowledge to the current humanity control. This also involves even non-believers who represents the generation that existed outside the 12 tribes of Israel referred as Gentiles and idol worshipers.

Meaning it is God's spirit that is controlling all humanities in this world by enabling implementation of rules of do's and don'ts between humanities and God. The fire that is coming out of their mouth to destroy their enemies by killing them, is God spirit knowledge of either Holy Spirit or any other diversities that enables humanities to defeat whichever opposite powers that tries to limit or refuse a certain person to achieve what he/she has intended achieve or to deliver for the purpose of fulfilling what God is intending to be done.

Therefore, I can say that fire that kills God's enemies is that aspect of his power that is limiting the life component of a person not to get to understand that his origin is from Life or to

understand Jesus Christ is the Life or the father of humanities. Denoting Life/Jesus Christ is the origin of all life of things, humanities included. That information is from Life/Jesus Christ himself. But not from any other source outside Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ.

Again, it is the reason why verse 6 of this same **chapter** 11 says that they have got the power to shut heaven so that the rain cannot be able to rain and to turn the water into blood and to smite the earth with all plaques. It is in the meaning of that aspect of God acting or performing miracles because there is no difference between water and blood or all kinds of plaques. In the meaning of both of them is spirit or God manifestation meaning it is that act of God that keep changing into whichever he what to be.

In fulfilling his mandate of confusing humanities, through God's manifestation diversities of spirit, no matter how different those changes are portraying themselves to be seen or understood by humanities, being good or bad things or any kind of situation, in all that, it is the same God manifestation.

The issue of those two witnesses that they shall be killed by the beast as per the verse 7, is God's manifestation because when you read the meaning of beast through the symbol's translation, it reveals that it is the same God in different operations. e.g., in bible in the book Daniel **chapter** 7 as from verse 1 downwards, it reveals those four beasts were different God's dispensation's ruler ship of God's knowledge's controlling humanities during their different dispensation of their existence.

The beast and the hell represent God himself who changes to appear as hell and beast being his two sides of his ruler ship that represents good and bad the idea that started after departure from life entity, which form his ruler ship that involve opposing powers of good and evil. In this scenario God's manifestation represents evil while life entity represents good. Meaning when God had started creation, he introduced good side to counter life Entity's goodness. This has remained as confusion in the life of humanities because Gods do's and don'ts does reveal the information of life entity being the true ruler ship to rule all life God included. When God created humanities he installed his system of ruler-ship similar to what he copied from ruler-ship of Life. This was deliberately crafted So that when Life comes here on earth humanities shall not distinguish God ruler ship that governs humanities, from Life entity's ruler ship. Due to lack of Life knowledge in humanities, the ability to translate God's manifestation and understand how God's knowledge bars them to understand their real origin is from life entity, that confusion deters humanities to distinguish the system of God and the system of Life during the initiation concept of origin of creation. This is critical when making decision because it

helps a person to choose either believing in God's information that bound humanities knowledge that leadeth to heaven/God or Life information that leadeth humanities to their real origin/Life.

Where in that God's ruler ship, he created the physical death as well as created the perception that there is hell to cover or hide the real meaning of death. Meaning that when a person does not understand their life had originated from Life, even if such person is not dead physically, he is counted dead by Life's knowledge. The meaning of hell is when a person is not being able to understand his/her origin is from Life entity. Even if such a person is doing good and living well here on earth, he is still suffering in hell since such a person is disconnected from Life hence counted in hell.

The beast that ascended from the bottomless pit as per the book of revelation **chapter** 11 verses 7 means its God dispensation working into humanities through his Holy Spirit and that is what Joel had seen in the book of Joel **chapter** 2 as from verses 28-32, where it is says that humanities shall be filled with Holy Spirit of God and they shall give prophesy's and in that manner that is why it is being said that the beast shall fight with the witness God's manifestations power into humanities. e.g., that acts of being filled by God's spirit. That act of being filled with holy spirit is the present tense of God which normally troubles the past tense of God into humanities in the meaning their levels of spirit that they were into.

When past tense of God's knowledge in humanities tries to catch-up with the present tense of God, the knowledge that had been released to humanities that act portrays a person who had been left behind and he is trying to find space in God, is the meaning of the beast fighting the witness.

Another meaning is that knowledge of God prohibiting the life component which is acting or struggling through his sensor or his feeling being uncertified due to the lack of connection between itself and his partner who is Life. Therefore, God is bottomless pit and his spirit the beast fighting humanities life components. In the meaning of limiting the life component not to understand who truly Jesus Christ is. When a person gets to understand who Jesus Christ is, such person is counted to have understood his origin is from Life who is Jesus Christ as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 as from verses 2-3 read together with the book of John **chapter** 6 as from verses 35-59 and John **chapter** 14 verses 10-11.

When humanities are in that position of not understanding their life components origin is from Life or Jesus Christ even though they are being used by the Holy Spirit or any other entity that is being perceived to be one of the ways of how God exercises power to humanities through his guidance or directions. They are being counted dead and their bodies shall lie in the street

of the great city Sodom and Egypt, where also their lord was crucified. Here meaning they are in the spirit of God that had persecuted Jesus Christ where that spirit of God through Knowledge to humanities is what is being called the street of great city or Sodom and Egypt where their Lord had been crucified

Meaning this when life component of a person is not being able to connect with life-entity by understanding Jesus Christ is life in the physical body. In the meaning of he is the real origin where all Life originated, or the father of humanities as their true God as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together with the book John **chapter** 15 as from verses 22-24. Therefore, that person is being counted dead and lying in the street of the great city, because the street is not as per the physical street known by humanities but it is the voice or knowledge of God to humanities which is called great city e.g. It is like how Jesus Christ had said that he is the way as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 verse 6 downwards. Where his voice is the street, again as per how he had said that he is the sheepfold as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 10 as from verse 1 downwards. The sheepfold represents the city in the meaning of that knowledge of Jesus Christ is where the life is supposed to reside, as per how he had said in the book of Luke **chapter** 6 verse 40, where he says that when he teaches a student they come the same level of knowledge, that he possess. The meanings of witness lying in the street of the great city, is in the meaning of when life component of a person is under control of spirit knowledge of God that is seen as a street as well the great city Sodom and Egypt. In the meaning of it is the same spirit of God that had been operating during the destruction of Sodom and Gomorra as well as the same spirit that had tormented the children of Jacob/Israel when they were in captivity ruled by pharaohs from HAM'S generations e.g., **MIZRAIM** and **CUSH** etc. This is contrary to how God through Noah had said that the generation of Canaan and Japheth shall be under the control of Shem as per in the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 9 verses 26-27, when he had cursed Canaan after his father Ham had seen his father Noah naked when he was drunk. Here meaning Shem and his generation where the generations to rule the generation of Ham and Japheth.

In contrary to that, the children of Jacob/Israel who their genealogy is in this line of Shem, Abraham, Isaac then Jacob/Israel were being ruled in captivity by the generations of Ham. Because when Canaan the son of Ham had been occupying the so-called Promised Land in the northern part, his brother Cush, Mizraim generations was covering up to Egypt, Kuwait and back to the south of Mediterranean Sea as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 10 as from verses 8-20. Therefore, the current nation of Israel that is being called promised land/ ancient land as per the current humanities understanding during Noah and his sons generation

the size of ancient territory was not as per the current size. The map below here shows the territory of three sons of Noah after Sabina had landed in **Mt Ararat** according to the book of Genesis **chapter** 8 verse 4, where **Shem** and his generations had started settling in the east side of Mt Ararat going downwards up to the border of Kuwait towards Iran. While **Japheth** and his generation settled on the west side of that ancestral territory toward black sea going downward toward south west bordering Mediterranean Sea. **Ham** and his generation had settled in the middle of that ancient territory going downwards towards Syria, Iraq, Egypt, Saudi Arabia and proceeding to the whole continent of Africa. Where the territory that is currently owning the name of Egypt it is where Jacob/Israel generation were held into captivity by the pharaoh's from **Mizraim** and **Cush** generations. Who were dynasty rulers even before **1300 B.C.E** to **1070 B.C.E**

THE MAP BELOW SHOWS THE ACTUAL TERRITORY DURING THE ANCIENT TIME OF NOAH AND HIS THREE SONS BEFORE IT CAME TO BE CALLED THE PROMISE LAND OF ISRAEL OR GARDEN OF EDEN. AS WELL AS THE CURRENT NAMES OF DIFFERENT NATIONS THAT OCCUPIES THE SAME TERRITORY THAT ARE INDICATED AND THOSE THAT ARE NOT INDICATED IN THE DOT LINE INSIDE THE MAP.



Promised Land territories during the Noah's generations:

Northern part: This territory covers as from black sea, up to Mount Ararat in the eastern direction.

Eastern part: This territory covers as from current Kuwait going upward up to Mount Ararat in the east

Western part: This territory starts from Mediterranean Sea going up ward to black sea in the west directions

Southern part: This territory starts from Mediterranean Sea moving to the eastern direction that covers the current nations of Syria, Iraq Egypt, Iran and Saudi Arabia up to Kuwait.

N/B If we go as per the God promises according the book of Genesis 12:1-3, Genesis 15:18-2, Exodus 3:8, Deuteronomy 1:8, and Joshua chapter 1:3-6, the above territory should be the Israelites promised land.

Again, the same Sodom and Egypt are lying within the parameter of the perceived to be the physical Garden of Eden. Here meaning the perceived to be the physical Garden of Eden is the space within the surrounding of current nations which are.

- ❖ Egypt towards the west in the boundaries of Mediterranean Sea up to black sea.
- ❖ Turkey to the north
- ❖ Iraq
- ❖ Syria to the north east
- ❖ Saudi Arabia
- ❖ Kuwait to the south east and back to Egypt again where the place called Sodom is between river Euphrates and river Tigris within Mesopotamia where the Sabina had been built by Noah.

Another meaning of that Sodom and Egypt as well the Garden of Eden is God into his four bodies of four creatures as per the bible in the book of Revelation **chapter 4** as from verse 1 downwards.

Creatures that surround God's seat of throne according to revelation chapter 4

The following are the four creatures surrounding the seat of God's throne.

- ❖ **The dove creature:** This creature is situated in the northern direction of the seat of throne which represents **Holy Spirit**, which represents northern part of the surrounding of the physical Promised Land. The same Promised Land represents Canaan son of ham who occupied the northern part as from the south that borders Syria, Iraq Egypt and Iran moving upward to black sea bordering with Japheth generations to the north.

- ❖ ***The lion creature:*** This creature is situated in the east of the seat of throne which represents both God and his spirit that he had been using to rule the twelve tribes of Jacob/Israel and also it represents the spirit that Jacob had used to call Judah the lion as per the Genesis **chapter** 49 verse 9, when Jacob had been blessing his children, the lineage of where Jesus Christ had been born who also carries the name lion of Judah. The same creature represents the physical promised land in the eastern side that covers as from Kuwait going upward toward the current Nation of Georgia up to the northeast of Mt Ararat the side occupied by Shem the son of Noah, who is in the line of genealogy of Abraham, Isaac, Jacob/Israel/Judah who had been given the name of lion which is still in the lineage of Jesus Christ who carries the name of lion of Judah.
- ❖ ***Calf creature:*** This creature is situated in the south of the seat of throne that represent the spirit of God That had been controlling the children of Israel during their journey from Egypt to the promised land of Canaan as well the same was guiding them during their sacrifice and that is why in the bible in the book of Leviticus **chapter** 1. God had instructed Moses that the children of Israel should give cows among other animals as a sacrifice and the same spirit is the same that had directed Aaron to make an Idol of a **cow calf** while using gold from the children of Israel as per the bible in the book of exodus **chapter** 32 when Moses had delayed in Mt Sinai. The same creature represents the physical promised land of Canaan in southern side that had been being occupied by Cush brother to Canaan son of Ham, who had been covering the southern side towards the red Sea then to southwest of Mediterranean Sea and to the south east bordering Kuwait where Japheth had been occupying the area as from northwest up to the black Sea bordering Mt. Ararat in the northern side of the current nation of Turkey.
- ❖ ***The creature resembling a man:*** This creature is situated in the west of the seat of throne that represents the physical body of Jesus Christ. The creature is the spirit that had been representing the western side of the Promised Land as from south upward bordering Mediterranean Sea all the way to the black sea in the north that border Mt. Ararat.
Note: That I am addressing physical territory that is perceived to be the physical Garden of Eden or the Promised Land before the current existing nations occupying the same physical area. Meaning I am talking about the period of the three sons of Noah, who were Japheth, Shem, Ham and their children, but in the understanding that had been brought by life entity's knowledge reveals two things the information surrounding the garden of Eden:

- ❖ One being the information that humanities are using to understand the same Garden of Eden as per the physical promised land while using God's knowledge that lack the real meaning of the same Garden of Eden or Promised Land.
- ❖ Two being the lacking information in God's knowledge that humanities use to translate and create or constitute meaning of God information/knowledge. The lacking information to translate God's spiritual information and constitute or create the meaning of his language is life-entity's knowledge that can be used to translate God's language and capture the real meaning of the communicated information. Therefore, when garden of Eden or promised land is translated by the knowledge of Life's knowledge it has got four meanings
 - This Promised Land includes the whole of the current Africa where by that time, the whole territory was identified with the following names, **Abyssinia, Alkebulan** and **Afri**. Where is identified with the origin mankind.
 - The physical Garden of Eden or the Promised Land as it is being understood by humanities.
 - The same Garden of Eden is God himself who is still the imposter.
 - The real meaning of the same Garden of Eden or Promised Land is life-entity's physical body Jesus Christ that is also represented by four components that constitute a person. These components include the following: -
 - life component
 - Spirit body component
 - Physical body component
 - Knowledge body component

Due to lack of understanding of humanities on how to translate the language or God, according to how he addresses himself to humanities through his confusion to humanities that is why humanities end up while translating to translate what is written down in the bible to the same knowledge of God and that is why they are not able to catch up with the Life's language that clearly explains about the garden of Eden. Meaning Life's language translations is different from the God language and that is why Jesus Christ being the Life had said when the Truth spirit shall come as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7-15 and John **chapter** 14 verse 17 shall reveal to humanities who he is among other issues or shall enable humanities to understand what he had taught them as well as what he had not taught them and that is why in the bible in book of Luke **chapter** 6 as from verse 40 says that he being a teacher when he teaches a person such person shall became equal to Jesus Christ level of understanding.

Again, it is said in the bible in 2nd Thessalonian **chapter** 2. That during the apostles, even though they had been filled with the Holy Spirit together with the churches and gatherings that had been taught about Jesus Christ faith by apostles, still the devil operated in the same groups and was to be destroyed or removed by the breath of Jesus Christ. Meaning the devil that operates in these groups is the God's knowledge that limits their life not to understand life had originated from life entity who is Jesus Christ in physical. Denoting that God's power/knowledge that controls humanities life is what is referred as humanities being killed and laying in the street of great city or Sodom and Egypt as per the vision.

Languages according to their nations as per the verse 9 chapter 11 of revelation

The languages according to their nations of that city as per verse 9, is in the meaning of the diversities of God's spirit that controls humanities knowledge that they are into or are being used into those three and half day's which translate into dispensation of the God ruler-ship knowledge that controls humanities life component that enables a person to be existing. Those three and a half days again translate to the four creatures which are the bodies of God that he uses as knowledge to humanities, but in the meaning of that three and a half days translates that one day is when God had been operating or using one of the four creatures which were being seen on Revelation book **chapter** 4, where the creatures that God had been using or operating into humanities knowledge is the creature that is situated at the south of the seat of throne which is calf of a cow.

The knowledge of that creature or God's body had been being used as from the days of Cain and Abel. The same creature knowledge guided Abel to give the sacrifices of animals as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 4 verse 4 all the way up to the days of the children of Israel in the aspect of sacrifices of animals.

The second day starts as from when Jacob had been given the name of Israel as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 32 as from verses 22-28, where that name of Israel is the God's body that is translated as a lion of Judah and that is why Jacob when he had been blessing his children, he had said Judah is like a lion and that is the lineage where Jesus Christ was born who is being called lion of Judah.

The third day start as from the prophecy of a child son shall be born and his name shall be called Jesus Christ, all the way up to the time of birth of Jesus Christ as well as the faith he is son of God as per the New Testament from the book of Mathew up to Jude.

The half day start as from Revelation **chapter** 1 all the way to **chapter** 22, when the time Apostle John had been being shown the revelation of **chapter** 11 all the way to the last **chapter** 22 of this Revelation book. There were some levels of knowledge that he had not been given

or revealed into him. Here meaning he had not been being used by the truth spirit as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7-15 and John **chapter** 14 verse 17. Instead, he had been being used by the Holy Spirit of God which has got the aspect of limit or he is having half information and that is what is being called half day.

The fullness of the day determines with when the spirit which is a day has taken its full cycle, meaning here in the book of Revelation, the spirit that had been writing or giving the same revelation had not yet finished his cycle because even Apostle John himself had not understood what he had been shown as well the aspect of knowledge of life component of a person were not in place. That was to be brought by life-entity which could constitute the remaining half day that is remaining to meet that aspect of rising up after those three and a half days, which are in terms of four full days that stand in as four creatures which are God bodies/knowledge. Therefore, even if he operated through his knowledge in terms of three and a half days that lacks a half day it is all the same. Meaning into whichever either little or more level that God operate into each of the same carries the full package of God due to the quantity that is God's diversities of levels or hierarchies of knowledge to humanities. e.g., if you see a single star symbol or any other deemed to be a full symbol of God both of them are equal because they are being measured by the origin of the same wishes and in this case, they are all God wishes. Here meaning that there are no times, days, years or dispensation, but both of the same are the spirit of God's manifestation that constitute the meaning of all of what is being known by humanities according to God's knowledge translation, while lacking the real meaning of the same manifestation because of aspect of the same God is not willing to disclose his origin to humanities as well as their life components origin.

Again, it is better to be noted that even though as per the meaning of God's translation into each creature or dispensation of whichever duration of time that God had chosen to use. In whichever creature, in that creature all other creatures were been being inside the same or since God is God of plural diversities, it is to say whichever creature of God's diversities that he decides to use at any given time, always exist into his fullness into such creature that he is operating into being his knowledge to humanities.

The aspect of peoples of those nations as per verse 10 of Revelation **chapter** 11, for them giving gifts to each other is to mean that in the peoples who are being controlled by a certain God's power of a certain dispensation normally exist being gifts among themselves in the physical meaning or perspectives according to their installed gifts by holy spirit of God.

The aspect of sharing the information/knowledge that they are into, is in the meaning of the knowledge that a person is into is being accepted by another person, that message of gift has

been received either when it is being spoken or in any other means e.g., receiving physical gifts, is in the meaning of that person who is speaking, is giving out the gift in that manner to the other who is agreeing/accepting or receiving such knowledge. Such person is receiving that knowledge which is gifts and this is in the concept of those who are being used by the knowledge of God while they are proclaiming or advocating their God while thinking they have defeated the knowledge that Life by the name of Jesus Christ had brought to humanities. And the aspect of after those three and half days those witness shall arise and go to heaven while being seen by those peoples as per verse 11, is to mean that the manifestations of God shall continue. What Apostle John is seeing as a heaven is not heaven as a physical place, but it is the manifestations of God's spirit or knowledge that controls the apostles/humanities.

When we talk of heaven we are talking about the spirit of God, who changes or appear as a certain place that he calls heaven according to the understanding that had been given to humanities. That God had told/taught them that there is somewhere that is being called heaven but for anybody that has got the knowledge of reading spirit or God such person can be able to understand there is no place that is called heaven. Instead, what is there is God's manifestation that is keeping on changing to appear as a heaven.

When you read about the New Jerusalem as per the bible in the book of Revelation **chapter** 21 as from verses 9 -27, for a person who has got ability to read God's spirit symbols and colors, such persons can be able to understand that New Jerusalem is not a building or a certain place, but it is God who appears into what is being seen as a building and that building can be traced in the bible in the book of Exodus **chapter** 25 being the building that Moses had been shown in the spiritual world and again it was the same what had been written on the two tablets that Moses had been given at Mt. Sinai.

Also, it is the same spirit that had been seen by Daniel in the bible in the book of Daniel **chapter** 7. But without limiting to the same **chapter** only because that same creature had been seen many times in that book of Daniel as well in the other books of prophets e.g., in the book of Ezekiel **chapter** 1 as from verse 1 downwards and again without limiting to the same **chapter** only since in that book of Ezekiel that spirit had been seen into many different forms.

This is to say that every person is in heaven in the meaning of everybody is a spirit of God. In other words, it is to say that, everybody is a heaven by himself/herself or he/she is in heaven even though they are or being seen physically moving around here on earth while engaging in their day-to-day activities.

Again, when any person is engaging into rules of do's and don'ts of God no matter the character/behavior such person is into the God's diversities. Such persons are in heaven. e.g.,

those who are in the rules of engagement of do's and don'ts which are written down as scriptures in the line of bible faith or any other rules of engagement of God to any other groups of peoples here on earth, they are all being counted being in heaven or they are heaven.

Again, after what is being called death of a person which is manifestation of such person to the other side of spiritual world, the same person does exist while being spirit to join God who is the overall spirit Known as heaven.

Where for those people who are in the understanding of their life components had originated from Life. Who had been given the name of Jesus Christ, their destination is to the Life. According to the book of John **chapter** 5 as verses 22-24. Meaning humanity's life's destination is not in the heaven or it does not lie in the creation. Where heaven lies instead Life exist beyond universe or creation, in another word life's destination is a separate place which was not addressed anywhere in the history of bible or any other God's deemed to be doctrine books. Beginning from the creation of humanities even though both of those who are in the Life, and those who are in the spirit/God side. All of them are using spirit body as their physical structure bodies, but the bottom line. Between them is the source of their information knowledge that each entity. Is sourcing ability that enables those entities or person to perform their activities. From the two sources that are either God's source or Life's source. Where for a person who sources ability of understanding from Life. Such a person's destination is to the Life and to the person who sources ability. Of understanding from God such a person's destination is in God who is heaven.

Here meaning the source of information where those who are placed in Life is according to the book of John 5:22-24, John **chapter** 17 as from verses 2-3. Read together with the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7-15 and John **chapter** 15 as from verses 22-24. For those others who are placed in heaven they are in God's side, all of them as a spirit and they source. Their information from God and they execute the same information. Through God's Laws of do's and don'ts or as per how the scriptures command them to abide by the same requirement. That is why as per the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 7 as from verse 15, when life-entity who is Jesus Christ was teaching his disciples to be aware of false prophets, who shall be coming to them wearing sheep's cloth but inside they are wolves that translates to powers or spirit that helps these false prophets to perform miracles but they are not in the line of Life's source of information who is the true sheep. Therefore, false prophets use God's knowledge that translates to wolves which destroy humanities life by prohibiting them to access the understanding of real life is from Life, while sharing spiritual body to the body used by Jesus Christ to carry Life knowledge that is the scale to measure the truth or where the boundary is

drawn or kept between the Life's knowledge that leadeth to Life's destination and God spirit knowledge that leadeth to a person to the heaven destination.

That is why Jesus Christ had said in the book of Mathew **chapter 7** as from verse 21, that not everybody who is calling or mentioning his name shall enter into the kingdom of his father who is in heaven. Here meaning the father of Jesus Christ is the Life inside his physical body that stand in as the son in the meaning of his body had been born like humanities child according to the humanities understanding. But when Jesus Christ says that not everybody who is calling his name shall enter in the kingdom of his father, he is saying that for a person should understand that the father of Jesus Christ is the Life inside his physical body. If a person does not understand life is the father of Jesus Christ physical body, even if such person mentions his name, such person is counted as not understood Jesus Christ as Life, because such a person is using God's knowledge that had originated with prophesy that had imposed the Jesus Christ's name to humanities. In that matter it is to say for those humanities who are mentioning or calling the name of Jesus Christ from that line of God information of who Jesus Christ is, they don't know truly who Jesus Christ is and they are just mentioning or calling the same name outside his real meaning. In that manner they are being counted to have not entered in the kingdom of Jesus Christ's father or they are yet to understand their life component had originated from the Life that had been being carried inside the physical body of Jesus Christ.

If the source of the name of Life could have originated from Life the name which could be being known by humanities is life according to book of John 6:35-63, But not Jesus Christ and in that manner every person who could be able to understand that name such person could be counted has entered in the kingdom of Life who is Jesus Christ.

Another meaning of those two witnesses shall go to heaven while being watched by those nations is in the meaning of that aspect of life components that reside inside a person, when his time to understand his origin is from Life or to link with his partner who is Life by understanding truly who is Jesus Christ. Meaning the same is defeating the knowledge that had been limiting that life component. Which is the knowledge of God which had been controlling the same where when the time for that component to realize his origin that departure aspect is what is translating to be seen or called the two witnesses in the meaning of one witness being the life component of a person and the second one being the knowledge of Jesus Christ that are one as per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter 6** verse 40. Here meaning that aspect of a person being taught by Jesus Christ is what is being seen when they are ascending to heaven.

The Great earthquake as per the verse 13 of Revelation book **chapter** 11 is the impact that is being caused by the power of the departure of life component when leaving the powers that had been controlling the same and the aspect of ten percent of the city had been destroyed and seven thousand people slayed. It is in the meaning of when that life component is leaving the spirit that had been controlling the same because ten percent is being measured by the fullness. In the measure of when life component had understood his origin is from Life because ten percent is that life component together with his spiritual body which is Glory that God's spirit that is known as the nine gifts of Holy Spirit.

Nine gifts of Holy Spirit

- ❖ Love
- ❖ Joy
- ❖ Peace
- ❖ Longsuffering
- ❖ Gentleness
- ❖ Goodness
- ❖ Faith
- ❖ Meekness
- ❖ Temperance
- ❖ Plus, life component

In which all of them are 10%. When life component leave's the knowledge of God that had been controlling humanities or a person, the same is losing his/her power of control because the time of life component's knowledge is taking place or occupying his space, where during the time of those spirits, which where controlling the life component are the one that are being called seven thousand people of the city that had died. The meaning of the city is the same God who appears into the same and when he came to control humanities he changes to knowledge and when it comes to his disposal, he changes to those two physical witnesses in the physical meaning of the same to confuse humanities. Here meaning both of what is being seen even though they are different occurrences which are being seen they are all one thing which is God's operations through his manifestation into whichever of his diversity's ways of his disposals.

CHAPTER THIRTEEN: THE FIFTH ANGEL BLOWING HIS TRUMPET AND THE ANGEL HOLDING A LITTLE BOOK AS PER THE REVELATION CHAPTER 10 AND CHAPTER 11.

Fifth angel, his trumpet blows as per chapter 9 of the book of Revelation.

In this **chapter** 9 of revelation book, it can be understood by the reader who has got ability to read symbols/signs of God and be able to translate their meanings, because what is happening after the angel blew his trumpet is a symbols/signs of how they work. e.g., when he blew his trumpet what follows it, is the star that descended from heaven to earth and after reaching on earth it had been given a key of the bottomless pit. That star being a symbol when he opened the bottomless pit arose the smoke out of the pit and the sun and the air were darkened by cause of the smoke of the pit, that one being the sign that goes on and on while the same cycle repeating itself in this **chapter** 9 of the book of Revelation.

The translation of the same is that the God who is changing to angel that is blowing a trumpet then the star that is descending from heaven to earth as well as to the bottomless pit as well as the smoke and what the same causes also to those other things that are happening in the same **chapter**. Here meaning the same God in terms of smoke as per the book of exodus **chapter** 24 as from verses 16-17, is the same smoke that is appearing in this revelation in another different form. The key word here is God is the same.

That being the case it is to say, what is being revealed here is the same God and how he operates secretly without involving or letting humanities to understand his tricks that he uses to confuse humanities. e.g., when he changes to that angel who is blowing the trumpet, he had never at any time disclosed that aspect of himself changing into the same creature to humanities. As from creation he had never disclosed to them that he is the same angels or stars and again when he changes to a bottomless pit as well the smoke and what it causes, he had never disclosed such information to humanities.

What is going on here when you trace those symbols/signs e.g., Angels/stars going backward as per how God had been operating mostly in the Old Testaments, was the one who had been being changing into either angel or stars but not limiting to same. Here in revelation when he changes into bottomless pit as well as the smoke and what the same causes, he had never let even the receiver of that vision who is apostle John to understand that he is the one who is changing to the same leaving the receiver of the vision to end up concluding or understanding that bottomless pit. Also, what comes out from the same as well as what it causes is different to God and if Apostle John had not understood the same cycle, was God. Then it is to say that

even the consumers of the same products are not aware of the same because if you trace the same smoke backward during Old Testament it was the cloud that had been covering Mt. Sinai when Moses had gone to talk to the God as per the bible in the book of Exodus **chapter** 24 and 25 respectively, without not limiting to the same only because the same God had been seen in so many other **chapters** being cloud of smoke.

Here meaning into whichever vision that God had been using/showing humanities in terms of the ways of his communication had been having another hidden meaning God's deception to humanities had been hidden. Here saying that aspect of the part that was being hidden or not captured by the understanding of humanities had been being done deliberately by the same God to hide the aspect of that there is another entity that is being called Life beyond himself. Where God originated as well the life components of all living things but here, we are zeroing in into life component of person/humanities because it is the area of interest between God entity and Life.

The Angel holding a little book with his hand as per the book of Revelation chapter 10.

What is being contained in this **chapter**, it is the God who is revealing how he works/operates and it is better to be noted that this can only be understood by a person who is using the knowledge/understanding of life-entity who had been given the name of Jesus Christ. But in the perspective of he is self-entity and true God who had come into humanities like their physical bodies as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 as from verses 2-3 read together in the bible in the book of John **Chapter** 10 verse 30 and John **Chapter** 15 verses 22-24 as well John **chapter** 14 verses 10-11.

Here meaning in this understanding/knowledge, it is the only life knowledge that can investigate and read God and his manifestation in terms of his:

- ❖ Symbols
- ❖ Signs
- ❖ Colors
- ❖ Dispensation.
- ❖ Knowledge

Since the life knowledge was there before God and whichever he manifests into or creates. Here meaning God and his knowledge cannot be able to enable humanities to investigate God and his cycle and understand the same. Since he is naturally unwilling to enable humanities to understand himself as well know how he operates and the origin.

That being the case then is to say for a person to understand what is contained in the revelation book **chapter** 10 such person must deal with the following aspects/things.

❖ **One thing to be dealt with is the meaning of the angel that is holding a book.**

This angel is God who is changing/appearing being the same and the same can be traced through symbols in the Old Testament where he was appearing being the same e.g., in the book of Daniel, Isaiah, Ezekiel, Exodus etc.

In the same note, it is to say that it is God who is being revealed in terms of how he operates but that understanding of the angel being God is not captured by the receiver who is Apostle John. Because the same God is not willing to let the receiver to understand how he operates in terms of his manifestation of symbols of angels. Also, the knowledge to read the same had not yet been available during the dispensing time of this information since the receiver had been using Holy Spirit as a hand to receive instead truth spirit. That being the case it is to say even the consumers of the same information who had been receiving the same from Apostle John they are also not being able to understand the same information. In the meaning of truth translation since they had been given the same information through the hand of Holy Spirit. Which is God and that one cannot be able to enable them to understand the same information in terms of the vision that is being seen. But without not limiting to the same only because in the entire bible God had never let humanities to have that knowledge of reading his manifestation in terms of whichever symbol he may choose to change into.

❖ **Second thing is the environment/area or surrounding that the same angel is being seen standing into.**

Here meaning it is the same God appearing in the symbol of cloud and rainbow being the ground and the same is his bodies that he had been operating into during the Old Testament e.g., when he had put the rainbow on the cloud as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 8 and 9. After Noah had given a sacrifice after he had landed at Mt. Ararat after the flood. Again, the pillar of fire is the same God one of his bodies e.g., that he had appeared to Moses per the bible in the book of Exodus **chapter** 3, when Moses had been grazing the flocks of Jethro his father in-law to the backside of the desert in the mountain of God.

❖ **Third thing it is the message that is being contained in the little book.**

The meaning of the little book is the body of God when you trace how books originate. The official written books had originated from Mt. Sinai as per the bible in the book of Exodus **chapter** 25, where God was changing into flame of fire and the same God wrote himself on two tablets as Ten Commandments that were being carried in the Ark of covenant as written scriptures or books. In addition to that there were other written books by prophets or righteous people and the same were being triggered by God, e.g., scrolls. This shows he was changing into the Holy Spirit and entered into whoever he may choose and enables such a person to put down into writing what was intended to be written through spirit that turn into the knowledge and the power to control the hands or any other part of the writer to dispose God's last cycle of written alphabets/numbers that turns to be called scrolls. That being the case, it is to say that whichever any other means of writing that had been used by humanities here on earth according to how they were writing were being used by God of the bible, and whichever they had written down into their books. Those writings of books as well as keeping their records either by writing through alphabets/numbers or drawing a certain picture as well as idols pictures were all God, because the spirit behind whichever had been done was God into such diversity. The knowledge to understand that cycle of God in written alphabets/numbers/pictures/pictures of idols/symbols were not yet in place since creation, but until when the other source of information had arrived into this earth through Life who had been given the name of Jesus Christ who after he had finished his cycle all the way to crucifixion, death and resurrection from the grave, that is his manifestation from the physical to the Life and his Glory where that physical body had been residing as well as his second return as per the book of John 6:1-6 read together with John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7- 15 read together with John **chapter** 14 verse 17.

This is to say the book that had been being held is God himself who is appearing as little book or any other book, is God who changes into what is being contained into such books but not limiting to the books only because even symbols/signs/colors/dispensation and all types of pictures, idols included, is God who is carrying the message/information. Due to lacking information, humanities have never been able to source/consume such information.

It is important to note that there is another meaning of God in terms of books. In the meaning of when God is enabling persons through talking to humanities/individuals through sensor e.g., when Adam and Eve had been removed from the Garden of Eden as per genesis **chapter 2** they existed being Gods written books according to the God's knowledge they were using to translate God's manifestation communication

❖ **There is an unknown duration of time up to Genesis 6 when God had started talking to Noah concerning building of Ark-Safina.**

Before God had started talking to Noah, there is a way he had been communicating to those other generations who were living before Noah. Though it is not recorded how God had been communicating to humanities, as from the fall of Adam and Eve from the physical Garden of Eden up to when Adam and Eve had given birth to Cain and Abel. There between there is a silence of how communication was being done. Meaning when Adam had been thrown out of Garden of Eden, God had never given them any laws or rules of do's and don'ts as their guidance. Therefore, when Cain and Abel went to offer their sacrifice to God as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter 4** as from verse 3 downwards, there were no such written laws as guide on how to offer such sacrifice. Then we can see God accepting the sacrifice of Abel and refusing the sacrifice of Cain without any referred justification. This is to say even though there were no written laws God communicate to whoever he preferred secretly where Abel lies, when you consider the outcome of their sacrifice. Again, the same God can enable another person to do a different thing secretly through sensor of such person. This means God can enable a person to do things differently through their sensor/feelings, without physical written law, where when God came to give verdicts/judgment in the physical he shall portray such that a person among others had done well contrary to the others. This is the exercise conducted secretly by God without involving the physical humanities to understand and that is what had happened as from the fall of Adam up to the building of Safina by Noah during that dispensation. In between there was Enoch who had been said he walked with God and went away with him as per the bible in the book genesis **chapter 5** verse 22. It can be seen that there were no written laws according to the Bible record to measure the perfection of Enoch walking together with God. This happened again to the generation of Seth that are being said they were the generation

that had started to come back to God as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 4 verse 26 and there were no written laws that could be used as the gauge to measure what the Seth generation were doing contrary to what other generations were not doing according to God's existing records.

Therefore, the symbol of little book as per revelation **chapter** 10 that is being held by angel represent God himself.

- ❖ **Forth thing John's ability to understand the information communicated.** It is the question of if the consumer, Apostle **John** who had been being shown or receiving the information that is being dispensed in this **chapter 10** was able to consume or understand what had been contained in the information.

That being the case therefore, I can say that the receiver had not consumed the said information and that is why in the whole vision there is an aspect of being told he shall give another prophecy after he had eaten the little book that he had been given. Although there is no another book that can be found anywhere that could be written through that prophecy as the little book says, to reveal what was being hidden or unrevealed as well as what had been intended to be served in that little book. That being the case again it is to say that even the continuous consumers who are humanities received the same product of the same message from the receiver are consuming the unrevealed information. Here meaning there is missing Life's knowledge to translate God's communications in the knowledge that humanities had been using to translate God's communications through visions that lies within God's cycle.

The meanings of the two types of understanding that are contained or portrayed in the whole bible are as follows:

Two types of understanding portrayed in the bible

- ❖ **First understanding:** Is in the line of God's information to humanities as from creation up to date as well as the continuous process and that is why Jesus Christ had said in the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 5 as from verse 17, that he had not came to remove any scriptures but he came to fulfill what had been lacking in the scriptures.

Since scriptures are God himself, it is to say Jesus Christ meant that God shall continue to exist through how he operates according to his nature. While he is doing so, Jesus Christ's purpose shall be prevailing since those are two different parallel lines of entities.

Therefore, this vision is being done through God manifestation being information to humanities. This deals with the physical perspective of how things are being seen or understood by the consumers of the same product who are humanities.

In that line of consumption, it always normally exists while carrying or having the aspect of vacuum. In the meaning of there is something that is not being captured well which is the aspect of the origin of the life component that enables humanities to be existing. Meaning of the life to understand his origin is from life-entity, but not from the creation of the same God and that information is being hidden by the God because He is aware of such information since that is where he had originated from the same Life for, he is not willing let humanities to understand that information and that is why through his manifestation of a little book portrays such that there is another prophecy that Apostle John could have prophesied after eating the little book. The same God is not giving either the same apostle John or any other person the knowledge to prophesy what had been contained in the same little book that had been eaten by Apostle John leaving that aspect hanging or being a vacuum in the understanding of humanities that leadeth humanities to be keeping on, while waiting the physical prophecy of the physical body of Life that had brought Life's knowledge that is the ability to fulfill humanities vacuum through Life's knowledge that reveal their life had originated from Life who is Jesus Christ in the physical according to book of John 14:10-11 read together with John 17:11 when Jesus Christ is revealed by the Truth Spirit according to the book of John 16:7-15.

- ❖ **Second understanding:** What is not coming out very clear in the whole bible is the understanding of the Life who had been given the name of Jesus Christ by the same God, so that humanities can perceive such that he is his son. Which is not true and, in that confusion, the same God shall achieve his mission or purpose of maintaining to control humanities.

Here meaning that information of all Life of all living things even God himself, his life included had originated from Life. Meaning Life information was not in place until when it had been brought by the life-entity by the name Jesus Christ as from when he was here on earth in his physical body that resembles humanities bodies in the year **(4BCE-6BCE or 34th-31st centuries)** up to *Jesus Christ's crucifixion event in the year (30 CE to 33 CE)*. This is what is being called more than two thousand years ago as per now after he had gone through the whole cycle as from his birth all the way to the crucifixion on the cross, death and later resurrection from the grave and mostly when he had returned into his second coming as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7 -15 read together

with John **chapter** 14 verse 17, being the truth spirit to reveal the origin of humanities life as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together John **chapter** 15 verses 22-24 and John **Chapter** 10 verse 30 to reveal himself.

Here meaning that Jesus Christ or life-entity is the only one to give out that information since it was not yet in place since creation. Here saying that the information of the same that had been brought through prophecy was not the accurate information concerning who truly is Jesus Christ is. That is why Jesus Christ had told the Jews as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 5 verses 39, that the scriptures cannot be able to give them life even if God's knowledge had talked about Jesus Christ. This is to say God's knowledge cannot be able to enable Jews or humanities to understand who Jesus Christ is because when understanding who he is, it is in the meaning of receiving life since such a person has understood his or her real identity name is the name life and real origin's identity name is from Life who had been given the name of Jesus Christ.

That information had never been disclosed to humanities by God since creation because even if God had brought the prophecy to humanities. The same prophecy information knowledge does not reveal to humanities that their origin is from Life God himself included. As well as God had originated from Life but not Life who is Jesus Christ, who originated from God.

Here meaning if the prophecy of Life who had been given the name of Jesus Christ could come from Life the name that humanities could be having is Life or true God or the father of humanities, as per the bible in the book of John 6:35-63, John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together with John **chapter** 15 verses 22-24 and John **chapter** 10 verse 30 respectively but not Jesus Christ as the son of God as per God his prophecy.

Therefore, what had been lacking from God who is the whole bible as well in the vision of the little book that had been eaten by Apostle John, is that information that had been brought by life-entity himself in the name of Jesus Christ. That one cannot be archived from God or his manifestation of his diversities of information to humanities.

God's information diversities that control humanities.

Part one of God's diversity:

- ❖ This is information to humanities as from the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 1 up to the book of Malachi.

In this part it contains the following information:

- **First information:** Is a God who had created everything that is being seen physically but here we zero in into humanities because this is where the battle is or it is the area of interest between God entity and life-entity, where we say God created humanities.
- **Second information:** Is the rules of do's and don'ts that had been put in place by God, so that humanities can be abiding by those rules on their daily activities, where in these rules there are rewards as stipulated e.g. if any person abide by the same fully there is a reward for such person and if another person breaches the same also the reward of the same is as per how the rule is states either verbally from God to humanities or through written laws.
- **Third information:** Is the prophecy that says a child shall be born and his name shall be called Jesus Christ as per the bible in the book of Isaiah chapter 7:14 read together with Mathew **chapter** 1:18-25 and Luke chapter 1:26-35.

In those three types of information, the vacuum is that God is not revealing the real origin of humanities.

Other things that God is hiding humanities in that God part one of his information is as follows;

- ❖ That there is somebody else beyond himself who is called life-entity.
- ❖ Hiding humanities not to understand that God had disconnected himself from Life and refused to honor Life.
- ❖ God departed from Life where he had been being the Glory body Life while having life component inside himself.
- ❖ God hide humanities not to understand that life component exists into whichever creature that God creates or manifest to, either spiritual world or to humanities had originated from Life because this is where the rubber meets the tarmac. God had not disclosed to Adam and Eve being the first humanities here on earth that the life component that enabled them to be existing had originated from life-entity then to God and to whichever he created or manifest into but not from himself.
- ❖ God hid humanities from understanding is that the prophecy he had brought to humanities concerning Jesus Christ shall be born had not been sent by Life to give Jesus Christ name through prophecy because this information it contradict truly who Jesus Christ is because if the prophecy could be given by Life detonating the name of Jesus Christ could be Life or true God or the father of

humanities shall come on earth to enable humanities to understand their origin is from Life that had come to humanities in their bodies like.

- ❖ God hides he is the one who always changes to what is being called devil. In the meaning of, example if a person can read what had happened in the Garden of Eden as per the bible in the book Genesis **chapter** 2 as from verse 9 up to **chapter** 3. Such person can see it was God who had been changing into whichever that had taken place in the whole cycle in that Garden of Eden.

Here meaning it is God who had originated with the idea of the tree of good knowledge and evil, denoting the idea of God is God himself or it is God who had changed into that tree, which its purpose is to kill and at the same time he is the one who had changed into the more knowledge that he had given to the snake/serpent or the same snake was the material of God and the more knowledge it had been given comparing the level of knowledge that he had given to Adam and Eve. The more knowledge that God had changed into in the snake and the ability to eat that had created in the Eve and Adam is the caused Eve and Adam to eat the fruit and that unseen Gods cycle is the one that is being called devil.

Again, that aspect of un-involvement of Adam and Eve into God manifestation so that they can move together when God is changing from his present tense to move forward left Adam and Eve or humanities without being involved into his movement called God past tense. That is what is being called devil but the same is the God who had chosen to leave those humanities behind and nothing they can do. Because it is not about if the humanities can be able to move together with God but it is about if God is willing to enable humanities who are weaker in the meaning of, they rely on the same God to give them powers of involvements, so that they can be able to be moving together with God when he decide to manifest to anything but God is not willing to do so. Therefore, as from when Life who is Jesus Christ knowledge had been brought to humanity, that is the ability to reveal what God had been hiding let humanities take note that, God cannot hide any longer concerning the tree of good knowledge and evil that its purpose was to kill Since God had never disclosed to humanities who had originated with that tree as well who was to be killed by the same and again by whom as well when.

If any person who has got a sober mind can read the bible in the book of 1st Samuel **chapter** 16 as from verse 14 downwards and again 1st Samuel **chapter** 18 as from verse 5 downward such person can be able to know that when the Holy Spirit of God had been leaving King Saul the evil spirit from the same God had been filling King Saul and he attempted to kill David twice. Here meaning it is the same God who is changing from Holy Spirit to Evil Spirit without disclosing the same to humanities and that is what is being hidden by God as from Genesis up to the book of Malachi as well in the whole bible to humanities for not to understand the same devil. When Life's knowledge talks about God being the same devil, it talks about the God of this world who had originated with bible information that originated with death, according to book of Genesis chapter 2 and chapter 3 concerning the tree that courses death and the serpent. Due to the missing information of life in God's information to humanities, it translates God who is not giving such life information as devil. When Life's knowledge talks about the true God, he refers to the Life being the father of Life's knowledge who is Jesus Christ in physical body, according to the book John chapter 15 that talks about the fine tree who is Jesus Christ knowledge and the life inside Jesus Christ physical body being the farmer where the voice of Jesus Christ is farming humanities life through enabling them, that their origin is from himself and not from God of this world who is devil.

Part two of God's diversity to information:

- ❖ This information covers from the book of Mathew **chapter** 1 up to the book of John **chapter** 21. In this part it contains two things:

First thing

- In this part, God is hiding humanities not to understand the mistake in the God part one of his information, where the hidden information covers the whole Old Testament as from Genesis to Malachi. The above information is being transferred through prophesy to the New Testament fulfillment of the prophesy.

Here meaning all those things that are hidden in the Old Testament information is being carried forward in New Testament through believing Jesus Christ is God's son. The writers of new testaments wrote these books while being used by the same

God through his Holy Spirit that had filled them during the day of Pentecost, as per the bible in the book of Act **chapter** 2 and that is the same God who had dis-scattered humanities during the building of the tower of babel as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 11. Therefore, even if humanities had been dis-scattered physically during the day of Pentecost according the book of Acts of apostle's chapter 2 where the same God had dis-scattered humanities through Holy Spirit that he had filled apostles with, which cannot be able to enable humanities to understand their origin or life component had been originated from Life. Therefore, the Holy Spirit doesn't have the ability to enable the life component to understand their real origin. The same spirit had been in place since creation and it had never been able to enable humanities to understand their origin

In this part one of God information as from Mathew to John, it deals with the history of the prophesied was born and his name is Jesus Christ as well through his cycle from birth, crucifixion, death, resurrection and ascension where in that aspect it does not address the real origin of humanities is from Life that had been given the name of Jesus Christ or reveal Jesus Christ is the true God or father of humanities in the physical body.

Second thing

- Second thing that is in this part two is from the book of Mathew up to John chapter 21, is where Jesus Christ is teaching as well using parables. This is the only part humanities can read while asking Jesus Christ to enable them to understand the meaning but not according to the translators who wrote the information contained in the said books. It is in these teachings where he is revealing who he is or his purpose to humanities. Even though there is some things that Jesus Christ had taught or done, though not written in the same **chapters** for the reason that is not known. Example if you read some **chapters** of New Testament, you may hear that a certain day Jesus Christ had been teaching in the synagogue and what he had been teaching is not captured in the scriptures. Here meaning that there is some information that had been left out unwritten. Again, if you read the Bible in the Book of John **chapter** 21 verse 25, the writer says there are so many information's' of Jesus Christ that he had done but that are not written down because if the same could be written there could be no space for the same to be kept or stored. In the book of John **chapter** 16 verses 7-15 and John **chapter** 14

verse 17 talks about the things that Jesus Christ had not done that shall be done by the truth spirit. Again, there is an issue of the unwritten argument that claims that there are some books of Old Testament e.g., the book of Enoch etc. that had not been included in the bible but even if the same could be included they couldn't be able to add any value. Since God himself had never come out with any book that can reveal the real origin of humanities is from Life-entity or it is to say that in this part as well the previous part does not disclose the real origin of humanities is from Life.

It is until when Jesus Christ came into his second return as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 verses 7-15 being the truth spirit that can enable humanities to understand who is Jesus Christ in the meaning of, he is the Life-entity where humanities had originated that is his purpose to humanities.

Part three of God's diversity of information

- ❖ This information is as per the bible in the book of Act of Apostles up to the two books of Apostle Paul that are, from the book of romans to 2nd Corinthians.
- In this part, it addresses what the Apostles had done while being enabled by the Holy Spirit. This part contains the history of those Apostles and how they had done while being guided by the God's knowledge that is being contained in the Holy Spirit and in the same books. This information lacks that aspect of revealing the real origin of humanities is from Life-entity who had been given the name of Jesus Christ or in another words the same information that is being used in those books it is not coming out clear that Jesus Christ is the Life as well as Self-entity. Where all other life had originated so that humanities can deal with him being their father or their origin as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 verses 22-24 read together with John **chapter** 10 verse 30 and John 17 verses 2-3 as well as John **chapter** 14 verses 10-11 respectively.

Part four of God's diversity of information

- ❖ This information covers as from the book of Galatians to Jude and in this part is all about the letters to those churches started by apostles whereby, they put emphasis on encouraging those churches to be abiding by faith of Jesus Christ as the son of God and in that case, it is to say the same books are not revealing

the real origin of humanities is from Life who had been given the name of Jesus Christ as well not revealing Jesus Christ as true God in the physical.

Part five of God's diversity of continuity

- ❖ This information is as per the book of revelation and in this book is revealing the same God continuity to how he exists through his manifestation as information/knowledge to humanities as from the creation according to all kinds of symbols, signs, colors and dispensation. In the same book of revelation, humanities don't understand the information that is being communicated in the revelation book, unless a person has ability to read and translate the information that is being carried by God's symbols, signs, colors and dispensation. Such a person cannot be able to draw out the meaning that is being contained/communicated in the same symbols.

That knowledge to enable a person to understand how to read Gods spiritual symbol/signs is given/hidden in the name of Jesus Christ as per the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 11 as from verses 25-30, that teaches a person to understand how to read s of God's spiritual bodies, signs, color, symbols and dispensation is given by Jesus Christ knowledge that is acquired when a person consistently asking Jesus Christ who he is according to John chapter 6:35-57 read together with John 15:22-24, John **chapter** 14 verse 6, but not according to the knowledge acquired through believing the bible prophesy that says he is the begotten son of God according to book of Isaiah 7:14 read together with Mathew 1:18-24. In the meaning of understanding who Jesus Christ is, goes concurrently with the understanding outwards or spiritual bodies/symbols, signs information where no person can be able to understand who Jesus Christ is while using God's knowledge. Meaning when a person is using God's knowledge to translate God's communicated information, such person will end up nowhere and that is why Jesus Christ had said nobody can be able to enter inside the house while climbing through the walls as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 10 as from verse 1 downwards.

Here meaning when a person is trying to understand his/her origin or who is Jesus Christ is through God's knowledge who changes into spirit bodies that stand in as a body or the structure as a house where Life dwells, such person is trying to enter in the house without entering through the door who is Jesus Christ, according to John **chapter** 10:7 concerning how he says he is the gate. Such person cannot be able to have life or understand who Jesus Christ is, as the origin of humanities.

When Jesus Christ teaches a person, he enables that person to have equal knowledge like he has, according to the book of Luke **chapter** 6 verse 40 where in the process of gaining such knowledge Jesus Christ takes such person inside himself all the way past the physical creation, and again past the spiritual world then past the seat of throne of God then past the glory world up to the Life that had been there before any creation be it creation of God departure that is creation by itself, as well the spiritual world or this physical world we know.

From that point the person can be able to understand and translate God's spiritual body's communication that same changes into symbols, signs, colors and any other dispensation. Where all the meaning of names that are being used here on earth, be it the creatures from the spiritual world or the names of anything here on earth as well all the manner of characters/behaviors be it good or bad and where they originate, all these names are God but he cannot disclose that to humanities, so that he can be able to control humanities through that confusion limit humanities not to understand all those different things are God. Therefore, humanities end up pursuing the good line of good things or characters/behaviors that end up limiting humanities from understand that limitation, while not knowing there is lacking information about Life entity in the God's information that humanities use to unfold their real origin is from life-entity. This is taboo or routine of God keeping humanities busy searching how to translate God's information who changes while not letting humanities to understand how he operates.

CHAPTER FOURTEEN: THE VISION OF A WOMAN CLOTHED WITH THE SUN AND THE MOON UNDER HER FEET AND UPON HER HEAD HAD A CROWN OF TWELVE STARS AS PER THE BIBLE IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 12.

This vision can be understood by whomever that has got the ability to read the symbols/signs of God/spirit bodies, because what is intended to be dispensed or understood is hidden under those symbols/signs. Therefore, after their translation they create or constitute the meaning of the information that is intended to be consumed by humanities.

That being the case, it is to say that the clothed woman that is being seen in the vision is God in the meaning of the symbol of heaven that is being seen, where that woman is seen is God's body Or God changing to appear as a woman or into whichever that is being seen in the whole vision.

The receiver of the vision does not understand what was being shown since the knowledge to understand that vision could be found in the knowledge of the truth spirit, that Jesus Christ had talked about as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7- 15, which was not reveal during the time of the vision.

The Truth spirit is the life-entity who had been given the name of Jesus Christ. His second return here on earth was for the purpose of enabling humanities to understand their origin. In the process the same truth spirit teaches humanities to understand how to read God and understand his manifestation of spiritual body symbols.

The receiver level of knowledge of God that had been disposing itself through that physical structure/person is Apostle John who was not the truth spirit. Therefore, since he had no knowledge of truth spirit, he could not be able to dispose the verification of the intended communication through that vision to humanities for the purpose of capturing the actual meaning of the vision.

The actual meaning of what is being shown in the vision God who had been controlling humanities since from the creation. Through the vision, God is showing his continuity control of current generations into their existence through their reproduction. Secretly the humanities are not aware of what is going on, since God has limited their understanding on how he operates by his exclusion.

Meaning that woman who is being seen in that Revelation book **chapter** 12 is God appearing into his Spiritual bodies but since the receiver had no knowledge of the truth spirit, he could

not be able to read God symbols/cycle in the same vision that was changing from himself to different manifestation, then to different information and into messengers in the context of the information that is surrounding the seen woman.

The disposer is God at his last stage of his disposal which is that knowledge that is physical structure body called Apostle John could not be able to enable the receiver to understand the whole God's cycle.

The sun that was being seen, the clothed woman, the stars crowned her head and the moon that had under her feet is God's spirit bodies that he had been to control humanities as from creation and throughout the Old Testament as well through the prophesy of birth of Jesus Christ, up to now through faith as his son. These bodies are revealed for the purpose of communicating to whoever God could want to reveal himself to as a way of communication, e.g., in the book of Genesis **chapter** 37 as from verses 7-10 when he had appeared or communicated to Joseph through the same bodies of symbols through dream.

The red dragon tail that is being seen dragging the third part of stars of heaven and casting them to the earth is the same God's spiritual bodies/knowledge that he had used during Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden to deceive them through his cycle that he had applied in the Garden of Eden, as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 2 as from verse 9 up to Genesis **chapter** 3.

Here meaning the tree of good knowledge and evil that had killed Adam and Eve after they ate its fruit, was God but not tree because he is the one who had originated with the idea of that its purpose was to kill. Here meaning the one who had originated with the idea of killing is a killer and is God, who create the ability that trigger the desire that causes the physical action were eating the prohibited fruit in the garden of Eden lies, but not the person because the initiator is God who is the **principal of the law** to cause effects where physical and non-physical activities lie no matter good or bad.

Again, when God had brought that idea of the tree of good knowledge and evil and planted it in the Garden of Eden, he changed himself into the more knowledge that he had given to the snake/dragon, when compared to the little level of knowledge that he had given Adam and Eve. Here saying what had been happening in the Garden of Eden, it is God who had tricked Adam and Eve because he is the one who had changed the idea of the tree of good knowledge and evil again into more knowledge and again the snake or dragon was God's material or body. In this case he is the one who had created the serpent or whichever that had been created by God is God materials as well as different levels of knowledge that had been used into whichever creature that God had created or manifested into, where that knowledge is the one being seen

as dragons' tail when same knowledge is repeating itself to control humanities instead of humanities being controlled by the knowledge of life entity.

Therefore, here what God had been hiding for humanities not to understand is the aspect of when God disconnected himself from Life. He was hiding to Adam and Eve or humanities not to understand there is somebody else beyond God who is Life. Where the life component of all living things God himself included had originated. Here we zero in into humanities, their life component as well as the origin of the life component. Remember, this is where the battle is or the area of interest between God entity and Life, who had been imposed/given the name of Jesus Christ.

That aspect of God disconnecting himself from Life is the real death. Meaning God is death. In the meaning of disconnecting himself or removing himself from Life. Where he normally exist being the death for him to be able to hide that aspect to humanities that is why he had started manifesting into his bodies of types of trees as well as different levels of knowledge that he had used in the garden of Eden, that he may create the physical death so that when humanities hears that there is death, they will not to be able to understand that there is another invisible death that is caused by a person for not understanding his/her origin is from life-entity and not from the creation of God. Here meaning the life component that enables a person to exist was not created by God but departed with life component when God disconnected himself from Life and whichever God create or manifest to, the same life component does exist as such created creatures/symbols or bodies. Due to the lack of that information about the real death to humanities, such limitation is the real death and the same death is being caused by God through hiding the information of Life in the meaning of the information he gives to humanities lacks that information of the real origin and in that manner, he is the cause of problems or he is death or the limiter in that manner.

God always hide that aspect of where he had originated as well as his power of manifestation to the humanities. God does not involve humanities into his wishes or decision making. e.g., when he wants to manifest or change from one position to another, he does not involve humanities. Meaning that, that behind position stand-in as God's past tense and where he goes as God's present tense. Again, he always blames the people he had left behind saying they have refused to follow him, but they can't anything because he is the one who is not moving forward with them.

Example in the book of 1st Samuel **chapter** 16 as from verse 14 downwards and 1st Samuel **chapter** 18 as from verse 5 downwards, we can see the Holy Spirit of God departing from King

Saul and the evil spirit from the same God entering king Saul and wanted to kill David. Here meaning God is the same who is the devil but he is not letting humanities to understand that.

What is important to be understood here, is what is being called devil is God in the context of lacking information of Life entity that he gives to humanities. In the meaning that, his information cannot enable humanities to understand their real origin is from life-entity but not from God creation, where the physical structure body is being manufactured or created by God through manifestations that are being controlled by God's limited information to humanities about their real origin is from Life. All this is done by him deliberately.

That aspect of lacking information cannot be able to lead humanities to understand there is somebody else beyond God who is Life. What is being called devil according to the bible as per Genesis in the book of **Chapter** 3 is the Serpent that is being translated as a devil by humanities understanding as per God's information. Humanities think that there is a certain entity somewhere that is being called devil. This is not true because it is God himself as well as who changes or originate into whichever creature where serpent lie as well their knowledge's according to their do different their interpretations as well as images or whichever name that deemed to be bad. But he had never disclosed that aspect to humanities so that he can manage to be controlling humanities within that confusion.

The tail that had been seen casting the stars of heaven on earth means the same God who had been controlling humanities through his knowledge of Holy Spirit since creation. That control ended, when Life came here on earth though the same control still exists due to God's knowledge control to humanities that has bound their life component. Meaning when Life arrived came as another source of Life's information that had been lacking from the source of information of God that had been in place since the creation of Adam and Eve. God had managed to impose the name of Jesus Christ to humanities through prophecy and his Holy Spirit as per the bible in the book of Act of Apostles **chapter** 2 when he filled Apostles with the Holy Spirit during the day of Pentecost.

The act of God's repetition of controlling humanities is what is being seen as a dragon's tail that is casting the stars of heaven on earth. What was needed to humanities is that after the Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ after departure through his resurrection from the grave was supposed to come back again as per what is being called his second return, according to the book of John 14:1-6 which is the Life's ability power to enable humanities to understand fully who Jesus Christ is, where he had returned **THE SECOND TIME**, as per the bible in the book of John 16 as from verses 7-15. Read together with John 14:17 being the truth spirit. So that himself being the power that is being called truth spirit can be able to enable

humanities to understand the truth of their origin is from himself, who is the true God that had come in humanities' body like and he is the only one who has got the mandate to give them that information to understand their origin is from Life as per the Bible in the book of John **chapter** 17: 2-3 read together with the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 as from verses 22-24 and John **chapter** 10 verse 30. That understanding was not in his first cycle of his physical body that is called Jesus Christ. Meaning what he had taught humanities during his physical days here on earth as from his birth up to the crucifixion and resurrection from the grave, the information of life that contains knowledge of real origin of life component of a person or humanities had not yet been revealed because it was until his second return as a truth spirit.

Therefore, his disciples had to wait until he came after his resurrection as a truth spirit so that he can be able to enable them to understand who truly he is because that was his purpose to humanities. God ambushed the disciples when they were in the upper room because of the fear, of persecution, then he filled them or entered into them through Holy Spirit. They started to proclaim or preaching the existence of the same God that had been confusing humanities. In the meaning of he is the one who had brought the prophecy of Jesus Christ as his son. Which is not true but he had done the same so that he can deceive humanities for not to understand their origin is from Life. That life that had been given the name of Jesus Christ was a Life where God himself had originated.

Meaning God had not been given prophecy by life-entity because if the prophecy could originate from Life, then the name of that Life could be called Life or true God or the father of humanities.

When God had filled the disciples with his spirit that he used through prophets and righteous people to give prophecy of birth of Jesus Christ, the apostles started to proclaim the gospel since the prophecy had/has been fulfilled, but that gospel lacks that aspect of revealing the real origin of life component of humanities is from Life or not revealing Jesus Christ as origin of life. Meaning Life had come like human body who had been given the name of Jesus Christ. Here meaning if they could be able to capture that understanding they could come out clearly through their preaching that Jesus Christ is Life, the true God or the father of humanities or the origin of all life and he is the only one who has got mandate to give humanities that life through his information instead of them preaching that Jesus Christ is the son of God whose knowledge Bible record are authored to.

The meaning of the **dragon tails** that had been casting stars of heaven here on earth, is that act of God repeating to rule humanities through his power that is being seen dropping down as

stars, where the dropping stars are not the physical stars but it is the levels of anointing of God to humanities that are being seen as stars.

The wars that were there in heaven between **Angel Michael and other angels** fighting against the dragon and his angels, is in the meaning when a person being a spirit that stand-in as heaven when his or her heart start to engage in the name of Jesus Christ while asking the same who him who he is, such person is being enabled by that name of Jesus Christ to understand who he is. This is what is being seen as a fight between the Michael and his angels. There normally arose a war between the powers of God's information or knowledge that such person or humanities are into and the new information of life-entity each of the same trying to occupy the heart of humanities. This process is what is being seen as physical fighting. Here meaning, the heart of a person, is the area of interest between God as dragon/knowledge and Life that had been given the name of Jesus Christ.

The meaning of the dragon and his angels being defeated and thrown to earth, is the victory when the heart of humanities had been able to accommodate the understanding of Life-entity in the meaning of Jesus Christ is the true God, as per the bible in the book of John **chapter 12** as from verses 31-32.

The act of that dragon of persecuting the Woman is in the meaning of any person who stands as a spirit and the same spirit stand as a woman. When that spirit gets to understand that his or her origin is from Life or Jesus Christ, such person shall be persecuted by the spirit of knowledge's that God had put into place of his rules of do's and don'ts or the presence of the same God's knowledge. That power shall be fighting whoever is not under his control or who is contrary to the same doctrine. For example, the knowledge of God or serpent claims that Jesus Christ is his son as well the same knowledge translates the act of crucifixion as well as the death and resurrection as physical thing. When this is translated through the understanding of symbols and signs that had transpired there on the cross, it is not the physical death. Instead, it was the manifestation of Life moving out from his physical structure to the other end of Life's Glory body Known as Jesus Christ had originated. Here meaning that there is no death that had occurred on the cross during crucifixion but it was the issue of manifestation that had had been taking place and to translate the crucifixion and create or constitute the meaning of what was intended to be understood by humanities. The knowledge to read the manifestation was not in place since the truth spirit had not yet come by that time. Due to lack of knowledge to translate spiritual manifestation, the knowledge available lead the writers of that time to translate Jesus Christ's manifestation of death on the cross as physical death according to the book of Mathew 27:57, Matthew 28:10 read together with mark 15:40-16:8. That is why it is written there was

death as well as buried to the grave and resurrection translated by the knowledge of God, according to God's level of knowledge to humanities who translated that scenario or occurrence.

And the meaning of when dragon or God got wrath to the woman then the earth open it mouth and swallowed the flood as per this book of Revelation chapter 12 verses 16 -17.

This happens when the knowledge of Jesus Christ enables the life components of humanities to understand who truly Jesus Christ is. In that manner it is what is being seen as physical earth that are opening up and swallowing the flood which the dragon cast from his mouth. Where the same God shall continue having or fighting with the remnants of her seed. Here meaning for those who understand Jesus Christ as their true God or Father, as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together with the book of John **chapter** 15 verses 22-24, John **chapter** 10 verse 30 who always advocate the Life-entity that had been given the name of Jesus Christ is their true God. They shall be encountering the opposition of the opposite power that is God of this world.

CHAPTER FIFTEEN: THE TWO BEASTS AS PER REVELATION CHAPTER 13.

What is important to be understood or taken into the account by somebody somewhere in this physical world/earth, is that whichever vision or the seeable symbol/thing that can be seen by any person or what is being seen be it symbols of the spiritual creatures or heavenly creatures or even the physical things of this physical world/earth. The same are not as per how we had been taught or learned through the understanding that had been acquired from our parents who had sourced the same from God through their ancestors. Again, through their addition of the understanding of the knowledge's that we had acquired in the process of when we were being brought up growing up into all different stages of dispensation levels of educations as per different institution of education.

Here meaning that what we see, their meaning is being hidden in the origin or it is being caused by the origin of the symbols that we see, saying that if any person can intend to understand what that person sees then such person must catch up with the source of such thing/symbol. The critical thing of catching up with the origin of things/symbols is the question of where can those people be able to get the knowledge that can enable them to understand such things in their real meaning.

Nobody can be able to understand what such person sees through the knowledge that had leadeth the same person to call whichever thing/symbol that such person had been shown or seen what he/she had called the same name.

Here meaning such person must shift from the knowledge that he/she is using to another higher knowledge that has got ability to investigate the origin of what such person is seeing and that is why life-entity by name of Jesus Christ had said in the bible, in the book of Mathew **chapter** 16 as from verse 1 downwards, That the Pharisees or humanities had been able to read the symbols/signs of this physical world. Even though Jesus Christ being the sign of that time or the continuous time they couldn't be able to read or understand who he is.

Meaning that, they were not having the knowledge of Life that could be able to enable them to understand or read who Jesus Christ is. When putting into consideration that during that time of Jesus Christ physical body his cycle was not yet to be what is being called to finish his full cycle because it was until after his death on the cross as well as his resurrection from grave when he will come back as truth spirit which is his second return. As per the bible, in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verse 7-15 read together with bible in the book of John chapter 14 as per verse 17 and Mathew **chapter** 11 as from verse 25 – 30.

In expounding this, the knowledge that could be able to enable Pharisees during those days or humanities of nowadays to be able to read whichever symbol or sign that they see can be acquired from the Life, who had been given the name of Jesus Christ. Where the understanding of how to read symbols or signs, their inwards meaning up to their origin before the same came to appear in this physical world/earth were installed in Life. Whichever is being seen through the eyes of this physical world, which is knowledge in terms of the understanding that humanities had been having or being into in terms of translating signs and symbols as well as to constitute or create the meaning?

Here saying there are the following meanings of eyes.

First meaning of eyes: It is the physical understanding in the meaning of knowledge's that controls this physical structure of a person that is being called a person. In this line, people end up wondering concerning the vision they see or saw because they don't have the ability to translate the same. Where when they try to dig or know more about what they had been shown they end up inquiring to the spiritual peoples where they end up again without bearing the fruit. In the meaning of understanding whichever they see/saw as per such thing or symbols origin. Until when a person can be able to capture what he/she sees as per such thing its origin, it is when the same person can be stand counted, he/she has understood such thing as per its origin. The power to understand the same is in the Life who had been given the name of Jesus Christ but not through the spiritual knowledge that God had given to humanities.

Second meaning of eyes: It is the spiritual understanding/knowledge that controls the physical structure that is being called a person and in this line of eyes deals with the faith in God without limiting his diversity to humanities. Where the same person can be able to be shown whichever spiritual symbols/signs and in this line, it is where Apostle John who had been shown this vision of revelation **chapter** 13 or the entire book of revelation lay into.

Third meaning of eyes: It is the knowledge/understanding of Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ, so that humanities can perceive such that he is the son of God and this line of knowledge up to date it is not captured clearly even by the writers of the same bible.

There are two origins of symbols that the same normally comes to poster themselves to the physical symbols or things. They are all the same when they are being seen in the physical understanding because they are in terms of spiritual bodies and that is why Jesus Christ had said in the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 7 as from verse 21 – 23. That it is not everybody who is calling upon his name that shall enter in the kingdom of heaven, but it is only those who did the will of his father where the will of his father is as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 as from verse 2-3. Here meaning to understand who truly Jesus Christ is as

per how he says he is, but not as per how anybody else God included through his prophecies says who he is.

According to how Jesus Christ is saying in that Mathew **Chapter** 7 as from verse 21-23, it is obvious that there are some people that are calling upon the name of Jesus Christ and they are doing miracles and they shall not enter in the kingdom of heaven. Meaning they are calling that name as per the understanding of the prophecy from God that says he is the son of God and the power they are using to perform such miracles are the powers of God himself.

That being the case, then it is to say that the same people shall not enter in the kingdom of heaven. In the meaning of they shall not understand who truly Jesus Christ is because when understanding who he is, by understanding who Jesus Christ is, has entered in the kingdom of heaven. The physical body or structure that is being called Jesus Christ is the one that is being called heaven since there is no physical place that is called heaven. The name heaven is the spiritual body and for a person to be counted that such person has entered in the kingdom of heaven, humanities must understand who Jesus Christ is as per how he says whom he is. It is for such person being enabled to enter inside the physical body of Jesus Christ through understanding where such knowledge is the mandate of Jesus Christ to enable humanities to enter inside himself. That is why he had said in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 as from verse 6 downwards he is the way as well in John **chapter** 10 as from verse 1 downwards. This explains that through Jesus Christ his voice reveals who he is. It is in the meaning of when a person follows that voice, the same leadeth such person to enter inside that Jesus Christ's body. His body is heaven as well as understanding the life inside the same body is the controller of that body as well all other spiritual bodies since they are being enabled to be existing by the life component in that manner. It is to say that the king who rules heaven or spiritual bodies is the life-entity that had been being carried inside Jesus Christ in his physical body as well as the same body is the house of same life and the door to enter the Christ body is through the voice of Jesus Christ. Nobody can be able to enter into the body of Jesus Christ in the understanding of who he is through other means. In the meaning of any other understanding outside from Jesus Christ knowledge cannot enable humanities to access inside him. Since for doing so it is like somebody who is trying to enter into a house while climbing on the walls. Which is the spiritual knowledge's when they are being used by a person to enter inside Jesus Christ by understanding who he is instead of entering through the door that is Jesus Christ himself through his voice.

The following are the origin of symbols.

First origin it is Life.

Second origin it is from God.

That being the case, it is to say that since Life was the one who had been existing before anything else, be it the disconnection/departure of God who had been the Glory or the first body of Life according to the symbols/signs that he had created or manifested to.

That act of disconnection or departure of God stand-in being the origin of God entity, where he exists in terms of symbols/signs through his manifestation into whichever kind of symbols/things that he may intend to portray/poster himself into. This being his last disposal as a product into whichever level of understanding that he may decide to be into or all kinds of his diversities to different groups or individuals among humanities.

That being the case, it is to say that in this line of God being the origin of whichever he manifests into or create he always gives a certain level of his knowledge to the same and when he had finished creation or manifestation of spiritual world, E.g. angels etc. and gave them their levels of knowledge that he had seen it worth to each of them. He then created Adam and Eve being the physical humanities and gave them a certain level of his knowledge that they had been using to translate whichever symbol that God had been operating into because everything in this line it is God who exist being hiding himself as a origin into whichever symbol or things that he may happen to choose being into whichever he is being seen.

In this line of God, his origin lacks in it, that knowledge that can be able to enable humanities to be able to understand past God or beyond God up to the life-entity as well to read God and his manifestation. This is where all life had originated since he normally hides that information to humanities.

Humanities cannot be able to understand the origin of life as to read God and his manifestation, so that they can be able to return to their real origin as well to read God and his manifestation and that is the information that had been missing to humanities. Since their creation up to when Life who is the other source of information that can be able to read what is being seen going backwards up to the origin of the symbols be it of spiritual world or the physical world or past God.

Here saying that into whichever that is being seen here on earth or for those things that are not being seen. They carry both life origins in the meaning of the life component that always enables whichever symbols that is being seen to be existing and at the same time it carries the aspect of the origin of where such symbols is being manufactured in terms of creation or manifestation which is God as well as the Life being the origin of life component that enables those living things symbols to be existing, meaning they carry two origins which is Life and God that exist concurrently.

Therefore, the symbols that are being called non-living things also carry their life that is being anchored from both Life and God that creates or manifests to those so called non-living being their origins due to that aspect of the life component that had enabled God to manifest to the non-living things. Here meaning since God has got life component the book life component exists into whichever the symbol that he had created. Even if it is in the category of non-living things, the same carries life due to the fact those non-living had been created by God being their origin or his idea.

There are two lines of symbols/things that existing in terms of the two types of knowledges.

First knowledge: The knowledge of Life who had been given the name of Jesus Christ.

Second knowledge: The knowledge of God.

Where in this line of God, his knowledge is where humanities lie into in terms of different levels of knowledge that are driving humanities in terms of their understanding as well as how they translate what they see. This makes them not being able to translate and capture the real meaning of what they see in the meaning of the origin of what they see.

The knowledge of Life had not been known by humanities that could enable them to translate the symbols going inwards up to their origin before the same came to appear to the physical or spiritual, in the contexts that what somebody sees and how he/she understand those symbols. It is such person or knowledge that is being carried/using that physical structure that is being called a person that is coming out from such structure and translates itself in terms of what such person calling he/she is seeing.

A person is that knowledge such a person has and the same understanding is the same person as well as what such person sees because it is the spirit that is manifesting.

For example, God being knowledge, he manifests or changes himself into information, then enters into the humanities bodies. The same God translate himself through his materials who are humanities to other symbols that such person is being shown by the same God. The name such symbol should be called where the whole cycle of the same it is one thing that is God who is the source or origin of the same.

When going back to the vision as per the bible in the book of revelation **chapter 13**, it is to say that the symbol of the beast that is being seen while coming out from the sea having ten horns and upon his horns ten crowns and his head the name of blasphemy that resembles leopard and his feet like for bear and his mouth of lion and the dragon gives his power and seat great authority.

The beast here stand being the knowledges of God that had been being used by humanities since the creation of humanities and the sea where the beast had been being seen coming out is

the heart of humanities. Since humanities or their heart are spirit where the spirit stands in as a sea or God in terms of his level of knowledge that dwells in a person or creatures called humanities.

The same beast was the four beasts that had been seen by Daniel, as per the bible in the book of Daniel **chapter** 7 from verse 1 downwards, even though here in Revelation **chapter** 13, they are being seen two beast the number doesn't matter because what carries the day it is the origin of what is being seen but not what is seen.

Meaning they are all equal even if it is one beast or one star or one angel etc., whichever of the same reflect God into his spiritual bodies/symbols of four creatures that are carrying God into his fullness or package e.g. the creatures that had been seen by Ezekiel in the bible in the book of Ezekiel **chapter** 1 as from verse 1 downwards, in the book of Isaiah **chapter** 6 as from verse 1 downwards and in the book of revelation **chapter** 4 as from verse 1 downwards and in so many other books of the bible were all the same or equal no matter the number. Meaning that the number of symbols or how they look like as well the differences between the same does not matter but what matters is the content that is being carried into whichever spiritual symbols being seen. Where the content always/normally exists being either God entity into his line of symbols or life-entity both being the continents within each line of his symbols.

The content that had been carried in the symbol of the beast that Daniel had been shown is equal to God; as well the content that had been seen or shown to the structure is called a person or apostle John in the Revelation **chapter** 13. was the same quantity.

Here meaning that those beasts that Daniel had been shown through the dream that was being said or translated in that book of Daniel **chapter** 7, from verse 1 downwards that they were four rulers or kingdoms where the horns also were the rulers that had arose during the last kingdom and one kingdom after that last kingdom. That was the translation of the elder of the day who was the knowledge of that God dispensation of time or those days which was God during that dispensation of his existence.

The real content in those beasts and their horns being the rulers in the physical understanding were God disposal through his knowledge of that time.

When you trace the same vision through the knowledge of Life, who had been given the name of Jesus Christ, It is God in terms of knowledge's that he had been using to all those rulers of those physical kingdoms during their dispensations.

In the book of Revelation **chapter** 13, explains that the same knowledge's of the same God that had been controlling humanities of those days, is the same that is repeating itself to control humanities even if Life by the name Jesus Christ had brought another knowledge to humanities

and that is why it is being seen in this revelation **chapter** 13 as from verse 3, that says one of those beasts, his head was like as if it was wounded to death and his deadly wound was healed and all the world wondered after the beast.

Here meaning that what had wounded the beast is when the life-entity who had been given the name of Jesus Christ had come here on earth and the act of his knowledge that he had brought to humanities. The same had wounded the knowledge of God that had been being used by humanities and that knowledge was the same Gods knowledge that stands in being a beast wounded head.

The act of that head being healed means when Jesus Christ had gone after his crucifixion on the cross and his resurrection from the grave. The same knowledge of God that he had used to bring the prophecy of life-entity by the name of Jesus Christ that he is his son, had taken place again to control humanities through their faith that Gods Apostles had used to preach to humanities after God in terms of his Holy Spirit had filled them as per the bible in the book of Acts of Apostles **chapter** 2 during the day of Pentecost.

When Apostles started to preach that Jesus Christ is the son of God, that understanding is the knowledge of God that Life had come to prohibit the same to be controlling humanities. The knowledge of Life says that the one who had been being called Jesus Christ is not the son of God that had brought his prophecy, But instead he is the true God that had come to humanities in their body like and he is the only one who is mandated by Life that is inside the physical body that is being called Jesus Christ to enable humanities to understand that their origin is from life-entity or himself. As per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verse 2-3 read together with bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 verse 22-24 and in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 10 verse 30.

Here meaning the father of the physical body that had been being called or given/imposed the name of Jesus Christ. It is the life that had been being carried inside that physical body and the son of that Life that had been being carried inside that physical body it that physical body that is being called Jesus Christ.

When Jesus Christ in terms of his physical body says his father of heaven, He is talking about the Life that is inside his physical body. The same physical body is the same that is being called heaven and the reason why the same Jesus Christ is being called the son or child is because of how he had been born like humanities, just the same way humanities children are being born. Even if he had been born like that, according to the understanding of humanities that they had been given by God it is not to say that he was a child but instead he was the father of humanities and God included.

Life being the father or origin of everything in the aspect of he is the life that enables everything to exist had changed himself to look like humanities but he was not a human being because what had been being seen being a person or a child was a sign. To understand the same, humanities could move from the child they are seeing to what had been being carried inside that sign. Where what had been being carried inside that physical sign in terms of that child, is the Life who was the origin of all other lives of all living things but here we are zeroing in into a person or humanities because that is where the battle is or the area of interest between Life and the God of this world. Who had brought the prophecy of who Jesus Christ is.

That act of Gods knowledge that he added through his Holy Spirit to the level of knowledge that had been controlling humanities or disciples of Jesus Christ in the meaning of he is the son of the same God as per the scriptures of his prophecies, the humanities or those people that were being filled with the Holy Spirit praised that God or dragon/ knowledge because of the power that he had been or given to humanities that they are using to do all kind of miracles as per the Revelation **chapter** 13 as from verse 4.

While they were exercising that power of God or beast as per the Revelation **chapter** 13 verse 5, they proclaimed or said that nobody else or power that can be able to defeat such power of God/ beast. In the meaning of when that power performs miracles that act always left people or humanities wondering. E.g. like how he had been doing during the journey of Israel from Egypt to the promised land of Canaan, as per the bible in the book of Exodus **chapter** 14 as from verse 1 downwards where God had harden the heart of pharaoh so that his army may follow the Israelites. Later the same God had finished or killed all the Egyptian army who were after the Israelites in the midst of red sea. While saving the Israelites but because of un-involvement of the Israelites by God to understand how he operates thought that pharaoh and his army were their enemies because they were not aware it is God who had been doing all those acts or things that had left them wondering about that act of the beast or God had done. Following that, they continued worshiping this dragon/God and again the same dragon/God is the same who is being worshiped by all humanities through his diversities of his knowledge that he had installed to humanities. In terms of his rules of do's and don'ts of whichever deemed to be faith that different groups or individuals are into or exercising here on earth. In the meaning of humanities being controlled by that God through his whichever level of his knowledge that are into. It is to say that they are worshiping that beast. The mouth that the beast had been given, that he used to blasphemy against God to blaspheme his name and his tabernacle and them that dwells in heaven and the power to fight saint. Where dwellers of the earth/world that their names are written in the book of life of the lamb slain shall not worship

him as per the book of revelation **chapter** 13 verses 5-8. It is in the meaning of when the knowledge of God is being used or using humanities to control them. This is the one that is being called the beast that is being given power by the same God who is the supplier of his diversities of himself being the different levels of his knowledge to humanities. When those levels of humanities knowledge of worshipping the same God instead of humanities to have the knowledge of Life they are blaspheming the name of Jesus Christ who is Life in that aspect of worshipping God or dragon. In the meaning of they are not glorifying the Life in the meaning of understanding that the one who had been imposed or given the name of Jesus Christ is the true God but not the son of God who had brought prophesy where they are glorifying untrue God/dragon of this world who is God/ beast in terms of their knowledge and in that manner, they are blaspheming the true God who is life-entity. Failure to understand the one who had been given that name Jesus Christ is not the son of God who had brought the prophecies but he is the true God who had come into humanities in their physical body like.

Since such person or humanities do not understand that issue of who is the true God is the life-entity, it is in the meaning of they are not written in the book of life of the lamb slain. Meaning a person to be written in that book of life it is to say such person has been enabled by life-entity himself who he is and understand the same. As per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 6 verse 40 and in that manner when the life component that dwells inside a person get to understand his origin is from Life. Then the same lives become one life in the meaning of they understand that Life had brought the understanding to the life component of humanities. Where the life had enabled such a person or humanities to be written in the Life or the lamb slain by accepting Jesus Christ is Life who is the book, of Life in this case.

The issue of the lamb had been slain is not true because life-entity doesn't have any end. For the language of the lamb had been slayed since the foundation of the world, is the language that is being created or manifested by the God of this world, so that humanities can be able to continue perceiving such that Jesus Christ is the same Gods son and he had died in the cross which is not true.

Through the understanding from the knowledge of Life that he had brought to humanities such person can be able to understand the issue of the physical killing or slaying of animals as well as the meaning of Jesus Christ being the lamb had been slayed. That thought or theory as well as the act of the same had been introduced by the same God to counter the real death. That he had caused when he had departed from Life where he had been being the Glory or the body of that life-entity. Here meaning that act of departure of God from Life is the one that is being translated to be the physical death. That aspect of humanities for not having that information

they are limited in terms of their understanding which is being caused by God in the meaning he is aware of the same and he is hiding that information to humanities or in other word is to say the information that God gives to humanities lacks that part of information of past God to Life. Where he had originated from life entity, meaning God is the problem in terms of his idea of unwilling to give out that missing information. Instead, when he created Adam in this physical world, he introduced the physical death or way of slaying animals to portray to humanities such that it is the real meaning of death which is not true.

This act of departure of God from Life is the real slaying, that had been existing being God himself as well as into his rules/laws/information of do's and don'ts to humanities because of hiding that real slaying that is the act of the life of humanities being limited to understand their real/true origin is from life entity where the same God had originated but not from creation of Gods or manifestation in terms of humanities. That is why he had introduced the physical slaying of animals/lamb as well as the physical death of humanities Abel being the first victim of the physical death as per the **Genesis chapter 4**. He introduced the way of understanding those physical slaying through the meaning that he had given to humanities according to his translation of his manifestation because physical death is within God's manifestation/will where the same way of translating God's manifestation doesn't capture the real slaying.

Here meaning slaying is God as well as his manifestation but Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ cannot be slayed. Since he naturally exists being Life and he does not have anybody else beyond himself whom he can depart from him to constitute the meaning the slaying or death as well limits the information. Here meaning the information of God that tells humanities about the physical death is not true since it is not revealing beyond the physical where the missing information of the real death is being hidden by the same God for not willing to disclose the same information to humanities.

One thing that God is doing in this book of Revelation is repeating what he had been doing or saying during his existence within humanities during the early beginning as well as his continuity of dispensation within humanities, In the way that humanities cannot understand that he is the one who is changing to the same. e.g., when he had brought the prophecy of a son shall be born and called Jesus Christ, because humanities had seen that child as well believed prophesy as was prophesied, Jesus Christ shall be born and died on the cross and later resurrect from the grave. Humanities thought that it was the real process of death without knowing it is the manifestation of spiritual body of Jesus Christ that had been taking place, meaning the physical body returning to his past glory which is Life that had manifested into the same physical body that had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ. That is why God had continued

to manifest or change into the same symbols of Jesus Christ so that he may retain humanities through understanding that Jesus Christ who had died had resurrected or his prophesy had taken the whole cycle or its course to retain the confusion to humanities, because he is aware that they have no ability to translate/distinguish Gods and Life manifestation and constitute the real meaning of the spiritual/bodies manifestation.

The same God had continued in the Revelation book to change or manifest or appear or look as a slayed lamb so that he may continue to retain humanities through their existence in the argument Jesus Christ who had been crucified had resurrected and he is still being seen in that manner the humanities shall end up without understanding his trick.

The purpose of God to guard his mistake that he had done is why when he had manifested or created these physical world/things that we see, that he had said it is where the start of humanities as well as everything else as well as what is being seen/not seen is the world. That is not true because the same God is the one that had changed/manifested into whichever is being seen/not seen as well as the understanding that controls humanities while hiding himself into the rules of do's and don'ts to humanities. This is where the slaying animals as well the slaying of lamb is being anchored or understood. Again, in the Gods knowledge through scriptures he is the one who had been manifesting into or to look/appear as heaven. Here meaning there is no place that is being called heaven but instead it is the same God in terms of his spiritual body who is changing into heavens so that he may counter the Life who also has got the spiritual body/glory that is the real heaven or Life.

When you trace God through his manifestation, he is the one who has been changing into whichever heavens that had been seen. e.g., in this book of Revelation, he is the one who changes to appear being the heaven as well as the lamb, as per the bible in the book of Revelation **chapter** 1 as from verse 1-16 or **chapter** 5 as well **chapter** 21 as from verse 9 downwards. Where he had been changing into the wife of lamb being the new heaven as well the New Jerusalem and again, he was the same who had been changing into spiritual buildings as per the bible in the book of Exodus **chapter** 25 as from verse 1 downwards. He had been doing all those things so that humanities may be prohibited by the understanding within that cycle of God. So that they cannot be able to distinguish between the real slaying that is God himself in the meaning of the act of departure from Life as well as hiding such information for them not to be known by humanities where he had been advocating that there is nobody else beyond himself. Since he was aware there is somebody else who is Life but humanities were not aware that there is somebody else beyond God. That Life is the origin of whichever is being seen and not seen or God himself who is that information or knowledge that limits humanities

to understand their real/true origin is from Life. Then it is to say that they are existing being slayed. In the meaning of the knowledge they are using, it is God's knowledge and since he is in terms of slayed due to that aspect of departure from life that translate to limit information that he gives to humanities that lacks understanding as from past God to Life. Humanities qualify to exist being slayed naturally in the meaning of that lacking/missing information from past God to Life that is God himself.

Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ, being his nature to exist without anybody else beyond himself as well the same life was the one who had been enabling God to create or to manifest into the physical world, then it is to say that he cannot be slayed since from the foundation of the world he doesn't have that aspect of departure from anybody else. Instead, what he had done is that the Life had changed into his body and that act of changing himself to appear as humanities body like is in the meaning of limiting himself from his glory to appear or look like a human being that is why He says in the bible in the book of John **chapter 10** verse 17. That he had laid down his life and he shall take it again.

Here meaning that it is the Life willingly Who had changed or manifested into humanities like body and he is the same who had manifested or changed from his physical body to the Life again and that is not the meaning of slain because the word slain carries two meaning;

First meaning; Departure or leaving that constitute the separation of two entities, e.g., when glory of life entity had departed and declared himself being God or self-entity while leaving Life where he had originated being also self-entity.

Second meaning; It is when those two entities, i.e., God entity and life entity/Jesus Christ either each of them is giving false information can limit humanities, their life components not to be able to access the truth that is required to be understood by humanities. In this case the information of God to humanities is not true, meaning it limits their understanding of the truth required information of their real origin is from Life acts that qualifies such Gods entity information to be slain or death. This limitation of information is what is referred to as slain or real death. The information of life entity who is Jesus Christ is the true information that is required to enable the life component of humanities to understand or have the required true information that has ability to enable them to understand their real origin is from life entity. The act that qualifies such information for not having limit as per the bible in the book of Luke chapter 6:40

In this line of life-entity/Jesus Christ, when he spoke about the heaven he talked about his spiritual/physical body, but not as per the meaning of what God had prophesied about Jesus Christ as a child that shall be born. where in that manner it is the manifestation of that God as

information to humanities, their believes that hold that perception of life had been born as a visible child in terms of the information of that God concerning who truly Jesus Christ is.in this case It is not clear to humanities for them to be able to understand the language of Life/Jesus Christ, where the meaning of who he is, is being hidden. Meaning the difference between Life limiting him to appear as human being in the physical body is the act of gathering what had been dis-scattered contrary to changing/manifesting or departure of God from life entity which is the act of scattering or slaying in the physical. Where the act of slaying animals is being understood and exercised through God's does and don'ts that are slaying the life component of humanities for prohibiting the same, the act which is the real death. In the meaning of it is not being able to link with his partner who is life-entity due to lack of information that is in terms of God's idea of hiding the same information concerning Life or the real origin of humanities and that is why seven Jesus Christ himself had talked about it.

If you read in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 5 verse 39, When Jews were trying to understand who Jesus Christ is after he had healed a person who had stayed for 38 years while being crippled, on the Sabbath day the day that the God of this world had been resting together with his followers, the Jews were trying to understand who Jesus Christ is as they were investigating the scriptures that were in place during those days, Jesus Christ noticed what they were thinking and he told them that they are getting lost while investigating the scriptures but even though the scriptures were talking about Jesus Christ they could not be able to give them life. Here meaning the scriptures that were in place during Jesus Christ days here on earth:

Torah and two tablets that Moses had been given in Mt. Sinai and the scrolls of prophets and the righteous people who God had been talking to, hear meaning that all of those scriptures were God himself because he was the one who had been changing into the flame of fire later into alphabets as well putting himself into writing on the two tablets.

And again, he was the one who had been changing into Holy Spirit then enters into prophets and righteous people. Where whichever they wrote down was the same God and so when Jesus Christ had been telling Jews that scriptures cannot be able to give them life. He was telling them that God who is in terms of those scriptures cannot be able to enable Jews or humanities at large to understand who truly Jesus Christ is. As per how he had said through his prophecy of Jesus Christ as his son.

Meaning that prophecy was false because it had not originated from life-entity, reflecting if the same could have started from Life the name that could be mentioned by prophecy is that Life shall come in a physical body who is the true God or father of humanities and if that could be the case humanities could be knowing Jesus Christ as the Life where their life had

originated, meaning to have life that Jews were not having or was not addressed in the scriptures that they were investigating, it is in the meaning of when a person/humanities get to understand the one who had been imposed the of Jesus Christ as Life, the origin of all life and because that had not happened/addressed in the scriptures that Jews were investigating then it is to say that the prophecy that God had brought to humanities had originated from him for the purpose of confusing humanities so that they may not be able to understand their real origin is from life entity.

That is why Jesus Christ says in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 as from verse 6 that he is the way. Here is to say he is the only one that has got the mandate to enable humanities to return to their origin through his knowledge or information but not from the knowledge or information of Angels or God himself as he had stated in the scripture of Old Testament.

Airing out that when a person is trying to understand his/her origin through the knowledge outside what Jesus Christ had brought, as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verse 2-3. It is like somebody who is trying to enter into a house while climbing through the walls of such house instead of entering through the door. As per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 10 as from verse 1 downwards that says Jesus Christ is the door that humanities are supposed to use by hearing his voice, so that the same can be able to enable them to understand inside that physical body of Jesus Christ and understand that the Life that is being carried by that physical body is the father of the same body as well the father of humanities at large. As per the Bible in the book of John **chapter** 10 verse 30 that says he is one together with his father. Meaning the life inside the physical body is the father of the same physical body read together with the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 verses 22- 24 and John **chapter** 14:10-11

That is why it is written or said in verses 9-10 of this **chapter** 13 book of Revelation, that he who has got ears let him/her hear because he who that leadeth into captivity shall go into captivity as well as that killeth with sword must be killed with the sword.

Meaning that for those humanities who shall hear the voice of life-entity who had been given the name of Jesus Christ, that voice in terms of information/knowledge is the sword that kills/removes the knowledge of God that had been being used by humanities because of them accepting what Jesus Christ says that he is the life who had come into physical body like of humanities. As per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 verse 22- 24 and that act of whoever that has accepted such information, the same kills the God in terms of his knowledge/information's that had been operating into such person/humanities at large in terms of the levels of the same knowledge's that they had been being controlled into.

Where that act of God controlling humanities is in the meaning of killing whoever is being used/controlled by the same that stand-in being counted as a sword. His voice in terms of information/knowledge is the same that he uses to kill humanities in terms of limiting them for not able to understand their real origin. Starting as from when he had created humanities as from Adam and the generation that had continued to exist in this world/earth.

Saying since God himself is the death in the meaning of that act he had done of disconnecting himself from Life, that disconnection stand existing being death or sin into whichever God always create/manifest to, zeroing in into humanities. Where God in terms of the different levels of knowledge that he installs into them always exist being death in the meaning of the same level of information lacks aspect/information of Life. Where God had originated and because he is doing the same deliberately in the meaning of he is hiding such information, it is to say that he is the killer who kills by the limit that is in the information that he gives to humanities that stands counted being a sword. In the meaning of the same God in terms of such information does not enable the life component that enables humanities to exist to understand his origin is from Life where God had originated.

That being the case then it is to say that God had killed humanities normally through his voice in terms of information which is sword or captivity. In the meaning of his information always prohibit humanities for them not to move out from himself where they were sent by God through his information because it lacks the information of the real origin of humanities is from Life.

That being the case again, that is why Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ by the same God had come being another sword to kill as well to take captivity, who is the killer who had killed humanities as well taking them into captivity meaning that aspect of bounding humanities through his knowledge that limit then to access the information past God to Life. In the meaning of through his power that prohibited them not to access the knowledge of understanding their origin is from Life.

The Life brings the knowledge to enable humanities to access the life-entity where they had been originated from Life or to have life as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3. By doing so, it is to kill God as well as to put him into captivity in terms of his knowledge that had been killing humanities by removing the same from them after he enables them through his truth spirit. As per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 as from verse 17 read together with the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verse 7-15, this knowledge is a matter of choice because that is why it is written or said in this Revelation **chapter** 13. That whoever has got ears to hear, meaning that there are people that shall not hear the same.

The second beast in this revelation **chapter**13 that resembles sheep with two horns as well as how it does its work as from verse 11-15, is the repetition of the God himself in terms of his different levels of his knowledge's that had been controlling humanities since their creation which is repeating himself to how he continues to control humanities through his prophecy of Jesus Christ is his son.

Here meaning the information of God that he had been using to control humanities was intended to end as from when the knowledge of Life who is Jesus Christ when he starts dispensing himself to humanities. As per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 as from verse 2-3 read together with John **chapter** 16 verse 7 -15 and John **chapter** 14 verse 15-17. So that what is being seen as per the first beast in this revelation **chapter** 13. one of his head had been wounded in the meaning of the knowledge that Jesus Christ had brought had affected God, in terms of his knowledge that had been controlling humanities, but because of the confusion that had been brought by the same God during the day of the Pentecost, as per the bible in the book of act of apostle's **chapter** 2. When he had filled them with himself in terms of Holy Spirit that act is what is being seen in the second beast as the head that had been wounded has healed again.

The repetition of God's knowledge has managed to repeat the control of humanities through the Holy Spirit that had leadeth them to believe that Jesus is his son as per the prophecy instead of humanities being controlled by the knowledge of Life through himself in terms of the true spirit, as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 verse 7-15 and John chapter 14:17 that can be able to enable humanities to understand that Jesus Christ is not the son of God but he is the body of Life or the true God as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verse 2-3. John 15:22-24, John 14:10-11 and John 10:30 respectively.

Here meaning the same knowledge of Life is the school or institution that can teach humanities how they can be able to understand how to read spiritual symbols and understand the meaning of the information that is contained in the same symbols as per how it is written in that revelation **chapter** 13., Concerning the power that the beast is using is the power of the first beast. It is in the meaning of the knowledge of God who had been dealing with humanities before life entity his knowledge came here on earth the same shall repeat or is repeating itself through the faith of Jesus Christ is the son of God. That is why it is said that power in terms of faith is causing all human being concerning of their status to be bowing to the first beast except only for those who are written in the book of Life.

Here meaning that knowledge of God shall continue to control humanities even those who do not believe that Jesus Christ is the son of God. Therefore, all humanities are under the same

God through his diversities of where each person/group are being placed according to what each of the same group is doing or engaging into. In that matter it is to say, they are bowing to the same God or beast in the meaning for those humanities who are written in the book of Life are the humanities who shall be having the knowledge of Life. In the understanding of truly who is Jesus Christ as well as being the true God and that understanding is in the meaning of such person is or has been written in the book of life. The book that is being said here is not the physical book but it is the knowledge that controls a person but the determiner of the meaning of what is being shown is the source of the knowledge that such person is into that stand being counted as the act of being written in that knowledge that is being called a book of Life.

The meaning of the seal of **666** is in the meaning of God's spirit in terms of his knowledge that controls humanities. Here is to say the person that is being controlled by such knowledge is rubber stamped by that spirit and that is what is being called or seen as the seal of **666**. Meaning this number is not physical but it is God's knowledge because when a person is writing down any kind of physical number, be it in the line of alphabets or numbers is the same God in terms of spirit that changes into the knowledge of such person and when such people want to write any number e.g., **666**. is the same person being a spirit of God's knowledge that changes from inside of such person and the same turns into a mind/knowledge and later controls such person his/her part of body that he/she uses to write and control the same to draw or write e.g., 6 and the same control itself again to write or draw the second 6 and the third 6 respectively. Here meaning that triple six is one spirit in terms of knowledge that is putting itself into any written number and even if the number is one up to whichever any other numbers e.g., 1 to trillion etc. all are one number or one spirit so the seal of **666** as it is in the meaning of God in terms of his knowledges to humanities, that shall be controlling them and in that meaning it is to say they have been put a seal of his spirit/knowledge that are being seen as **666**.

The meaning of that whoever who shall not be having the same seal shall not be able to buy or sell, is in the meaning of when one person is having the knowledge of Life in the meaning of Jesus Christ as the true God as well where the life of humanities had originated from, when such person is speaking or teaching about the Life knowledge to the other person who is in the knowledge of God shall not agree to what that person is saying concerning humanities had originated from life-entity who is Jesus Christ.

That act of a person who is saying or teaching those humanities had been originated from Jesus Christ and is the true God who is supposed to be kneeled down to when that person is doing so, he/she is selling and the other person who is not agreeing to such person is the one who is

being said that he/she is not buying. The selling and buying that is being said in this revelation **chapter 13** is not the exercises that are being done in physical public markets/supermarkets/shops etc. But it is in the meaning of we sell through speaking as well as we buy through hearing and accepting what is being said as well, we don't buy by ignoring what is being said.

The same seal of **666** is the same that is being called the antichrist, Here meaning it is the knowledge of God that shall occupy humanities and for those who shall be being used by the same God's knowledge shall not agree with what Jesus Christ says, about being the true God that had come into humanities in their physical body like. According to John **chapter 17** verses 2-3 read together with John **chapter 10** verse 30 and John **chapter 15** verses 22-24. John 14:10-11 respectively. They are denying what Jesus Christ says who he is and, in that manner, they qualify to be antichrist or anti what he says he is.

The antichrist is not as per the meaning of how the world says, that there are some countries/nations here on earth that are coming together to rule all other nations by registering the laws to rule the whole world that is being referred to as new world order. Even if the so called more than 197 nations as per now that constitute the whole world can be able to unite or to be made one state and the same is ruled by one head of state, that act cannot be able to qualify the same to be the Antichrist. The rules that are being used in this world by all nations is the rules of management of humanities and their characters and when we are talking about Antichrist, it is in the meaning of a person refuses to accept who Jesus Christ says he is.

While saying so, I am aware that the laws that are being used by nations according to their constitutions, are God himself in terms of whichever the laws that is being used by humanities and in that manner, it is to say God himself naturally limits humanities not to be able to understand their origin is from life entity who is Jesus Christ. In the meaning that both God in terms of physical laws and himself in terms of spiritual knowledge, none of them can enable humanities to understand their real origin is from life entity who is Jesus Christ.

God always guard that aspect to humanities not to understand their real origin through his scriptures that are being used by all deferent groups within his diversities no matter the faith which group is using/belongs to, as well as for those others who are not into whichever group of faith, he is the same God who controls them into all of that different information. The aspect of the real origin is not being revealed to humanities and again the other level or stage that God uses to guard or hide that aspect is in laws of this world, where in the same laws has the aspect of prohibiting humanities not to engage into anything else other than God written into those laws, while hiding in the name of the law of countries/nations that manage humanities. God

uses humanities to draft/write laws that prohibit them from going beyond what is written down in those laws concerning which God to worship as well as how?

I have aired out a voice to the following classes of humanities who have got the power to influence the change of constitutions of whichever nation/country and change the laws that prohibit humanities to trace freely their origin as well as to understand the true God as well as the laws that forces them to be bowing/worshipping/swearing in the name of a certain God. This is not the true God which had been introduced by somebody through the laws somewhere in this world and later imposed to nations through the constitutions that shall be forcing humanities to worship such God/idols.

The classes of humanities that I had aired about are as follows;

- ❖ **First group:** It is all head of states of 197 or more Nations according to their titles that are in place as per now.
- ❖ **Second group:** It is all the people of influence among humanities.
- ❖ **Third group:** It is the legislature house that makes laws into whichever nation.
- ❖ **Forth group:** It is the human activist.

The laws that I have said that is a must to be removed from whichever book of laws from whichever nation is the law that forces the accused persons when he/she is arrested and placed before a judge in the court of law.

- Instead of such accused person being forced to swear in the name of certain God, he/she should be put through charges, then plead guilty or not guilty and after that the accused person to be allowed to give his/her evidence as well his/ her witness. The complainant then should be allowed to do the same then the person who had taken such case before the court to give his/her evidence. Then the exhibit should be produced if any and the judges to determine the case as per the fact that had been constituted within that process. Here meaning that part of swearing in the name of a certain God to be removed or kept aside.
- Another law to be removed is the law that forces any person to be addressing/calling judges in the court my lord or my lord lady because they are not the God of such person. This is the blasphemy of the highest order.
- Another law to be removed is the law that forces a person to be swearing in the name of a certain God when such person is given the public political office. Instead, such person should stand before congregation and say he/she shall be serving humanities according to the law/constitutions of such country/nation.

- Another law to be removed is the law that forces a person to sing the nation anthem that sings about whichever God.
- Another law is the law that makes mandatory teaching of certain God in the schools.
- Another law is the law that prohibits any person to be preaching without a written document from government to allow that person to do so.
- Another law is the laws of some country here on earths that are forcing the humanities of those countries to be worshipping a certain God and no any other God on specific days.
- Another law is the law that forces humanities to celebrate a certain God into specific days within a calendar.

The reason I am saying so, is because there is some humanities that shall come to understand that Life who had been given the name of Jesus Christ is the true God as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verse 2-3 and those people shall not bow into whoever any other God or swear into whichever any other name of God.

The person who had introduced the law of swearing in into certain name of God is not known. His/ Her interest are not known because at my end even though the swearing, were being ministered in the cultural ways, was not right, because the God they were submitting into was not the Life who is the origin of humanities who is Jesus Christ. The aspect of swearing in, in the name of certain God had been introduced during the colonization through the constitution that had overthrown cultural ways of swearing in which is also not right. The law of swearing in, had been put or hidden in the constitution and I know even into the other countries where they are swearing in, into the name of a certain God either is the same trend that had been used in other colonized countries or through the missionaries and any known or unknown ways of enacting laws of swearing

What I am articulating here is that the laws to manage humanities should be separated with the law of how humanities trace their origin, denoting there should be no written law that should be put in place into whichever country/nations that can prohibit a person to deal with his/her origin, inferring that aspect of humanities to trace their origin should be left free without any law to limit humanities to do so.

CHAPTER SIXTEEN: THE LAMB AND ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND PEOPLES THAT ARE STANDING ON MT. ZION HAVING HIS FATHER'S NAME WRITTEN IN THEIR FOREHEAD AS PER THE BIBLE IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 14.

What is important to be understood by whomever who has got the will to understand concerning the origin of humanities is that the problem of humanities is about the issue that are surrounding the information in terms of knowledge that humanities are struggling to translate information contained in the spiritual entities/symbols.

That being the case therefore, it is to say that there are two origins of information's/knowledge that always pursue humanities and since the same information or knowledge are in terms of entities or super powers. When they normally prevail through their cycles each of the same normally catch up with a person or humanities into their outer cycle where each of the same had been placed during their disposal of their levels of understanding or purpose being their physical disposal as a communication to humanities or their understanding according to how each of the two entities is/are intending to be portrayed in terms of humanities characters/behaviors/knowledge's.

That being the case, it is also better to be noted that those two origins of information/knowledge's are as follows;

- ❖ Life-entity
- ❖ God entity

In this far, it is also better to be noted that a person must capture those knowledge's as from their root cause because if somebody somewhere in the dwelling of humanities or in the understanding of knowledge that a person are into is not able to understand the origin of information/knowledge, then it is to say that such person may end up being lost. The same person shall be dealing with what had been caused by those two origins, in the meaning of if you deal with what had been caused by life or God entity, meaning that such person is dealing with half information or such person is limited in terms of his/her understanding that such person are into. Whenever the same person happens to come across a certain communication from whichever source among those two entities that are the source of information, then the same person will not be able to catch up with the understanding he/she is required to acquire from such communication. The same consumed information shall end up being not valid or useful.

God entity

In the God line of communications/knowledge, he has got the following manner of how he communicates with other entities, but here zeroing to humanities.

- ❖ Himself changing into voice/sound/sensor.
- ❖ Himself changing into scriptures/the law that are being used by humanities in this world.
- ❖ Himself changing into his dispensation.
- ❖ Himself changing into signs/symbols and colors.
- ❖ Changing into knowledge's

In all those ways of how he communicates to humanities in this revelation book **chapter 14.**, God is communicating through the symbols that changes into his knowledge's the same being seen as lamb and one hundred and forty-four thousand that are standing on Mt. Zion as well as the other symbols of angels as well the song that is being sung etc. Behind the symbols, he is communicating through the knowledge that uses humanities but since humanities are not able to read the same God in terms of his symbols and translate the same to the required knowledge, they end up being lost. Instead of them understanding that it is God who is hiding in those symbols in terms of knowledge that is controlling them through their different levels or kind of their characters/behaviors, they end up missing the meaning of the intended communication from those symbols meaning that God in terms of knowledge he is the one who is causing humanities not to understand what is hidden in those symbols as well as it is the same trend of what is happening around the world concerning how humanities consume the information being communicated through spiritual symbols.

Here denoting that, symbols or the lamb together with one hundred and forty four thousand peoples that are being seen on Mt. Zion while singing both of them as well as those other angels that are being seen in that whole **chapter 14** are knowledge's of God, in terms of how he controls humanities into his different diversities no matter being good or bad without letting them to understand that he is the one who is doing everything without willing to come out clearly and inform them that he is the one who is manifesting into all those symbols that are seen in chapter 14 or in other word, he is the one who is doing both good things and bad occurrences.

In that confusion, God manages to create the perception that there is another entity called devil that is doing those bad things or occurrence in this world to humanities. That being the case at our hand, it is to say that in this **chapter 14** of revelation book, the symbols of lamb and those

one hundred and forty-four thousand peoples that are being seen in Mt. Zion singing is in the meaning of those symbols are representing God who had brought the prophecy of Jesus Christ shall be born and he shall be called the son of the same God.

That vision was the knowledge of the same God that is being using humanities who believes his prophecy of Jesus Christ is his son. Where that knowledge of humanities is what is changing or being seen as symbol of lamb and again the same changes into those perceived to be one hundred and forty-four thousand peoples because one thing or method that God uses in this bible in the whole revelation book is changing to resemble Jesus Christ or lamb since both of the lamb and God are one here meaning Jesus Christ or lamb because it is God who appear to be the lamb.

Therefore that he may be able to confuse humanities so that they may end up saying since God had brought the prophecy of Jesus Christ shall be born it has come to pass, as his history is contained in the prophetic books and also in the new testament, E.g. as from the bible in the book of Mathew up to the book of John **chapter** 21 as well as in the books of Act of Apostles and their letters to the churches, as it is contained in the books of Acts of apostles and the books of apostle Paul which are the Roman and Corinthians as well the letters as from the books of Galatians up to Jude.

As well Jesus Christ or lamb is being revealed in the book of Revelation, It is true that he is the son of the same God so they are okay in believing that he is his son while not knowing that it is the same God who is changing into the same symbols of being Jesus Christ/lamb. When they believe that Jesus Christ is the son of the same God that had brought the prophecy concerning Jesus Christ birth, that knowledge is what is manifesting into being seen as a one hundred and forty-four thousand peoples having his name and the name of his father in their fore head.

Here meaning that they are being used by the same Gods knowledge, in the meaning they are in the knowledge of the prophecy and the same carries two aspects.

Two knowledge of God that he uses to reveal who Jesus Christ is to humanity

- ❖ **First aspect** is the knowledge of God who had prophesied about Jesus Christ is his son
- ❖ **Second aspect** it is the knowledge of Jesus Christ or lamb is the son of God

Where both of the same aspect is one in the meaning of it is God who is changing to look as his son and at the same time the one who is being perceived to be his son is the same God and he is doing so for the intension of confusing humanities so that they cannot be able to distinguish Jesus Christ. In the meaning of he is self-entity who his name is Life and true God

where that God of this world had originated and, in that manner, he makes humanities to end up while believing that the same Life who is the true God/father of humanities is his son.

That is why it is being seen in that Revelation book **chapter** 14, the lamb and those one hundred and forty-four thousand peoples are singing a song that nobody else can be able to sing the same song except the lamb and those one hundred and forty-four thousand peoples only.

Here denoting that the song that they were singing was not in the meaning of how humanities usually normally sing here on earth, but it is in the meaning of that knowledge in terms of lamb and one hundred and forty-four thousand peoples are proclaiming that Jesus Christ is the son of God. As well for those other humanities who are proclaiming the name of God in terms of saying or preaching that God does not have any son both of them are being used by one source of knowledge who is God into those two different diversities and whichever they are proclaiming or preaching in that manner both of the same is in the meaning of singing.

The singing here is not as per the meaning of how we, humanities sing our songs but it is in the meaning of as per how Life by the name of Jesus Christ had said during his teaching when he was here on earth as per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 7 verse 32. Through his parable to Pharisees and lawyers in terms of the knowledge that had been operating into humanities during those days.

While Jesus Christ being another new knowledge that had been talking to Pharisees but when that knowledge of Pharisees and lawyers were not being able to understand the knowledge in terms of Jesus Christ that is when he used a parable of, they are like the men of that generation or children who were calling others in the market place saying we have wiped unto you and you have not answered, we have mourned to you and you have not wept.

Here meaning the singing/dancing that they were needed to dance or sing it is to understand the knowledge of Jesus Christ but instead they were not able to understand the same and, in that manner, they were refusing to dance or sing his song.

It is like now when I am teaching this knowledge of life component of humanities had originated from Life who was given the name of Jesus Christ who is self-entity and he is the true God as per how he had said in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 10 verse 30 read together with the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 verse 22-24 and bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 as from verse 10 -11. I am singing that song in terms of that knowledge as well as I am calling others to join me in singing/dancing of the same song.

Here meaning that the singing that is being seen in the Revelation book **chapter** 14 is not the physical singing but it is knowledges of humanities that is being seen looking like lamb and those one hundred and forty-four thousand peoples while singing at Mt Zion.

The meaning of Mt. Zion is not a physical mountain because when Moses had been talking with God in Mt. Sinai, it was not about a physical mountain But it means Moses was in the presence of God, God himself being mountain as he is the one who created the physical mountain.in other when a person is in the presence of knowledge of God such person can be counted to be in the mountain and also God can operate being either physical mountain or in terms of spirit/symbols instead of the physical mountain that he had created or manifested into or what is called holly spirit.

The meaning of the seat of throne and four creatures as well the twenty-four elders that are being seen in this Revelation book **chapter** 14 are all the same God, in the meaning of both of them are knowledge of God since if you can be able to read in the bible in the book of Revelation **chapter** 4 you can be able to see or understand how the same God is changing into both of the same symbols of 24 elders.

Meaning the seat of throne that is being seen in that Revelation book **chapter** 4, is the knowledge of God as he normally exists in terms of knowledge's where the same God in terms of his diversities of his knowledges in this **chapter** 4 changes into a seat of throne and at the same times changes into a person while sitting in the same seat as well changing into different colors which the same colors are Gods knowledge's.

The same colors in terms of God's knowledges had been seen or operated to Moses at Mt. Sinai as per the bible in the book of exodus **chapter** 25 Being the building that he had been shown during that mountain times in the spiritual world while the same was decorated with the same colors and the same God in terms of his knowledge's as well as colors is the one who is being seen in the Revelation book **chapter** 21 as from verse 9 downwards. Where he is changing from the vision of the wife of lamb then to New Jerusalem that had been seen while descending from heaven and later becoming a building having the same colors in the foundation and building stones.

In the same revelation **chapter** 4 the same God in terms of his knowledge's is changing as from a person who is sitting on the seat of throne into rainbow surrounding the same seat where the same is representing the same God's knowledge that he had revealed himself into as per the bible in the book of Genesis **Chapter** 9 as from verse 1-13 where he had put a rainbow in the cloud as a covenant between himself and Noah's family/humanities.

In the same **chapter** 4 of book of Revelation, the same God in terms of his diversities or his knowledge's changes into twenty-four seats while surrounding the seat of throne and twenty-four elders seating on them. The meaning of these 24 elders is the same God's knowledge's that he had been using since the existence to controls humanities.

Those twenty four elders are not the physical elders of humanities but these elders represent the same God through his bodies of symbols in terms of four creatures that are being seen in the same Revelation book **chapter** 4, where the same again was God's knowledge's that had been seen or shown to Isaiah in the bible in the book of Isaiah **chapter** 6 as from verse 1 downwards to the end being angels, each angel/seraphs had six wings where two wings were covering their face and another two wings were covering their feet and the last two wings were being used to fly.

Those six wings of those seraphs/angels is the same that had been seen as twenty seat as well as twenty four elders or four creatures that are being seen in that Revelation book **chapter** 4. Where four creatures are the same four seraphs/angels that had six wings each of them and when the same wings multiplied by four creatures it is what is being seen as twenty-four seats as well as twenty four elders. It is better to be understood each wing represent God's knowledge and in those four creatures it is the fullness/package of God that changes into whichever symbol that had been seen anywhere in the bible be it small or big as well as single or multitude.

Here meaning it is the same God in terms of his knowledge's who is changing into each of what is being seen in that Revelation book **chapter** 4. And the issue of white raiment and the crowns of God at their head is the same thing because white raiment as well as crowns represents God's Glory and the same is his knowledge either being himself or those of his different levels of his knowledge in terms of humanities.

The lightening and thundering that are proceeded from the seat of throne and voices and the seven lamps of fire burning before the throne which are seven spirits of God both of the same are God's knowledge's that is being contained in the prophecy or carries the meaning of Jesus Christ as per the prophecy's that says he is his son.

The same lamps of fire represent the lamp that had been put on the table at the place called holies in the tent of ark of covenant as per the bible in the book Exodus **chapter** 25 as from verse 31- 32, where the same is God because the same lamp was the same God's idea, that he had given to Moses when he was receiving ten commandment/two tablets which the writing on the same were God who had put himself into written alphabets as well the same God was the spiritual building that had been seen by Moses in the mount Sinai, where he had kept the ark of covenant that had been kept in the holy of holies in the box that had been being carrying the

same God in terms of the same written commandments as well the lamp and all the colors that had decorated the tent that had been built being the place of God according to how Moses had been instructed when he was at Mt. Sinai.

The same God in terms of those lamps which are the spirit of God is the one that had been wrestling with Jacob and latter give him the name of Israel as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 32 as from verse 22-29. That knowledge of God in terms of Israel is the one that Jacob/ Israel had used to bless or call his son Judah a lion or he is like a lion which is in the line of where Jesus Christ had been born who is the lion of Judah as well the lamb in terms of knowledge's to humanities since in the bible in the book of Revelation **chapter** 1 as from verse 1. When God had been reveling himself/knowledge being Jesus Christ as from verse 12-16 in this Revelation **chapter** 1, it says that Jesus Christ had been holding seven stars with his right hand and in verse 20 he says that those stars were the angels of the seven churches and the seven candlesticks are seven churches.

Here meaning that those churches where the groups of humanities according to how God had grouped them and into every or each group God was the one who had been controlling the same different groups in terms of his knowledge that is being seen as a star that is being translated as the angel who controls the groups/ churches and again as per how he is being seen walking in those seven candlesticks. It is in the meaning of how his knowledge's is controlling the diversities of different groups here on earth according to their different names of how each group calls itself, because it is God who is controlling every group here on earth in terms of the level of his knowledge that each group are using be it a single person or a group of peoples according to their diversities no matter what they are doing or how they are worshiping as well as whom they are worshipping.

Example during the first centuries the same God, who is putting or grouping humanities into groups, had been doing the same during the past. These past groups are as follow

Groups of humanities according to God's way of grouping

The first group: This is the group as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 11. where he had scattered humanities of those days while he had existed being their God even if he had never wanted to disclose to any other group of those days that he was the God in terms of stars/angels as well as candlesticks in those groups who had been walking among them being the church of that dispensation of time.

Second group/church: This is the as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 16 and 17 is the generations of Ismael where he had said that he shall bless them, and their numbers shall

not be countable here on earth. Here saying God was their star/angel as well as candlestick although he had never disclosed the same to any other group of the dispensation of times during those days.

Third group/church: This is the group as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter 25** is the generation of Ketura the third wife of Abraham who had been given birth to twelve children. In that group/church their star/angel as well candlestick that had been walking in their midst was the knowledge of the same God even if he had never disclosed the same to other groups that had been in existence during those duration of his dispensation of time.

Fourth group/church: This is the group as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter 36** is the generation of Esau, where their star/angel as well as the candlestick was the knowledge of the same God even if he had never disclosed the same to the other groups during dispensation of that time.

Fifth group/church: This is the group as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter 37** is the generation of Jacob/Israel, where their star/angel as well as the candlestick was the same God who had been walking in the midst of them.

I know somebody somewhere shall try to argue that the church had been started by Jesus Christ during his physical days here on earth, basing on how he had told Peter he shall build his church on him or per how are the perceived believers of Jesus Christ are his church. This is caused by lack of understanding of such persons because church is not in the meaning of the group that associate with the name of Jesus Christ only but it is in the context of the power that gathers the people together either in the context of worshiping whichever God a person/group may choose to worship or even other humanities that are not engaging into whichever group. They are also being controlled by God's power and in that manner all of them qualify to be a church. That is the same power that had been gathering groups of humanities as well as to those who were not involved into any group of worship before Jesus Christ was born. The same God of the past is the same God who continued to gather together the believers of Jesus Christ through that aspect of he had brought the prophecy of birth of Jesus Christ. Meaning both groups that were existing before the birth of Jesus Christ and the group that had started after Jesus Christ's death who believes he is the son of God, all those groups are churches because they are being controlled by the same God's knowledge but in different dispensations.

Here meaning the spirit/God that had been controlling the groups/gatherings of those old centuries is the same that is controlling the current/nowadays groups/gatherings/individual person or more than one person no matter they are aware or not. As per how the past centuries groups or gathering were arguing concerning the group that is being controlled by good God

and the other group that is not being controlled by the same good God e.g., the groups that were not in the line of God of Abraham, Isaac, Jacob/Israel were counted as idol worshiper as per record contained in the Bible e.g., in the book of psalms chapter 115 read together with Jeremiah 10 among others. Where the same God is the cause of the problem or that confusion because he had hidden to those group for not to be able know that he was God of them all where he had been calling the groups that were not in the line of the generation of Jacob/ Israel the idols worshipers. The tricky thing here is that for the person who is worshipping the physical object/idol is worshipping God in His physical disposal and the other person who is not worshipping the physical or idol instead worshipping spiritually both of them are worshipping the same God while not knowing.

That aspect of argument still exists even nowadays, where different groups are engaging into each other to abandon their group and join the vice versa group. Since they claim their group is the only one that is being driven by the right God while not knowing all of them are in the same God no matter the good/nice or bad group as per how God and taught them.

The meaning of the sea of grass like with the color of crystal that had been seen in front of the seat of throne and the four beasts having eyes in front and behind as per Revelation book **chapter** 4 verse 6. is the same God's Knowledge because that Sea represent the river that had four heads in the garden of Eden as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 2 as from verse 9 -10 and those four heads of that river is the same that changes into four beasts in the meaning that it is God in terms of his spirit/knowledge that is being seen in that revelation book **chapter** 4:6-7.

The same river in terms of God's spirit/knowledge is the same that the pharaoh had seen through his dream as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 41 as from verse 1 downwards. Where he had dreamt seeing a vision of, he had been standing at the river side where seven well favored kine/cattle and fat fleshed had come out of the river and they fed in meadow.

Later another seven cattle/kine came up from the same river ill-favored and leant fleshed and stood by the other cattle's/kine upon the bank of the river and they ate the other seven well favored and fat kine/cattle's and pharaoh awoke.

After he slept, he dreamt the second time about seven ears of corn came up upon one stalk rank and good and later another seven thin ears and blasted with the east wind sprung up after them and the seven thin ears devoured the seven rank and full ears and pharaoh awoke. When Joseph came to interpret the dream as per that book of Genesis **chapter** 41 as from verse 15 downwards, Joseph told pharaoh his dream was one where God had revealed to pharaoh what

shall happen for fourteen years to come, where the same was what God will do, will bring seven years of plenty food and another seven years of famine.

Meaning that the knowledge that he had given to pharaoh to translate what God had been appearing into as per those symbols was the little knowledge compared with the knowledge that he had given to Joseph.

When Joseph observed those symbols, he was seeing seven years as well as the activities of humanities as well as how God had been causing things to happen and again another seven years of God in terms of famine. Here meaning it is God's knowledge that had been operating in terms of how he had been controlling humanities but they were not aware of the same.

The issue of those four beasts in the Revelation book **chapter** 4 verse 6 having eyes in front and behind is the meaning of those eyes were not the physical eyes but the knowledge that had been operating in the past and the same being seen as the eyes seeing behind or the spirit of God's knowledge that had been using humanities. it shall repeat itself again to rule humanities even if Life by the name Jesus Christ had brought the knowledge to prohibit that knowledge of the past for not to continue to control humanities, because they have not received the same knowledge as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verse 2-3. The meaning of the eyes that are in front of those four creatures is in the meaning of the existence of God of the past still controlling humanities even nowadays.

Three types of eyes

It is better to be understood that there are three types of eyes which are as follows;

❖ **First eyes:** This is the two physical eyes of humanities that they normally use to see.

In these lines of eyes, it is in the meaning of the knowledge/understanding that any person had been taught/initiated as from a child's birth and taught by either parent, guardians/ all levels of education during such child/person under goes during different stages of growth

Meaning whichever word that such person had come across, such person records the same or impart such spirit/knowledge into such person into his/her memory. Where during their existence when they came across whichever they had been taught, the spirit in terms of knowledge that had been imparted/initiated to such person is the same that normally came out from such person through the windows that is being called physical eyes of such person and placed the same or reflect to the one that is in the physical.

Here saying that what we observe is not what we see but it is what we had been taught.

Here saying that what we see in the physical such thing has got another many meanings because the person who had taught us the meaning of the same he or she doesn't have

the wider or required knowledge that can translate what we were told concerning that thing so that we may understand the same to his actual meaning.

e.g., if we talk of a building the knowledge we had been taught or initiated, it is being called a house but the same house/building is not the same because when you elaborate/translate the same through the required knowledge that has got ability to read the building and translate the same up to its actual name. We must move from what we see in the meaning of e.g., if the same building is built with stones, sand, iron bars and nails etc. it is to say all those materials even though they are being seen being different, it is one thing who is God. In the meaning of all those materials that had been used to that building is the God who had created the materials and in that manner they are all God no matter how different they are or look like as well as the spirit/knowledge that had used the person who had discovered the issue concerning buildings without living out the engineers of the factories that designs types of materials as well as the machine to use all the way down to those builders and there helpers are all the same God in terms of his different levels of knowledge's to those peoples that are concerned in bringing up the building. So, when a person is using what is being called the physical eyes such person cannot be able to see as that far. This is just to mention just building alone but everything here on earth is in that perspective. Meaning to me if you say that it is a building I will tell you no, it is not a building but it is a God in terms of what you see.

- ❖ **Second eyes:** it is what is being called the spiritual eyes and in this line what somebody sees is what he or she had been initiated either by any other person who has got the super power in terms of spirit who had been given the same by God or it is God in terms of the information/knowledge.

A person can be initiated by God direct either when a person has come to encounter with the same God e.g. when he had initiated Apostle Paul during his journey to Damascus as per the book of the Act of apostles **chapter** 9 or when the same God visit a person through whichever any way that he may want to visit a person into and in this line of spiritual eyes also what a person sees is not the real actual thing, because what God reveals has got another meaning that humanities are not aware of since there are certain things that God does and doesn't want humanities to understand e.g. When the same God gives a person ability/power to see a certain sickness into a person, that empowered person cannot be able to understand beyond the sickness that he or she is seeing.

Meaning beyond the sickness that is being seen as well as the cause of the same as per the understanding of that spirit/empowered person the same sickness has got another meaning here saying that if somebody is bewitched by the witch doctor the spirit of God shall show such person the sickness and how he/she had been bewitched as well as how to heal but beyond that point that spiritual knowledge cannot be able to reveal to the person who is healing or casting out that demon.

Here meaning beyond what witch doctor had used to bewitch a person, is to say the meaning of the object or whatever had been used to bewitch is the materials in terms of roots of trees, branches, leaves as well either the spoken word that had been spoken that had affected such sick person. But not limiting to the object/materials etc. All of them are God's materials since he is the one who had created/manifested into those materials as well as putting what is causing the effect of bewitching a person and again, he is the one who had created that witch doctor and the same knowledge that he or she is using no matter how different they are.

Here meaning, if a person that is using the knowledge of spirit tells me that a person had been bewitched by the witch doctor, I will tell such person it is not the witch doctor but it is God in terms of the level of knowledge that he had installed to such person. Here meaning that everything is God including sickness/killings as well as healing but he is not willing to let humanities understand the same.

e.g., when Jesus Christ had been opening a blind person eye as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 9 when he was asked who had sinned so that such person can be born while being blind, He responded that it is God who had created such person like that for his glory. Again, if you read bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 2 as from verse 9 up to **chapter** 3 of the same Genesis you can see that the tree of good knowledge and evil that had caused the death of Adam and Eve had been planted by God and the purpose of the same tree was to kill. Therefore, here meaning, the killer/wrongdoers is God and he does not want humanities to understand since that tree was his idea and his idea was God himself as he had not borrowed that tree from his neighbor or from somebody else but he did this because of hiding the real death that is being caused by the half information that he normally gives to humanities. He normally hides that there is another entity beyond himself who is called Life that he had imposed the name of Jesus Christ so that humanities may perceive such that he is his son. The real death is that lack of understanding that there is another entity beyond God where the life of humanities, God himself included had originated and that information is the one God

is hiding and that limit understanding of the origin of humanities and that power limits a person to understand is what is being called devil which is God in the meaning of he is refusing to give out that information to humanities. Instead of doing so he had created a perception that there is another entity called devil but it is God himself who is the same devil in that aspect of refusing to give out that information of the real origin of the life component of humanities.

- ❖ **Third type of eyes:** It is in the meaning of the understanding in terms of knowledge that Jesus Christ had brought to humanities. Here meaning after the physical body of Jesus Christ had finished his cycle as from what is being called born and all of his teaching up to the perceived being crucifixion and buried to the grave as well his resurrection, ascension and when he had returned here on earth the second time being the truth spirit as per the bible in the book John **chapter** 16 as from verse 7 -15 read together with the bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 verse 17.

Here meaning that ability in terms of knowledge is the eyes that can see beyond what the physical eyes in terms of knowledge as well as the spiritual eyes in terms of knowledge. Where both of the physical eyes/knowledge and spiritual eyes/knowledge can be able to see in terms of understanding that the both can be able to understand. Here meaning the eyes in terms of the understanding/knowledge that Jesus Christ had brought to humanities has got ability to oversee as from the life-entity which is where first eyes in terms of physical understanding and second eyes in terms of spiritual understanding/knowledge's had been originated.

Denoting the knowledge of Jesus Christ is the ability to enable a person to understand who is God as well as how he operates in terms of his manifestation that stand in being the spiritual knowledge/eyes and the physical knowledge eyes. In the meaning of the understanding that are contained into the both knowledge's which had been lacking to the humanities who had been being used/using the same knowledge since God of the same knowledge did not want to disclose that aspect of how he changes, in terms of his manifestation as different things that contain the information that humanities were being into or using as well the way of translation/translating or consuming such information.

The same eyes of Jesus Christ have got ability to enable the physical understanding in terms of knowledge that humanities use to understand beyond what they consume as from the physical going backward up to where the physical things as well their knowledge's had been originated.

That knowledge that translates the physical things lacks the inner meaning of that physical thing. Here saying what is being seen in physical is a spirit or God into that level of understanding. Beyond that understanding that thing is God and the same God had originated from Life. Here meaning the physical knowledge in terms of God that humanity uses cannot be able to understand or to interrogate the physical up to his origin and that being the case, it is to say that the knowledge's both physical and spiritual that had been being used by humanities before the arrival of Jesus Christ here on earth were a half information. In that manner it is to say the God who had been being the knowledges in terms of first and second eyes that he had been dispensing himself into different diversities of his levels of understanding to humanities were not complete. He had been hiding that aspect of the real origin of everything mostly the life component that had enabled everything to be in place/created by God himself included as well as the life component that enables the existence of humanities to be continuing. While God not giving the full information, is in the meaning of he wants to retain the control of humanities in that manner/confusion that is contained into his manifestation of keeping on changing to different things without letting humanities to understand, he is the one who is changing into whichever forms/things/characters /behaviors/knowledge's be it good morals/values or bad. That is why Jesus Christ being the knowledge that has got ability to read God had come to enable humanities to read and understand that trick God uses to maintain his control over humanities. That is why one writer in the bible in the book of 2nd Thessalonian **chapter** 2 as from verse 6- 12 says Jesus Christ will kill the wicked with his breath/brightness/splendor. Where he had said that the mystery of iniquity is already working into humanities during those days meaning that imperfection had been controlling humanities or those peoples that had written that letter were not revealing truly who Jesus Christ is. Also, in the book Revelation **chapter** 1:16 the same breath of Jesus Christ is being seen changing into sword to kill his enemies. Meaning that the people who had been taught the gospel of Jesus Christ by apostles or anybody else who is assumed to have Holy Spirit shows that what he/she had taught those peoples through the knowledge/Holy Spirit of God, the same knowledge could not be able to enable those people to understand that mystery that causes iniquity or to understand the truth. If they could understand the truth then it is to say that, they could not be used by the spirit of iniquities.

Here saying the truth is the knowledge that had been brought by Jesus Christ or the knowledge is Himself in terms of the truth spirit. Meaning the person who had taught

those Thessalonian about who Jesus Christ is had not been being used by the truth spirit that could be able to enable them to understand that truth/who Jesus Christ truly is. Contrary to the same they were been being used by the Holy Spirit in terms of knowledge or God that cannot be able to let them understand who is the truth God as per bible in the book John **chapter** 17 as from verse 2-3.

Here meaning the message of third angel as per Revelation book **chapter** 14 as from verse 9. is in the meaning of when the knowledge of life-entity who is Jesus Christ in terms of the truth spirit as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verse 7-15 read together with the bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 verse 17. This is cushioning humanities who are under the control of God in terms of his, knowledge because he is the one who is being referred to as the beast as well as his image to move out from the beast.

When humanities are being controlled by the same God's knowledge, they are being counted drinking the wine of the wrath of God into the cup of his indignation. Here saying they are not in the knowledge of Jesus Christ or they do not know who he is because the knowledge of God is lacking information that can lead humanities to understand truly who Jesus Christ is, so that they can be counted they are not worshipping the same beast and his image as well as drinking his cup of wrath.

To prove that there was a certain level of information that had been lacking from the information's in terms of knowledge that God had been giving humanities since creation, it is the reason why that writer of the bible in the book of 1st Peter as from verse 9-10. Says that some of the old prophets had tried to know the salvation that shall be in Jesus Christ that they had prophesied but they were told that understanding of that knowledge does not belong to them. Here meaning that during their time or the knowledge they were using was not able to reveal who truly Jesus Christ is, because for understanding who he is, it is in the meaning of getting salvation or receiving life.

Again, it is the reason why Jesus Christ had told his disciples as per the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 13 as from verse 16 to 17, that it is better for them, for they had seen Jesus Christ as well as hearing what he was teaching because the old prophets and the righteous peoples had tried to see whom they had been prophesying as well as to hear the message that he was to teach humanities but they were not be able to do so. Meaning the information that had been given to those old prophets concerning Jesus Christ as well as the perfection of humanities where not complete or the same could not be able to enable humanities to understand who Jesus Christ is. Because when

understanding who he is, it is in the meaning of he is the true God who had come into humanities like their body as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 verse 22-24 read together with the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verse 2-3. Now such person is being counted to be in the perfection, in the meaning of such person is not being controlled by the knowledge of God of this world but he/she is being controlled by the knowledge of the Life who is Jesus Christ, as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 10 verse 30 read together with the bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 as from verse 10 -11. Where he says his father is inside himself and he is inside his father also. In the meaning of the father of the physical body that had been given the name Jesus Christ is the life that had been being carried inside the same physical body and the same physical body is the same that had been perceived to be born as per how the humanities and their children are being given birth, the act that cannot disqualify Jesus Christ being Life where other life had originated.

It is not as how the prophecy had said that Jesus Christ is the son of God, that made humanities to perceive such that there is a separate God from his son, but this is the perception that humanities are into and that being the case it is to say they are worshipping the beast and his image, as well drinking the cup of wrath of Life who is the true God who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ. His will is not for humanities to be controlled by the knowledge of that God and that is why he came to teach humanity about their real origin is from Life that had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ. This will enable humanities to move out from that God or beast as well as from his image as per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 6 verses 40. Says that Jesus Christ is the teacher and when he teaches a person such a person becomes to the same level with him as he is not under control of the same beast or God as well as their image. Here meaning the same person has been enabled to return to his/her origin that is Jesus Christ or Life.

The whole issue in the whole bible is about the knowledge. There are two sources of knowledge's that oppose each other, when each of the same is trying to catch up or control humanities, a person is not able to distinguish between the two and which one is right for them to be follow.

Normally when putting into consideration, humanities were created in the line of God being the source of one line of knowledge. This knowledge had been driving or controlling humanities in terms of the way they were consuming the knowledges from God according to the understanding they were into.

That is why in this book of revelation, is not understood by a person who is trying to translate the communication that is being communicated into this Revelation book because even the person that had been being shown/communicated to by the same information had not been able to consume the same message according to the intended purpose from the same communication.

Meaning when the same communication is changing into a symbol of beast in the Revelation book **chapter 14**, the same receiver of the same information was not able to understand the same communication. This was a warning to humanities in the meaning that they shall understand the trick of God's knowledge that he had been using to control humanities. The knowledge shall repeat itself/himself again to control humanities contrary to the Life wishes to humanities for not to be being controlled by God's knowledge that prevent life component of humanities to access his origin which is life entity the knowledge that was supposed to stop controlling humanities as from when Jesus Christ/who is life entity had come here on earth to dispense his knowledge of Life but since the same knowledge had not been able to be accommodated due to the confusion that had been caused by God during the day of Pentecost as per the bible in the book of the act of apostle's **chapter 2**. Where he had filled the disciples with his Holy Spirit, which is the same God's knowledge that had been repeating itself contrary to the wishes of Jesus Christ who is the knowledge as well the truth spirit as per the bible in the book of John **chapter 16** as from verse 7-15 that had to come to counter the same God's knowledge so that it shall not be able to continue to control humanities.

Since the knowledge of truth spirit had not been able to take place because of that act of the fulfillment of Holy Spirit during the day of Pentecost that is why in this book of revelation has got that aspect of continuity of warning humanities. The same God who had been controlling humanities existed while using the same trick of the contradicting information through his manifestation in terms of symbols where he is revealing himself being Jesus Christ/lamb and again being the God the father so that the humanities can perceive such that there are two entities, meaning God and his son. This was to maintain that aspect of there is God and his sons as per how the prophesy had been said or portrayed to be. This is not true because when a person who is able to read God's symbols that are being seen in the revelation using the knowledge of life-entity or Jesus Christ such person can be able to understand that there is no different between the symbols of Jesus Christ/lamb and the symbols of God that are being seen in the whole book of revelation and the symbols of the same God that he had been

using/revealing himself into to humanities during the past centuries from genesis to Malachi.

All symbols are the same God but because the humanities don't have the ability/knowledge that can help them to read the information that is contained in those symbols, they end up believing that Jesus Christ is the son of God and there is no any other entity beyond God.

Meaning if you read the symbols of a beast that are being seen in the Revelation book **chapter** 14, it is the same knowledge of God that had been controlling humanities as well that had been appearing being seen into different symbols e.g., the same God knowledge's is the same that is being seen in the bible in the book of Revelation **chapter** 4. Where God had revealed himself into many symbols himself being seated in the seat of throne as well all other symbols that had been being seen while surrounding the same seat. All of them being his knowledge and understanding that had been translating what the receiver was shown. All those symbols had been translating what the receiver had written as per the scriptures that are contained in the book of revelation. These creatures are God knowledge that humanities excited using. Or being driven to unknowingly that shots conflicts among humanities concerning who worshipping in right way or true God. While humanities unaware they all worship one God unknowingly no matter. The model of worshipping or the name a worshipper calls is God. Example you may see people blaming a person who may worship facing north. While the blamer is not aware a person who worship while facing north and the other person. Who may worship through Holy Spirit both worshipers are worshipping the same God unknowingly? Because a person who worship while facing north is being triggered to face north direction by Holy Spirit that represents Dove creature situated in the north direction of God's seat of throne according to the book of Revelation 4:7. As the other person who worship through Holy Spirit is triggered to worship. Like that by the spirit behind Dove creature situated north direction of God's seat of throne. According to the book of Revelation 4:7 read together, with the book of Matthew 3: - 16 where Dove creature had descended. On Jesus Christ after He was Baptized, just to mention a few for the purpose of learning. Because all humanities are worshipping one God unknowingly. No matter the model of worshipping meaning even those people. Who don't bother to if there is God or to worship, they worship in their denial unknowingly?

Only a person who has got the knowledge of Life who is Jesus Christ can interpret what had been shown in that Revelation **chapter 4**. Such person can be able to understand that all of what had been being shown is one thing that is God's knowledge that controls humanities that had been changing into those symbols'. the symbol of seat of throne is the same knowledge that is appearing to be seen being the spiritual physical seat and again the same knowledge is the same that changes into a person that is being seen seated on the same seat, because if you trace the colors of the one seated on that seat the colors of jasper and a sardine stone is the same God's colors that had been seen in the same God in terms of building that Moses had been shown at Mt. Sinai as building in the spiritual world. The rainbow that had been surrounding the same seat of throne is the same God's body/knowledge that he had used during the Noah's days as per the bible in book of Genesis **chapter 9** as from verse 13- 16, where God had put the rainbow in the cloud as his covenant. The 24 seats that had been seen surrounding the seat of throne and the top of the same the 24 elders seated is the same knowledge of God that he had been using. The same knowledge is the one that had been seen by Isaiah in the bible in the book of Isaiah **chapter 6** as from verse 1 downwards where the same God is sitting on his throne and at the same time changing into seraphim each one having six wings where two wings were covering the face and with two wings, he covered his feet and two wing they were flying wings. Here meaning that those six wings per each seraphim when multiplied by four is what is being seen as twenty-four seat as well as twenty-four elders seating on the same twenty-four seats and again it is the same four seraphim that are being seen as four creatures in the same Revelation **chapter 4**. Here meaning all of those symbols are the knowledges of God that he had been using to control humanities into that aspect of those elders being seated in those seats. It is the sign of ruler-ship where God rules by knowledge but not by the physical. Here meaning all symbols are the same God in terms of how he rules humanities.

As from verse 14 of Revelation book **chapter** 14, all the way to **chapter** 15 and 16, it is the same repetition of the same God in terms of different dispensation that are being seen being the angels who are doing different things but even if each of them is doing a different thing to the other this is not to say they are different. What is being done by the same angels was the same that had been done during the past centuries which is the same God who had been being the same and that is the trick that he is using to manifest into being different types of the occurrence so that humanities may end up arguing between that aspect of different occurrences of being not the same because of the limit of knowledge that the same God had given or installed into them.

CHAPTER SEVENTEEN: THE JUDGMENT OF THE GREAT WHORE/PROSTITUTE THAT SITTETH UPON MANY WATERS AS PER THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 17.

First what can be taken to somebody somewhere is that the angel and vials that is being seen held by the angel is the level of God's knowledge and the same is what is turning to be seen as a whore/prostitute while sitteth upon many waters.

It is also better to be noted/understood that the many waters are the same whore/prostitute that is being seen while seated upon it, is the heart of humanities in the meaning of the spirit of God in teams of whichever levels of the same spirit being the knowledge's that is a person or itself being the power that controls a person/humanity.

Meaning that all of what is being seen in that revelation is one thing that is changing into all of what is or being seen by the receiver of the same information who had been being shown the same and again the spirit that had been using the same receiver in terms of the level of the knowledge that had been translating what he had been seeing was the same thing/things that he had been seeing. In the meaning all of them were God where the same can be understood by whoever who has got ability to read and translate the information that are contained in the God in terms of his spirit bodies/ symbols and his colors, because in that communication its meanings is hidden in the spirit bodies, colors, signs dispensations and knowledge's of the same God in terms of his manifestations when the symbols is being translated.

Although the knowledge that can or could be able to translate God was not yet in the place, when the receiver of the same information had been being communicated to by the same God, in the meaning of the same information had not been captured by either the receiver of the same message or information as well the readers of what had been dispensed.

Meaning or saying that it was until when Life by the name Jesus Christ had returned into his second time as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verse 7-15 read together with the bible in the book John **chapter** 14 verses 17 and the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 13 verse 52.that the readers can be able to read and understand God as per how he operate through himself being the knowledge's within his cycles when he changes as from himself then, into humanities and again into other different levels of his knowledge's that controls humanities. In another word his outer disposals of himself and that being the case, it is to say the woman that is being seen in this revelation book **chapter** 17 while being decorated with different colors of God his spiritual bodies were the same that had been seen in the bible

in the book of Exodus **chapter** 25 being the symbol of building in the spiritual world. Where the same was God who had been talking to Moses during that vision and again the same is being repeating itself in the revelation book **chapter** 21 as from verse 9-27 just to mention a but few, although not limiting to that vision since the footsteps of the same trend of manifestation can be traced in the whole bible through different types of symbols of same God's manifestation.

In this vision or revelation, it is the same God who is changing into whichever is being seen. Where he continues to be seen as a whore, prostitute, woman while holding a cup in her hand full of abomination filthiness of fornication and upon her forehead was a name written mystery Babylon, the great mother of harlots and abomination of the earth. She is the God in terms of God's knowledge's that he uses to control humanities, since the fornication that she is being accused of doing is not the physical, normal fornication that is being understood or known by humanities here on earth that is/are being done by physical female and male or man and a woman.

Therefore, this is the fornication in terms of when the heart of a person which is in terms of spirit or a little/lower level of God's knowledge when the same is being elevated by the same God. In the meaning of that heart being filled by what is being called the Holy Spirit or in another word it is to say moving from one level to the other higher lever no matter upwards/downwards or being increased or decreased in terms of God his manifestation inside the heart of a person or their knowledge's that is the real meaning of fornication. Again, that act of God in terms of his manifestation inside the heart of a person both of the same what God shall manifested into it is what is being called harlots/fornications and in the physical it is what is being seen as a whore, prostitute, woman while holding a cup and when she/he came into her/his disposal it is what create, constitute peoples, humanities characters being her/his disposal in the physical activities of a God/harlots/ humanities.

The act of the same woman seen while being drunkard by the blood of the saints and the blood of martyrs of Jesus Christ is in the meaning of the knowledge of God when he controls humanities as well as controlling the life component of a person or humanities that stand in being the blood/martyrs of Jesus Christ. In the meaning of the same life had originated from Life who had been imposed/given the name of Jesus Christ instead of Life or true God or the father of all humanities, as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 verse 22-24 and in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3.

Here saying that act of God through his knowledge to control life-component of humanities through confusion for the life component of persons not to be able to understand their real

origin is in the meaning of that woman who is being seen while drunkard with/by the blood of the Jesus Christ. That confusion of God is being seen as her mystery thing that is being written which is Babylon the great mother of harlots and abomination of the earth.

Meaning the Babylon is the spirit of God that had been/being used by humanities of the past centuries to build the tower of Babel, as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter 11** when the same God had descended and scattered the same peoples according to their different languages/tribes as well as nations.

That was God's different knowledge's controlling those humanities and that is what is being called the mother of harlots and abomination of the earth as well as the fornications that had been being done in terms of knowledge's or characters and behaviors that were driving them during their existence.eg the people who had been scattered during the building of babel tower as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter 11** the same God was the one who had been controlling all the other generations of other humanities who had been in existence during those early centuries/dispensations of times according to different groups of humanities during their dwelling period according to their diversities of their existence, example according to their generation meaning except the generation that had been scattered as per bible in book of Genesis **chapter 11**.

Generations beside the scattered generation who built babel tower

- ❖ Generation of Ismael as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter 16**.
- ❖ Generation of Ketura third wife of Abraham as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter 25**
- ❖ Generation of Esau as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter 36**.
- ❖ Generation of Jacob/Israel as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter 37**.

Here saying, all those knowledges of those different people is what is being seen or called the mystery name which is called Babylon. That knowledge that controls humanities works secretly without humanities understanding the different levels of knowledges and their characters is God in terms of his diversities of knowledge's. All of the knowledge's is one thing that is repeating itself/himself in the revelation book during this time of his dispensation being the Knowledge's or God.

The act of the receiver of that revelation wondering after he had seen her. Where the angel had told him not to marvel or worry since he shall reveal the secret of that woman and the beast that is carrying her. Where the angel had told him that the beast he had seen was there before but now the beast is not there. Meaning when Jesus Christ had come here on earth, his certain

level of knowledge that he had left during his first cycle of his physical body, the same knowledge affected the knowledge of God that had been controlling humanities there before, meaning that act of knowledge of Jesus Christ that he had left which had affected the knowledge of God is what is translating into the beast that was there before is no longer there, meaning the knowledge of God that had been controlling humanities before had been affected into a certain level by the knowledge that Jesus Christ had left in the context of faith.

When Jesus had introduced that other knowledge to humanities concerning their real origin, the same act of new knowledge being introduced is what was being called the beast was there before and it is not there now due to that effect of the new dawn.

Denoting the same beast is to ascend out of the bottomless pit and go into perdition and the dwellers of the earth shall wonder who's their names were not written in the book of Life from the foundation of the world. It is in the meaning of the same knowledge of God shall reorganize and resume the controls of humanities instead of them being controlled by the life-entity in the meaning of Jesus Christ knowledge that he had brought.

Due to that act of God reorganizing and returning to control humanities while throwing out that aspect of the knowledge that Jesus Christ had left to humanities the act that had occurred during the day of Pentecost, as per the bible in the book of Act of Apostles **chapter** 2 when he had filled them with himself as the Holy Spirit, the knowledge that proclaim Jesus Christ is the son of God in the meaning of that faith removes the real meaning of who Jesus Christ is as per how he says he is, according to the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3, John **chapter** 14 verses 10-11, John **chapter** John **chapter**15:22-24. And John10 verse 30.

Since Jesus Christ had not yet come as his second return being the truth spirit that could be able to enable humanities to move from the level of understanding that he had left during his first cycle in the physical to the understanding of the real meaning of whom truly Jesus Christ is and that is why God had managed to continue to control humanities through his knowledge that says Jesus Christ is his son, as per the prophecies and that repetition/reorganizing of God's ruler-ship in humanities. This is what is being seen as the beast ascending from the bottomless reflecting that power of God that limit a person/humanity not to be able to understand their real origin is from Life or that Life is the one that had been imposed or given the name of Jesus Christ as well as he is not the son of God but the true God. That information to enable humanities to understand Jesus Christ is true God is in the Life who is Jesus Christ according to the book of John **chapter** 17 verse 2-3 read together with the book of John **chapter** 15 as from verse 22-24. The act of the existence of the spirit of God is what is being seen or called the beast ascending from the bottomless pit which is the limitation power that bar humanities

from understanding that their real origin is from Life as well as to be able to read and understand the manifestation of God as beast seen in the revelation book.

The receiver of this revelation had been told that seven heads are the seven mountains that the woman sixtieth, as per this revelation, in chapter 17 verse 9, is God's spiritual body's knowledge's that rules humanities is what is being seen as woman sixtieth on the beast that has got seven horns that represents mountains or the harlot's ruler ships. The same knowledge is changing again into kings as per Revelation chapter 17 verses 10-13, meaning that it is God who changed into all those diversities of different levels of spirit/bodies/knowledge's and all of them are conjoined/intertwined working within the same God no matter how a certain spirit of dispensation works/operates differently to the other one. All of them is one God and that is why it is written that those kings shall work concurrently together with the beast who is God, the origin of all diversities of whichever knowledge that he operates into. This is the meaning of king shall give their power and strength to the beast, here meaning the God is the source of all diversities.

e.g., God is the one who is the king or the ruler and at the same time he is the diversities of his power that stand in as kings/rulers, where he rules through his spirit that changes to the knowledge that turns into characters/behaviors as a last disposal physical effect. He also changes into his written laws/rules of do's and don'ts that are being experienced by humanities. In this line it is where God can be seen as fighting himself as well as defeating or not defeating himself as experienced in his different manifestation. In the meaning of e.g., when he says a person should not do a certain thing, he turns into that ability that prohibits such person not to do contrary to his command. Both God and a person is the material of the same God and again the level of the knowledge such person is using is the same God in that cycle that has no ability to translate its self.

Gods trick to such person portrays his manifestation in different entities as per his wish. Meaning when the same God changes or manifest as from one level of knowledge that he gives or installed in a person he does not involve such person to what he changes into which causes such person to lack understanding of God. The powers of spirit that controls such as person who lack to understand God's manifestation is the kingdom by itself. The same God again changes or manifest into another certain higher level of knowledge, law, rules of do's and don'ts that enables the same person to abide with the same law and in that act of God, count such person have defeated what he or she had been being not able to defeat there before and in that case it is to say that it is God who is fighting himself but the hidden meaning is in God's manifestation that are taking place while the same God is not involving a person or humanities

to understand his tricks. That is why in this revelation book chapter 17, the receiver is talking about many kingdoms fighting, winning and losing.

The receiver is not capturing that all of those kingdoms that he saw/shown, was one thing. Therefore, saying they are all God who is changing/manifesting into whichever seen in that revelation. The inability of the receiver to translate the information that is being contained in the God spirit bodies/symbols being seen in this revelation ended up portraying such that there are so many physical different kingdoms that were fighting among themselves. This is in accordance with verse 14 of this revelation chapter 17, that says those kingdoms shall fight or make war with the lamb and the lamb shall overcome them together with the chosen and faithful.

It is in the meaning of the knowledge of Life-entity who had been imposed or given the name of Jesus Christ shall defeat all those different levels of God's knowledge's that had controlling humanities. The Life-entity's knowledge is the ability to oversee all other deemed knowledge's where he is the king of kings and all other knowledges shall submit under his ability or power. Since the same Life's knowledge was the one who had been existing before the activity/objective who is God's diversities that later turns into different levels of knowledge that are anchored in the nature of God's manifestations into existence.

That is what Life by the name Jesus Christ had done when he was here on earth as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 12 verses 31-32, when he executed the same God who is the ruler of this world and thrown him outside in the meaning of, he was thrown outside of the heart of humanities and after that the Life's knowledge had been uplifted in the heart of humanities. Therefore, according to John **chapter** 12 verse 32, that is why in this revelation, says that those who shall be together with the lamb who are the called chosen and faithful shall defeat the beast through Life's knowledge and that is why again Jesus had said he is the teacher and any person/humanities who are being taught by him became equal with him and are his students as per the parable in the book of Luke **chapter** 6 verse 40. The students who had been taught by the knowledge of Jesus Christ therefore, such students have same knowledge that is the weapon to defeat God's knowledge by exposing he is the opponent of Life.

In another word it is to say those chosen people who had the ability to defeat the beast in terms of his knowledge are the one who are being leadeth by the **Truth spirit** as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7-15 read together with the book of John **chapter** 14 verse 17. That is only the knowledge of spirit that can be able to enable a person to catch up with Life who the defeater of all that is deemed to be knowledge's, kings, and kingdoms as per the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 11 as from verses 25-30, where it says that the

knowledge of Life, lamb, or Jesus Christ is hidden into the knowledges of this world or God's knowledges into humanities that cannot be able to enable humanities to understand Life.

The waters that had been seen where that whore or prostitute is sitting that it is spoken about were the peoples, multitudes, nations and tongues as per the book of revelation chapter 17 verse 15, meaning the water represent God's spirit or the heart of a person or humanities who are the spirit. Here saying it is the spirits of God dwelling into their heart. Here denoting that what the receiver had been seeing in this revelation book was the knowledge of God that had been occupying the heart of humanities during God's different period of his dispensation. In terms of his different levels of anointing those humanities were being controlled into. It was the same that had been being seen as of symbols of whore or prostitute. In the meaning of the humanities moving from one level of God's Knowledge to another Gods higher levels of knowledge's during God's existence as he controls the humanities heart that is being seen as a multitude, nations, tongue, water and peoples of all nations.

In that manner, God's existence is being seen as ten horns and the beast that shall eat the whore or prostitute meat as per this book of revelation chapter 17 verse 16, is God's diversity of knowledges in humanities when obeying the same God who is the source of the same knowledge's that is God cycle that is taking place.

Here saying the eating of the meat or fresh of that whore or prostitute is God's knowledge diversities in humanities when obeying God doing or executing his wishes through his full cycle as from himself turnings into his ideas according to their diversities then enabling whichever diversity up to his disposal in the outer physical cycle through the implementation of his wishes, through the characters/behaviors of humanities up at the end. Therefore, eating meat or fresh of the whore or prostitute represents listening to the voice of God and obeying him. Listening and obeying the word of God is like eating and drinking according to Jesus Christ description as per to the book of John 4:31-34/John 6:35 and John 17:2-3. The meaning of the spirit eating is not as per the understanding of the physical eating that we normally know about how we eat food through our mouth but it is in the meaning of eating by doing the will of the voice that a person hears from either God or Life entity depending on the source of information such person is aligned to.

That is why Jesus Christ spoke of a parable concerning the meaning of eating to his disciples as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 4 as from verse 31-34. When he was told by his disciples to go and eat the physical food, he told them he has got the food that they don't know and when they were struggling to think if there was anybody who had brought him food he noticed and responded to them by saying that his food is to do the will of his father. Where the

will of his father as per the bible is in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3, Here meaning the hunger of Jesus Christ was to be fed by when the will of his father is being done or realized by humanities who receive life by understanding truly who Jesus Christ is. Understanding who Jesus Christ is therefore is in the meaning of receiving or having life as well as eating.

Here saying the father of Jesus Christ, is the Life that had been carried inside the physical body that had imposed or named Jesus Christ. The meaning of Jesus Christ being the son of God is in the meaning that physical body that had been being seen here on **Earth**, where the physical body is carrying his father who is the **Life** inside his physical body that had been being seen moving around. Jesus Christ physical body is what is being perceived that had been born like how the humanities children are being born, though he was not ordinary child instead he was the true God or the father of humanities as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 verses 10-11 read together with John **chapter** 10 verse 30 and John **chapter** 15 verses 22-24, and so when humanities are understanding who is Jesus Christ is as per how he says he is, then therefore, In that manner Jesus Christ is eating as well the humanities are eating the fruit of the tree of life as per the book of revelation chapter 2:7 which was the same tree of Life that was prohibited to humanities by God according the book of genesis chapter 3:24 in the meaning of that physical body is doing or obeying what the Life inside the same physical body is intending to be done or dispensed by the physical body and the same case to humanities who obeys what that physical body that is being called Jesus Christ says they are also eating the fresh meat of Jesus Christ according to the book of John 6:53-54.

Another example of eating is like how Adam and Eve eaten the fruit of the tree of good knowledge and evil as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 3 as from verse 1. In the meaning of they had obeyed the voice of God in terms of his more knowledge that he had given the snake where the same knowledge was the cause of eating the said fruit. Another meaning of eating as per the bible is in the book of John **chapter** 6 as from verses 48-59. Where Jesus had said that he is the food of life and whoever who want Life must eat his fresh or meat. Here saying that to eat in the language of spirit is to hear and obey and in that manner such person start being counted he/she has eaten but it is not eating as per the physical understanding way of eating and that being the case, is the meaning of the eating that is being talked about in the revelation book **chapter** 17, in the meaning when the cycle of God is taking place through his diversities of his knowledges as disposals through humanities characters/behaviors within their activities.

The meaning of the fallen great Babylon that became the habitats of devils and the hold of every foul spirit and a cage of every unclean hateful bird as per the bible in the book of

revelation **chapter** 18 as from verses 1-8, is in the meaning of God or his knowledge's that had been controlling humanities to cease after the understanding of the Life has been known or understood by humanities that shall be able to accept **Jesus Christ** as the true God who had come into humanities like their bodies, as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together with the book of John **chapter** 14 as from verses 10-11 and the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 verses 22-24 as well in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 10 verse 30.

In that manner, it is to say that God or his knowledge is being consumed by fire. In the meaning of the understanding of Jesus Christ is a spirit of fire and such understanding is occupying a person heart. The knowledge is consuming the other knowledge of God that had been dominating such heart of the same person and the kings in terms of such God's diversities of his knowledge to humanities who had committed the fornication together with her or whore shall bewail her and lament for her when they shall see the smoke of her burning. In the meaning of when humanities who are under controls of God knowledge shall lament when they shall see another understanding from Life who is Jesus Christ is being understood as well the same is being taught to humanities where while doing so is in the meaning of burning that whore or woman whom they had been living deliciously with her while committing fornication in the meaning of the level of God's spirit that had been using them into different times during their existence according to their different God's knowledge dispensation .

Where they shall stand aside, for the fear of a torment since the judgment of the great Babylon, that mighty city for one hour judgment has come. The merchant or the earth shall weep and mountains mourn over her for no man buyeth their merchandise anymore.

The same judgment had been done as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 12 verses 31 when that God, whore and woman had been thrown out of humanities hearts and the knowledge of Life-entity uplifted in the heart of humanities, as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 12 verse 32 read together with the book of John **chapter** 5 verses 22-25, John **chapter** 16 verses 7 -15 and John **chapter** 14 verses 10-11.

From that time those humanities who had been able to acquire that understanding had never bought that merchandise of that God, whore, and woman. In the meaning of they had never continued to hear or follow the voice of that God again since we buy by hearing and obeying what you hear. Where those merchandise is as per the revelation book chapter 17 verses 12-19. The translation of the same is the God spirit bodies of knowledge to humanities since the same were the same God into his symbols of buildings that had been shown to Moses at Mt. Sinai. This is according to the bible in the book of Exodus **chapter** 25 as well the same colors had

been shown to the receiver of this revelation book in the revelation book **chapter** 21 as from verses 9-27.

The avenged that is being talked as from verse 20 downwards in this revelation book **chapter** 18, shall stop trumpets to be heard as well. No craftsman/crafts shall be found any more and again they shall be no more candle shine as well the voice of bridegroom and the bride shall be heard again for the merchant were great men of the earth for by the services were all nations deceived.

It is in the meaning of when the knowledge of Jesus Christ who is Life or true God as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3. Shall occupy the heart of a person/humanities, the knowledge of God that is being called light shall not be able to access that heart again and, in that manner, it is in the meaning of ceasing of the voice of the bridegroom and bride as well the merchants who were great men of the earth in terms of spirit's knowledge that had been controlling the heart of a person has ceased that were deceiving all nations. Meaning the knowledges of God that had been controlling humanities shall not be controlling them again. The avenge had been done by Life-entity as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 12 verse 31, when the God of this world had been thrown out from the heart of humanities and there after they rejoiced because of Jesus Christ being lifted up in the heart of humanities. In the meaning of acknowledging he is the true God or the father of humanities who had come into humanities bodies like as per the bible in book of John **chapter** 15 verses 22-24.

CHAPTER EIGHTEEN: SALVATION, GLORY, HONOR, AND POWER TO THE LORD OUR LORD AS PER THE REVELATION BOOK CHAPTER 19.

This revelation is in the meaning of after the judgment of God of this world who is the great beast or prostitute who had corrupted the earth in the meaning of corrupting humanities with fornication through the knowledge of the same God that he had been using to control them through his different levels of his diversities when he is filling a person into different level of anointing that is being called either Holy Spirit or evil spirit as per how he had done to king Saul as per the bible in the book of 1st Samuel **chapter** 16 as from verse 14 downwards read together with 1st Samuel **chapter** 18 as from verse 5 downwards. In that manner it is the act of a person moving from one level of God's knowledge or anointing to another different level contrary to the first one. Where it is in the meaning of a prostitute even though, it is not the known prostitute as per the physical understanding, of both male and female physical act that is being done by the physical female and male or woman/man through body contacts.

The knowledge of Life-entity being received by humanities is in the meaning of rejoicing at heaven. Meaning the physical body of Jesus Christ is the meaning of the heaven, as there is no physical place that is being called heaven but the name heaven is the spirit bodies because when you trace the same as from the bible in the book of Exodus **chapter** 25, the building that had been seen in the spiritual world is spirit body of God and the same is being seen again in the bible in the book of revelation **chapter** 21 as from verses 9-27, being the New Jerusalem city while decorated with the same colors of God's spirit bodies/symbols.

The Life who is Jesus Christ and God are using spiritual bodies and that is why Jesus Christ had said in the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 7 as from verse 16 downwards, that the false prophets are clothing or wearing sheep's cloth, here saying that Jesus Christ is being described as a sheep while lambs body is the spirit body and God's knowledge to humanity stand in as false prophets according to book of Mathew chapter 7:15-16, in the meaning of the information that he normally gives to humanities concerning their origin lacks the information of the real origin of Life-component of humanities had originated from Life but not from God's creations/manifestation. God's body is also spirit body or heaven.

That is why again Jesus Christ had said in parables that many shall come to him and say they were doing miracles by his name as per the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 7 as from verses 21-23, but he shall tell them that he doesn't know them even when they were doing this work by his name because he was not aware. Meaning God through his spirit of prophecy can

enable a prophet to perform a miracle while such prophet or person believing or mentioning the name of Jesus Christ in the perspective of he is the son of God, although the same person is not doing such work or miracles through the understanding or knowledge of Jesus Christ, as per how he says he is in the meaning of he is the true God or the father of humanities and that is the meaning behind false prophets who are clothing or wearing sheep's clothes as well as performing miracles while using Jesus Christ's name and that is why even the bible in the book of Mark **chapter** 5 as from verse 1 downwards, the demons were acknowledging Jesus Christ as a son of God and that understanding or knowledge could not be able to save them since that is not the name of that creature that had been imposed or given the name of Jesus Christ by God where demons had originated or the same are one of God's branch or diversity where they source their information.

Therefore, here saying God's knowledge of prophecy when whoever person who is being controlled by the same can mention the name of Jesus Christ, as per the meaning that is contained in the prophecy and such person may be thinking that he/she is in the side or doing Jesus Christ's work or wishes but the same person shall be giving false information and in that case such person is qualified to be counted clothing or wearing sheep's cloth but they are false prophets/wolves.

So that being the case, it is to say that the heaven that is being said in the revelation book **chapter** 19 is rejoicing, is the life that had been being carried inside the physical body of Jesus Christ because his will has been done as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 4 verses 34. Where he had said his will is to do the will of his father read together with the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3, where he says that he is the only one that is mandated to give humanities life in the meaning of enabling them to understand who he is where he says that he is the Life that had come in the physical body, who is the true God where the life-component of humanities had originated.

The meaning of twenty-four elders and what is happening up to verse 10, the act of worshipping God is in the meaning of the knowledges of God that had been controlling humanities when it is submitting itself to the knowledge of Life who is Jesus Christ. In the meaning of it had or has been defeated in another word it is kneeling down before Jesus Christ.

Twenty-four elders are not the physical human being but it is or they are God's diversities or his knowledge's that he had been using to control humanities during his different dispensation of time during their existence.

Here saying that the same twenty-four elders were the same that were being seen by Isaiah in the bible in the book of Isaiah **chapter** 6 as from verse 1 downwards, where he had seen

seraphs, each having six wings and again it is the same four creatures that are being seen in the bible in the book of revelation **chapter 4**, where those six wings when multiplied by four bring the total number of twenty four and that is what is being translated as the twenty four physical elders. Here saying it is God's knowledge's manifestation that changes to appear being the twenty-four elders while bowing before the seat of throne, which is the same thing that is repeating itself into his cycle. In the meaning of God's throne is the knowledge of the same God. The same knowledge of God's diversities constitutes his disposal as characters/behaviors through the God's physical part, stage, cycle that is being called a person that is being seen while bowing but it is not bowing, instead it is God's disposal that is taking place.

According to the revelation **chapter 19** when those twenty-four elders are seen while bowing and worshipping God, is the act of God's knowledge that had been controlling humanities to bow before God as well translates to when Life's knowledge is guiding humanities life to submit to Jesus Christ or in another word is to say that the same knowledge has ceased to be controlling humanities because of the knowledge of the Life has been realized by humanities.

As from verse 11 downwards of this **chapter** what is being seen is the knowledge of Jesus Christ/Life whose justice or he had brought justice to humanities, Meaning he revealed himself as a true God or father of humanities since nobody else could do the same even the God's knowledge couldn't do the same as from the creation as per the book of John 15:24. Jesus Christ uses his voice or word that is being seen as sharp double edged sword that had been coming out of his mouth to fulfill the wrath of Life. In the meaning of revealing that he is the king of kings and his name had been known to humanities as the lord of lords by fighting God's knowledge that is the beast as reflected in revelation chapter 17: verse 17 and 18, revealing the purpose of Life or Jesus Christ is taking place for him to be understood by humanities. It is in the meaning of the birds, fowls and flies in the midst of the heaven gathering together and eating supper of the great God is when Life-entity's knowledge in humanity is defeating God's knowledge that was controlling humanities life.

Eating in relation to Life

- ❖ **First meaning of eating:** It is when the purpose or the wishes of either Life is taking place as per the bible in the book of John **chapter 17** verses 2-3 read together with the book of John **chapter 4** verses 31-34.
- ❖ **Second meaning of eating:** It is when the receiver of the information, who are humanities are understanding the information as well as acting accordingly to the same e.g. When Jesus Christ had told Pharisees they should eat his meat or fresh so that they

may have life or in another word for them to understand who he is as per how he says that he is the true God or father of humanities. In that manner if they understand/believe they stand in being counted they have eaten Jesus Christ's meat or flesh. Meaning we eat by hearing that is being caused by the teaching of Jesus Christ as per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 6 verse 40 where he had spoken about the parable of when the teacher teaches a student such student becomes or receives the same level of knowledge like his teacher.

- ❖ **Third meaning of eating:** It is when God's entity wishes of control to humanities is taking place in the meaning of, they are abiding with his rules of do's and don'ts or into whichever any other means of his control to them in that manner God is eating.
- ❖ **Forth meaning of eating:** It is when humanities are doing what God is intending to be done by them. Meaning they are eating that is being said in this bible. It is not the eating as per the physical meaning of eating through chewing but it is hearing the voice of God or abiding by his words, meaning the physical ways of eating was constituted by God to counter or hide the real meaning of eating by obeying Life who was into existence before God came into existence and failed to honor Life and that why he constituted physical eating, So that humanities shall end up into his control while prohibiting themselves as per the same confusion concerning rules of eating that prohibit a certain type of food while thinking that they have captured the real meaning of eating which is not true.

e.g., if we talk of fasting, somebody may run to fast the physical food or for not eating the physical food because it is written in the bible or somebody somewhere in the bible had practiced the same thing. Such person may think through this practice may receive power of God. Even if such person can be given some other level of power because of fasting practice that can enable such person to do what he or she has not been doing there before that cannot be able to enable such person to understand his or her origin is from Life.

Here saying understanding the origin of a person is different from the power of doing other things be it mighty things or small things.

The real meaning of fasting so that you can defeat devil in terms of the power that limits humanities life-component for not being able to reach their origin, is fasting in the meaning of resisting to hear the voice of God who is the power of information or knowledge's that he normally always, distribute or install into humanities that are lacking the information of the real origin of the humanities life is from Life. The way

to resist that God information is for a person to shifting from God's knowledge to Life's knowledge by hearing the voice of Jesus Christ, who later took the physical body like that of humanities. Here saying the problem of humanities is within the source of the information that they consume.

The act of the beast and the kings of the earth gathering together to fight him that sat on a horse are the knowledge of the Life as per the revelation chapter 19 verse 21 where later the beast and the false prophets had been casted alive into the lake of fire burning with brimstone. Meaning God's knowledge have been defeated and their followers also were eliminated/killed by the sword according to the teaching of Life-entity who is Jesus Christ. In that manner, God's knowledges have ceased to exist again for controlling humanities and that is the meaning of being consumed alive in the lake of fire. Meaning he had been forced to cease from controlling humanities because the lake of fire is in the meaning of the Life entity's power is in control. In this manner it is the knowledge of Life's knowledge power that oversees God's knowledge by thwarting such knowledge to cease the control of humanities.

CHAPTER NINETEEN: BOUND DRAGON THAT IS OLD SERPENT WHICH IS DEVIL AND SATAN FOR THOUSAND YEARS AND THE HOLY THAT HATH PART IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION AND ON THE SECOND DEATH HATH NO POWER TO THEM AS PER REVELATION BOOK CHAPTER 20.

In this revelation the meaning of dragon, old serpent as well as devil or Satan is one thing, meaning devil is God's idea of hiding Life's information to humanity, which are God's diversities according to his names that he had given to humanities during his or their different dispensation of their existence. E.g. as from creation in the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 1 to **chapter** 2 and **chapter** 3 all of these names were being hidden in God or they were God himself, although he had not revealed the same directly during those days, but as per now the Truth spirit that had been said in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7-15 read together with the book of John **chapter** 14 verse 17, that is the knowledge of Life or Jesus Christ is enabling humanities to interpret God and understand who he is.

As from Genesis **chapter** 2 from verse 9 downwards, is where God through his diversities hide himself in the name of God and the name of tree of good knowledge and evil that had caused the death as per the book of Genesis **chapter** 3 from verse 1 downwards. Again his other names are coming out when he had turned or changed into more knowledge that he had given to physical serpent that is called devil. This more knowledge deceived Adam and Eve; as well it is God who had created the desire to eat the forbidden fruit. This is the same ability that had influenced the sacrifice of **Cain and Abel** according the book of Genesis **chapter** 4. This force is also driving humanities as they go about their daily activities whether good or bad. **NOTE; if God had not created the desire to eat, EVE could not have eaten the fruit even if the devil was breathing fire.** The both God's knowledge of good and evil was revealed being the characters/behaviors of humanities openly during Cain and Abel when they were giving their sacrifices to God and Cain killed Abel while sacrificing under no written law reference where Abel sacrifice was accepted and Cain sacrifice was rejected by God, angering Cain to kill his brother Abel.

Meaning that act of Cain killing Abel was the act of God's manifestation of enabling Abel to do good by giving the acceptable sacrifices as well denying Cain to give acceptable sacrifices which resulted to God's blame that angered Cain making him to retaliate by killing his brother. God revealed himself as deeds of good where Abel gave the right sacrifice and deeds of evil when Cain gave bad sacrifice. The Act of doing good and bad resulted to physical death or killing through the God's spirit used by Cain when he murdered his brother Abel. The spirit of God used Cain to kill Abel, represents God as a devil/Satan in the physical and the spirit of

Abel represents God in the side of good in the physical, a scenario that depict God as both death and devil because when Adam and Eve eat the prohibited fruit, God declared they were like Him according to genesis chapter 3:22. Such acts reflects God is death due to his disobedient to honor Life as well hiding to the real origin of humanity's life where such limit of information is the real death that he had countered with physical death.

From the fall of Adam and Eve up to when Cain and Abel were going to give sacrifice, there in between there were no written laws or rules that God had given as a measure for guiding what is required by humanities when doing sacrifice. That being the case, we can see God judging the sacrifice of Abel being good and for Cain being not good. This was not fair since there were no laws that specified good sacrifice is from animals and not from grains and therefore if such law was be in place, then Cain could be held responsible for breaching the same law.

This shows God's involvement secretly in mind as well enabling each of them to give what they gave. Meaning God can change in physical as the ability to blame humanities for not doing what is required/right or in another word to constitute the perception of such like there is another entity that is being called devil/Satan, who is enabling Cain or humanities who organize to kill but he is the same God who is doing so. ***NB without God's will nothing good or bad/evil can happen because he is the originator of what is visible and in visible effects.*** This act of God folding information manages to put humanities into that custody of confusion rectifying un-seeable problem/enemy through seeking understanding knowledge. They are not able to understand the real death is the same God due to lack of information concerning the real origin of humanities is from Life, the knowledge that God's hide for consumption by humanities.

As from that book of Genesis **chapter 4**, God revealed himself as good and evil through Cain and Abel up to genesis **chapter 6**, where no written laws are in place to be followed, though Enoch is counted as righteous man among others as well as the generation of Seth being the first generation to return to God even though there were no established laws to give guidance on how to return to God. Again, God changed to become his sons according to genesis chapter 6 who started marrying human daughters that brought the destruction through flooding during Noah days. This is the same as how God enters into humanities heart; act compared to spiritual marriage where in that act `constitutes the same destruction in the context of lack of Life's knowledge that can link the humanities life component to their real origin which is Life. The same God's knowledge's intermarriage is the same displayed in the building in the tower of Babylon according to Genesis **chapter 11** the knowledge used to scatter humanities according to their different languages and nations. This is the same knowledge that is used even today in

this world as God's marriage continuity, which is the same great flood where people are perishing due to lack of Life's knowledge. That leadeth humanities life to understand their real identity name, is the name life and their origin's identity name is the name Life.

The power of knowledge's that had been causing the characters of humanities is where God's names were hidden according to their diversities of different meanings, be it good or bad all were God's knowledge's that rules humanities through daily activities but God would not allow them to understand that trick.

God's ruler-ship is divided into unknown ways as per how he had dis-scattered humanities as per the book of Genesis **chapter** 11 to different nation, languages or tribes where the names of devil, dragon, Satan or serpent were being perceived to be the knowledge that had been used by all tribes or humanities who were outside the line of Jacob/Israel.

Generations not among 12 tribes of Jacob/Israel

- ❖ Generations as per Genesis **chapter** 11 according to their diversities.
- ❖ Generations as per genesis **chapter** 16 the generations of Ismael.
- ❖ Generations as per genesis **chapter** 25 for the third wife of Abraham, Ketura.
- ❖ Generations as per genesis **chapter** 36 the generation of Esau.
- ❖ Generation as per genesis **chapter** 37 the generations of Jacob/Israel

All those humanities according to their different diversities were being ruled by the same God through different knowledge's while not allowing each group to understand they are all ruled by the same God.

Apart from the generation of Jacob/Israel all other generations were referred by God as idol worshipers or devil worshippers, although they shared the same God's 'knowledge's diversities while limiting each group to hear the other group's communications like the way he called Abraham secretly.

Here saying that all the names that were in this context of God leaving some humanities and enabling others to be righteous were known as **idols worshipers** while they were not aware. This secret was kept by God only and later it had graduated to Satan or devil. Here meaning in the Old Testament as from Genesis **chapter** 11 up to the book of Malachi in between the names used were idols, Satan or devil but behind those names what were not known by humanities is that idols/devil or Satan was the knowledge of God that had been enabling or controlling a person to make or made whichever kind of the physical object/idols that had been being seen or made/worshiped. ***NB all creation called idols represent the creator who is God, and worshiper's who worship idols and the other worshipers who worship according to the God's verbal/written laws of do's and don'ts worship the same one God.***

Meaning even if they were not worshipping the physical idols e.g., animals, all kind of symbols be it man-made or God's creation, they were still in unknowingly idol worshipper's bracket, meaning the knowledge of the God they were into/using was the idol. Since when God is being revealed in the revelation book, he is the one who is being referred into all those names of devils, Satan, serpent, dragon, beast or idol etc.

Here saying that both men made idols and God creation are the same in the meaning of a person being created by God or is God who had manifested into a person when the same person is being used by the same God's spirit. This is same spirit that changes into the knowledge inside a person or that turns or changes into mind of such person to controls the physical part of such person body and control the knowledge to put itself into the physical being the idol that had been made by such person.

In case the person who worship whichever kind of animal, the same spirit that controls such person to single-out or pick the animal of worshipping or if it is not the animal in the mountains, valleys, stones, trees etc., the process is the same and, in that manner, it is to say that it is the cycle of God that is taking place. Meaning no one can be spared even the one that are arguing that he or she is worshipping true God through faith and the one worshipping the physical idols all of them are worshipping idols in the meaning of they are being controlled/limited by one power no matter the diversities such power has grouped such person.

The critical issue here is, the question of what exactly a person/humanities are needed to know and the source of knowledge that leadeth a person to such understanding and that being the case, what is needed to be known by a person/humanities is the real origin of life component of a person/humanities and the source of the knowledge to catch up with that aspect/knowledge is the Life, but outside that source of information even if whoever who has got the knowledge that can be able to demonstrate whichever act/character/behavior that can be deemed to be good one that cannot be able to stand before the knowledge of Life prove or what the knowledge of Life carries which is the right of a person which is the power to enable a person to understand his or her origin is from Life. The other knowledge which their source is outside from the source of Life doesn't have/cannot be able to give a person the ability to understand his or her origin is from Life who had been given the name of Jesus Christ.

Contrary to that, the Life has got ability to enable a person to access Life's knowledge which is person's right of understanding Life which is not stipulated by God's laws/rules, that deals with the good character/behavior that doesn't have the access to Life's knowledge according to the book of John 5:39. That is the reason Jesus Christ talked through his parables to Pharisees

as per the Bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 23:25, when he had told them they are cleaning the cup outside while leaving inside the cup untidy.

The meaning of inside of the cup that Jesus Christ had spoken about was the heart of those Pharisees due to lack of Life's information knowledge. Even though they were being proven into perfection by the laws/rules of scriptures in place during Jesus Christ's days here on earth in the physical, the same Pharisees were being counted untidy inside their heart by the measure of Life knowledge who was Jesus Christ. He told the Pharisees to clean the cup that is liked with their heart. Meaning they don't have Life information which is the information that Jesus Christ had been teaching them that could make or clean their heart so that the cup or their heart could be tidy.

During the Old Testament the information that humanities were consuming according to their different diversities of group of either worshipping or not worshipping were not able to clean/make tidy the heart of humanities, represented as the cup in that parable context.

In the dispensation of New Testament, God's knowledge and his names e.g., God, devil, dragon, Satan, serpent were hidden in the name of devil or Satan which is God's power that limit the life component of a person/humanities to understand his real origin is from Life-entity who is Jesus Christ and that is why when Jesus Christ was teaching here on earth, he told Jews that their father is devil/Satan according to the book of John **chapter** 8 verse 44.

Jews were the generations of the line of Abraham, Isaac, Jacob/Israel and any other generations that had happened to find their way into that line of Abraham through intermarriage, as well as those who were slaves and workers although that act could not qualify them to be among the people of the line of Abraham but and they were counted as peoples of the true God. The people not in the lineage of Abraham who accepted their doctrine were as well the custodians of the laws/rules of God. Although God knowledge treated humanities as different depending on how they worshipped, e.g. the line of worshipers of idol/Satan/devil who were referred as the evil who existed outside the Abraham/Isaac/Jacob lineage where Jews who were referred by God as righteous tried to show Jesus Christ that they were the true God worshippers without knowing they were equal with other humanities because they all have life component except not have Life's information knowledge that made them untidy according to Jesus Christ teaching.

All humanities existed in one God unknowingly due to lack of Life information that distinguish between Jesus Christ message as per how he says he is, but not as per how prophecy says whom he is.

In the Old Testament and the book of revelation from **chapter** 1 up to the last **chapter** 22, names of God are being revealed. This is where whoever who has got ability to read and

translate the information contained in the God's spiritual bodies, symbols, colors and signs can be able to understand the meaning of God/devil/Satan/dragon/ serpent represented by spiritual knowledge that limit humanities to access information of God that is translated as devil although this lacking information is withheld by God

Other things that are being revealed in the book of revelation, is God who had been controlling humanities as from creation of the physical earth/things and his tricks through his manifestation that bar humanities to understand how he operates.

In Old Testament and revelation book, God is being revealed into all the spirit bodies that are being seen, where those spirit body's symbols are God's knowledge when translated by Life knowledge.

Concerning the act of bounding dragon, the old serpent which is devil and Satan both of them are God's knowledge that had been controlling and contradicting humanities during their different dispensation of times since creation. This act of devil and Satan being seen captured and bound happens when God's knowledge has encountered the resistance of the presence of Life knowledge by the name of Jesus Christ during his cycle of his physical body here on earth. This cycle has the following stages;

- ❖ Offering himself according John 10:17
- ❖ Prophecy according to Isaiah 7:14, Luke 1:26-35, Mathew 1:18-24
- ❖ Birth-Growth in the year (4-6 BCE-34TH BCE-31ST BCE)
- ❖ Tribulations, crucifixion, death, resurrection, ascension. 30-33CE
- ❖ Second coming according to the book of John 14:1-6 represented by Truth spirit according to the book of John 16:7-15

In these cycles except where Jesus offered himself and during the truth spirit span, the other cycles lack information knowledge to translate each cycle because as from prophecy cycle, it was not sent from Life, so that it would come with Life's knowledge. Due to this omission, humanities were not able to translate accurately prophecy, Birth-Growth in the year (4-6 BCE-34TH BCE-31ST BCE) as well as Tribulations, crucifixion, death, resurrection, and ascension (30-33CE) and the accurate year.

Here saying, that act of the new knowledge of life to humanities that had prohibited the knowledge of God to be controlling humanities is what is being seen by the receiver of this revelation, is that act of God's knowledge being removed from the heart of humanities. Meaning bounding the dragon is the same that is being seen or called as a thousand years. Denoting God's knowledge, seen as a thousand years translates to whichever physical numbers that is in place in this world, be it, the alphabets, numeric numbers, brail or codes etc. This is

to say all numbers are God's spirit but, in this case, we are dealing with **numeric numbers** which when translated is the same God's knowledge as per the translation and the meaning of the dragon bound for a thousand years is to say that, God's knowledge is what is being seen as symbols in this context. Therefore, God's knowledge has been limited by the knowledge of Life to control humanities and that is the act of the dragon being limited or overpowered that is referred as bounded.

Here meaning numbers are not more than one, even if humanities can write down or count more than trillion numbers all of them are one number in the meaning it is a spirit that changes from God's spirit of knowledge and when it came to put itself into writing whichever number either alphabetic or numeric etc., God's spirit controls any body part of a person's physical body to put itself in writing as the first letter and when it finishes putting itself into that first letter. The trend continues as the same pattern of writing or drawing to determine the intended number. Here saying even if it can be written unaccountable numbers all of them are one number which is God's spirit knowledge that represents physical diversities.

The meaning of people resurrected first time with Jesus Christ refers to those who had believed/understood Jesus Christ is the Life's physical body, as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 5 from verses 22-24 read together with John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 and John **chapter** 15 verses 22-24 and John **chapter** 14 verses 10-11.

The meaning of the throne of judgment as per this revelation chapter 19 verse 4 is not the physical seat even though the receiver of this revelation had seen the physical spiritual seat but it is the God's knowledge spirit/symbols. This is to say the receiver was seeing Life's knowledge dispensation by the name of Jesus Christ when occupying the humanities heart that leads to understands God's knowledge. Such act is the beast that is being seen defeated which is being seen as the people who have no mark of the beast in the fore head. Meaning the Life's knowledge is prevailing or is into his existence and in that manner, they were being counted living and rejoicing with Jesus Christ. These thousand years of rejoicing are not physical years, instead, it is Life's knowledge as per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 6 verse 40.

The meaning of judgment is when a person is dispensing the teaching of the life's knowledge who is Jesus Christ that exposes God's tricks. Such a person stands to be counted being giving the judgment together with Jesus Christ as well as they are sitting in the thrones of judgments. The seat of throne is the Life's knowledge but not the physical seat according to the book of John 12:47-48.

The meaning of the dead that had not resurrected until those thousand years were finished which is the first resurrection as per the chapter 20:4-6 of this revelation book is in the meaning

of those peoples when they had been left while being controlled by that knowledge of God which is the meaning of death that is being said in this revelation, they shall not be alive. In the meaning of understanding who truly Jesus Christ is until when that knowledge of God shall stop to control them since that is the meaning of thousand years.

After that it is when they shall resurrect, in the meaning of understanding that Jesus Christ is as per how he says he is as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 as from verses 2-3. That is the explanation of the first resurrection and after that knowledge of God being prohibited to control humanities through the levels of knowledge that Jesus Christ had left to humanities during Jesus Christ birth and growth cycle of his physical body. The same God's knowledge shall cease after one thousand years as per the revelation book chapter 20:7

After the True spirit which is the **second return** of Jesus Christ as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 verses 7-15 and John **chapter** 14 verses 1- 6, the ability to enable humanities to understand Jesus Christ as the true God as well as the father of humanities and counted returned to their real origin which is Life or their father.

The meaning of God shall fill his people with his Holy Spirit and he shall try to deceive peoples from all four corners of the earth is in the meaning of God being those four corners of the earth where those four corners is not the physical corners but it is God's Knowledge through his fullness in terms of four creatures that had been seen in the bible in the book of revelation **chapter** 4:7 Where the four creatures are the ones that are being called four corners of the earth.

Meaning of the four creatures in the book revelation chapter four

- ❖ **First creature:** It resembles lion which is situated at the east side of the seat of throne, where the lion symbol represents God's knowledge that he had been controlling the generation of Jacob/Israel. This is the origin of the name of lion as per the bible in the book of Genesis 32:22-28 and Genesis **chapter** 49 verse 9 when Jacob had given that name to his son Judah which is the line that Jesus Christ had been born into. Who carries the same name of lion of Judah as per the knowledge that is contained in the prophecy that leadeth humanities to perceive such that he is the son of God through their faith? Again, it is better to be noted that the same knowledge of God was the same knowledge that had been controlling all other humanities that were in existence during those days even if they were not among those generation of Jacob/Israel. The same God was God of all humanities even though he had been grouping them into different groups or in another word it is to say he is the God of divide and rule, here meaning that east direction of God's knowledge stand-in being first corner of the earth/world.

- ❖ **Second creature:** This resembled a calf situated in the south direction of the seat of throne. The same represent the same God's knowledge that he had used to Aaron and the children of Israel to make an idol of calf when Moses had overstayed at Mt. Sinai as per the bible in the book of Exodus **chapter** 32. Here meaning that knowledge that had been directing the children of Israel to make such idol was the knowledge of God. During those days the knowledge to understand the calf idol is God who is operating to such knowledge was not yet in place. It was until the arrival of Jesus Christ and his second return being the truth spirit as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 verses 7-15 read together with the book of John **chapter** 14 verses 1-6. Due to lack of that knowledge, it is to say that God was operating secretly through his knowledge where he had been giving different instruction but into both of them was the same God. The knowledge that he had been using to give instruction to Moses and the children of Israel were different from the knowledge of the same God that he had used to influence Aaron and the children of Israel to make an idol and again the same knowledge that had been used to make an idol is the same knowledge/spirit that had been directing the children of Israel to be giving the sacrifices of cattle's as per the bible in the book Leviticus **chapter** 1. That being the case it is to say that the same branch of knowledge of God was cutting across to all humanities since he is the God of all humanities and the same God is the one who is revealing himself in the symbol of calf in this revelation **chapter** 4. Here meaning that south direction as per calf idol represents God's knowledge that stand-in being second corner of the world or earth.
- ❖ **Third creature:** That resembled a man situated in the west side of the seat of throne. This represent God's name that he had imposed/given that creature which is being called Jesus Christ as per the physical seen body of that creature. That creature's real name is Life as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verse 11 or the father of humanities as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 verses 10-11 and the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 verses 22-24. The name of that man creature symbol that had been given by God through prophecy represents the physical body of Jesus Christ. The meaning of that creature that God had given to humanities divert the understanding of humanities about the real name of that creature and instead they perceive such that the same creature is the son of God through their faith and in that manner, they end up being controlled by the same God who had been controlling humanities before that Life-entity who is the true God as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verse 11 came here on earth. Here

meaning that west direction of God's knowledge is what is seen as third corner of the earth or world.

- ❖ **Forth creature:** This is situated in the north side of the seat of throne which resemble dove and the same symbol represents God's knowledge as Holy Spirit or his present tense and that is the knowledge that he had been using to some people among others either to make them perfect or to give his messages to other people's e.g. God's knowledge of his present tense was the one that he had used to enable Abel to give the right sacrifice of animals contrary to the God's knowledge that he had enabled Cain to give unaccepted sacrifice. The Holy Spirit as of God's presence is the one that he had used to enable Enoch to walk with him righteously until they departed. Here meaning the same God's Holy Spirit was the same God who had been controlling all humanities even if he had been leaving other humanities behind or into his past tense e.g., when God had dis-scattered humanities as per genesis **chapter** 11. He picked Abraham among those generations meaning, when he had called Abraham other humanities who were left without being called were into God's past tense knowledge that he had used to call Abraham in God's present tense or Holy Spirit in that manner etc. That north direction of God's knowledge is what is being seen as the fourth corner of the earth/world.

The meaning of those four corners, is God represented by those four creatures being his diversities of his knowledges to humanities. That being the case it is to say the same knowledge as corners is the one that is deceiving humanities being the same low level of knowledge as well as world or earth and the meaning of the same knowledge/humanities not appearing in book of Life knowledge according to the book of revelation chapter 20:14-15 shall be thrown in the lake of fire and brimstone. The beast and false prophets shall be tormented day and night, in the meaning of God's knowledge shall be prohibited by the knowledge of Life who had been imposed/given the name of Jesus Christ in the meaning of enabling humanities to have another understanding contrary to God's knowledge. That act of God's knowledge being prohibited to cease to deceive humanities is what is being called torment in the lake of fire and the meaning of day and night is what is being called good spirit that seen as a day and evil spirit that stand in as night. Both of the bad and good spirit knowledge shall be prohibited or bound to cease in the heart of humanity so that they can be able to understand or receive that knowledge of Life. In that manner, for those people who have managed to receive that knowledge of Life shall stand counted to have died together with Jesus Christ and resurrected with him and they shall not test the second death. In other words, is to say such a person have moved out of limitation that is known as death or hell according to the book of John 5:22-24 that represents humanities

life component has accessed its real identity name that is Life as well as accessing its real origin's identity's name that is Life who is Jesus Christ in the physical body which is translated to, humanities life has resurrected from death or such a person has died with Christ and resurrected with him. This humanity's real identity name and their real origin's identity name were changed by God when He gave the first human being the names Adam and eve instead of giving them the name life. Due to change of this real identity, this altered the lost Life's information knowledge replacing it with God's knowledge that acts as the barrier to access the lost information about the real identity of humanities name and their origin's identity name. This trend continues when parents name their newborn babies by giving them family name, tribal name, baptism name and ancestor's names instead of naming them the name life.

For a person to be counted to have died together with Jesus Christ and resurrected together with him, is in the meaning of a person has received Life's knowledge that is given by Jesus Christ. This means the grave where a person can be able to meet together with Jesus Christ is when the limit of un-understanding of a person's real identity name and origin's identity name is removed by Life's knowledge when the same person is sourcing the knowledge that can enable himself/herself to understand his or her origin to the limit of Jesus Christ that he had barred himself to resemble humanities. The grave is in the meaning of when Jesus Christ had transformed in changing himself from his Glory to resemble humanities bodies, that act of limiting himself is in the meaning of the death of Jesus Christ as well as the grave and that is why he said that he is giving his life freely as well as he has ability to take it back again in the book of John **chapter** 10 verse 17. Here saying Jesus Christ had not been killed by the physical cross as it is perceived to be, since he is life and the same life doesn't have any end but what had happened in the cross is a matter of the same Life manifesting from his physical body to his origin because the physical cross is not the one that kills but it is the spirit that had discovered the physical cross and its purpose in the physical perspective is to kill as per the physical understanding. The hidden meaning of the cross is God's spirit that had discovered/manifested into the physical cross and its purpose which is to limit the physical bodies of humanities that is being interpreted as killing where crucifixion lies into. The physical cross is God's knowledge that is being seen as four corners of the earth/world which is the knowledge that had been controlling humanities to discover the physical cross as well as its purpose where that knowledge had naturally crucified humanities limiting life component not to access its real identity name that is the name life and their real origin's identity name that is the is name Life.

When a person has accepted Jesus Christ's teaching both of them are counted to have died together and resurrected together. In the meaning of after the teaching of Jesus Christ during his physical days here on earth which is death, limit or in another word the level of knowledge he had dispensed to humanities during that physical cycle was not complete because he had not yet completed his full cycle. In the meaning of moving or manifesting from his physical body which is being called the physical death on the cross and the physical grave that he had been buried into and later came back again into his second time being the truth spirit as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 verse 7-15 read together with John **chapter** 14 verse 1-6. From that time, it is when those who were understanding Jesus Christ as per the level of knowledge or impact that he had dispensed during that first cycle shall be counted resurrected together with Jesus Christ in the meaning, they have sourced the knowledge of Life that had enabled them to be alive in the meaning of moving from the limit that they were into in terms of understanding of their real origin. This is the natural death and because they have sourced that Life's knowledge from Life who is Jesus Christ the same knowledge has enabled them to be alive or they have been changed to be equal to the same as per how Jesus Christ had said in the bible in the book of Luke **Chapter** 6 verse 40. When a person accepts Jesus Christ teachings becomes equal with Jesus Christ knowledge and that is the meaning of being to have died and resurrected together with Jesus Christ.

The meaning of such person or people shall not be able to taste the second death. It is in the meaning that they shall not be defeated by the knowledge of God who is death due to limiting information that he had disclosed to humanities concerning their origin who is Life. In the meaning of that aspect of the same knowledge is not revealing the real origin of a person since even though the knowledge of Life/Jesus Christ shall be available here on earth. The same God's knowledge shall be into his existence or existing and that is why Jesus Christ had said in the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 5 from verse 17. That he had not come to remove any scriptures but to fulfill what had been lacking in the scripture that is Life knowledge.

Here meaning Jesus Christ was saying that he had not come to stop God to continue to exist because scriptures are God who had changed into the scriptures in the physical. Since God is a spirit and spirit doesn't have the end and the meaning of Jesus Christ had come to fulfill what had been lacking in scriptures or God. It means he brought the knowledge of Life that had been lacking in the scriptures/God. In the meaning of bringing information to enable humanities to understand their origin is from Life who is the true God as well as he is the only one who own that information as per the bible in the book John **chapter** 17 verse 2-3.

The meaning of a person dying and resurrecting together with Jesus Christ is not as per the physical death, meaning such person is not able to translate God's knowledge as per how it is understood about who is Jesus Christ is, as from when he offered himself, his birth all the way to the physical crucifixion and the physical grave resurrection/ascension as well as his second return to what being the truth spirit. The real meaning of heaven is spiritual body or the body of Jesus Christ transformed from physical to Life of his physical body since there is no particular place called heaven, as per how he had been seen in the spiritual body symbols after what is being called the physical resurrection of Jesus Christ while ascending to heaven. If you read the information's that are contained in the spiritual bodies/symbols through the knowledge of Life before he had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ, that knowledge reveals that the symbols being seen were not as per the translation. Here saying what was seen had another meaning of such beings or symbols.

Here saying in this line of symbols there is two things that humanities are not aware of which are as follows:

Hidden meaning of symbols

- ❖ **First meaning of a symbol:** It is like when a certain symbol has appeared in the physical, the same symbols had got a name before the same symbol was given the physical name. The knowledge to capture the real name that was there before the physical name is not in the physical knowledge that normally calls/gives such symbols name or names. In this case it is to say e.g., when the creature that had been born that had been given the name of Jesus Christ before that name the same creature had been having his name which is Life.

Life who is Jesus Christ in physical has three components which are;

- Life component
- Spirit body that had been carrying that Life
- Both of the same components were being seen in the physical resembling the physical body that had been given the name of Jesus Christ.

In this meaning of names, the knowledge of symbol of Life, Life was not here on earth when Jesus Christ symbol had appeared in this physical world. Humanities had not understood the same creature and that being the case, it is to say that they were living with the Jesus Christ without knowing who he is, until when the same had finished his cycles here on earth and brought the ability of his knowledge that is being able to enable humanities to translate the Jesus Christ physical body. Where this process goes

concurrently with humanities understanding their origin and that is being done through Life that is being called truth spirit. Which carries full package of Life and that is the spirit that is being spoken about in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 verses 7-15 read together John **chapter** 14 verse 17.

This line of knowledge deals, with the translation of the inner layer which is Life that had not been addressed during the existence of humanities. Here meaning the same does not engage in the physical or outwards translations which are being done by the knowledge of the God of this world. That is why even during Jesus Christ days here on earth he had not dwelt to engage in the miracles which are being done by the same outer God. That is why he had refused to give the people bread as per the bible in John **chapter** 6 when the people had been following him where after they found him across the sea, they told him that they have been searching him everywhere. Pretending that they were after message of Jesus Christ but when he noticed that they were tracing him because of the bread. This made him refuse to give them bread. Miracles are done through God's knowledge that does not have life since it was done by prophets, even though Jesus Christ was moving out of his purpose that was to give humanities life and perform miracles which was by the way not his purpose. Therefore, miracles lie in the spiritual activities that leadeth a person to get spiritual necessity that enables existence of such a person but without having life that Jesus brought to humanities. Meaning the boundary that distinguishes between the life that Jesus Christ brought to humanities and the life that humanities existed into naturally is as follows;

- ❖ Naturally humanities existed counted as having Life but they were lacking Life's information knowledge that reveals their real identity, name and origin's name.
- ❖ Life that Jesus Christ brought to humanities is the information to enable humanities Life to understand their real identity name and their origin

Jesus Christ purpose was to give humanities Life, by enabling them to understand who truly he was. Understanding Jesus Christ means receiving Life.

Another purpose of Jesus Christ was to give judgment and execute the God of this world as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 12 verses 31-32.

The last purpose was to enable humanities to read and understand God how operates through manifestation which is the power to enable humanities not to understand God's manifestation. His nature exists changing to everything be it good or bad without disclosing to humanities that he is the one who is manifesting/changing to both good and bad. Instead, he creates the perception of another entity that is doing those bad

things who is the devil but the truth it is God who acts into both characters. Another purpose of Jesus Christ was to enable humanities to understand the information that God had been hiding concerning his origin as well as the real origin of humanities and the Life who was beyond God even if God had been saying there is nobody else beyond himself.

- ❖ **Second meanings of symbols:** This is the symbol that carries the meaning of the outer cycle/physical, when a creature happens to appear physically and is given the name by understanding knowledge of the physical. In this case we are zeroing in the symbol of that creature that had been given the name of Jesus Christ because this is where the battle dwells or the area of interest between Life and God whose knowledge Bible record are authored to, their real symbol's meaning was not captured or understood by humanities while using God's knowledge that had been translating the physical symbols before the communications of Life knowledge came that would enable humanities to translate the physical body of Jesus Christ and understand he is the Life but not as per physical translation of God's knowledge.

That being the case it is to say that when God had given that creature the name of Jesus Christ as from that time it is the same God who had imposed or clothed on top of that creature that name that he had imposed into the same creature and when he was here on earth during his days, people were seeing the name that had been given to the same creature by God through prophecy and that information is the one that had been manifesting in the mind of humanities that had been calling that creature Jesus Christ the son of God.

Here meaning due to that lack of understanding of the real meaning of the creature that they had been calling Jesus Christ caused them to be translating whatever such creature had been doing or saying during his days here on earth through God's knowledge that had leadeth them to miss the point or to understand his language as well to capture his translation. It is within himself contrary to the translation of God language that is in his manifestation. Where even when they were seeing Mary who had been being called mother of Jesus Christ while carrying/having womb, they were not being able to translate what they were seeing and getting the real meaning of the same because Life had not been born. Even Mary who was being perceived to be carrying Jesus Christ had been being enabled to be existing with the same Life and again life cannot be born or start somewhere. Since it was Life that had existed before anything else, God included and due to that lack of ability to translate the inner layer information concerning Life

that is what had landed humanities to translate the manifestation at the cross during what is being called crucifixion of Jesus Christ as well as the death, the grave and also the resurrection. This the physical meaning which had caused them to miss the point and that was being caused by God himself through his level of knowledge that he had installed into them. Here meaning except that aspect of God giving the little knowledge to humanities he has got another huge burden, power in his knowledge that he dispense/gives humanities. According to how they read God manifestation and translate the meaning where in this line of knowledge he teaches humanities in accordance to how different types of symbols are here on earth in relation to their names. This portrays these symbols as if they are the way they appear but it is not true because in this line of communication it is where God confuses humanities. This is where the spiritual body symbols of Jesus Christ that he had been seen into after his resurrection as per the bible in the book of Mark **chapter** 16 verses 1-10 lies, where he had been seen resembling the Angel in the tomb by Mary Magdalena and others. This symbol of Jesus Christ body revealed himself to two of his disciples when they were traveling on their way to Emmaus as well as other disciples as per the bible in the book of Luke as from **chapter** 24 verses 13-49. The problem with the above God's level of knowledge used by humanities cannot translate God's spiritual bodies or doesn't have the ability to distinguish between Life's spiritual bodies and God's spiritual bodies manifestations. Due to this inability to understand accurately about both God and Life manifestations, humanities perceived when they saw symbols/bodies of Jesus Christ that he was the son of God as per the prophecy in the book Isaiah 7:14 and Micah 5:2. This prophecy imposes that Jesus Christ shall be born, face tribulations, die, resurrect and ascend into heaven where else Jesus Christ is not the son of God as per the prophecy but instead, he is Life's physical body.

If you trace the spiritual body symbols during Old Testament, you understand it is God who was changing into those different spiritual symbols through his existence together with humanities here on earth. During those times Jesus Christ had not manifested in physical, instead it was only God who was manifesting into different spiritual body symbols like how he appeared in the cloud being rainbow as per the book of Genesis **chapter** 9. When he had made covenant with Noah and again the same symbols of God's bodies and their footsteps are everywhere in the Old Testament while being appearing or seen as either a single star, stars angel, angels, creatures and the beast etc. In the bible in the book of Daniel **chapter** 7, without being limited to that chapter 7

only since the same symbols were seen in the bible in the book of Ezekiel **chapter** 1 and again in the bible in the book of Exodus **chapter** 25 being the building in the spiritual world just to mention a few.

The same symbols are God's bodies seen manifesting into both Jesus Christ or lamb and God as from revelation **chapter** 1 all the way to the last **chapter** 22. Even if the same bodies of God are trying to portray to humanities for them to perceive such that as per how they are different in their occurrences as well as their images. Some of them are scaring as per how they are appearing they are one thing which is God in terms of his knowledge's power/ability and humanities are not able to translate the same. Therefore, they end up getting lost in the midst of the same manifestation.

God manifest in different diversities of symbols of knowledges. Each variety tries to address itself as a self-entity different from the other diversity and due to that, humanities normally end up being hooked in the midst of the mix of the symbols. Although in the line of Life even though the same has got that aspect of changing from his glory to the physical body the same physical body advocate itself to be the body of Life. The Life inside Jesus Christ also advocate itself to be his physical body as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 verses 10-11 read together with John **chapter** 10 verse 30, and John chapter 15:22-24 where both of the Life and Jesus Christ body teaches humanities toward the understanding as per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 6 verse 40 read together with the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3. Here saying that in this line of knowledge there is oneness in understanding.

In this line of God's knowledge there is no oneness because God normally grouped himself as a sender and his message or information as a messenger and persons/humanities as receivers although God's diversities have similarities as they get their knowledge from one source. Meaning what the sender who is the first party or God knows or understands the messenger who is the second party in terms of his information has no authority to question the first party. Instead, his work is submission from the first party and to release the message to the receiver who is the third party or a person. The same third party does not have any ability to question the second party who is the messenger or information instead his work is just to believe what he/she had been told as well to act up on the same information accordingly.

In this line a person who is the third party cannot be able to access the information that is in the realm that is beyond the first party who is God in this case while using the same knowledge of the same God or first party. Here saying for a person to be able to

access the information that is contained in the inner layer that is beyond the first party or God. Such person must shift or abandon the knowledge of the first party and engage himself/herself a name of Jesus Christ while asking the same who he is. Since that is where the source of the same knowledge is being hidden as per the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 11 as from verses 25-30.

That is why even when John the baptized had seen Jesus Christ through the understanding of God that he had been given as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 1 verses 1-9. He had said that when the true light that was inside Jesus Christ shall come here on earth the same will enlighten everyone. Here meaning even though John the Baptist had been being used by the knowledge of God to translate who Jesus Christ is, the same knowledge was not being able to give the same John the Baptist true life because if he could have been given the same true Life by the knowledge of God that had been using him then he could also be able to give humanities the same true light that he had been saying it is no yet to come. In the meaning the understanding of who truly is that creature that was called Jesus Christ. Since that true light is in the meaning of the true information that can be able to lead humanities to understand the true God as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3.

The issue of the seat of throne and judgment of dead of small and great people who had died according to the record that had been contained in the books or where they were kept, those who were not seen or found in the book of Life were thrown in the lake of fire. This is the second death as per revelation book **chapter** 20 as from verses 11-15. It is God making judgment to humanities who had not been following his laws/rules of do's and don'ts.

Types of judgments

First meaning of judgment: There are two types of judgments.

- ❖ Physical judgment
- ❖ Nonphysical judgment

Physical judgment; this is being done by God to the peoples who align themselves into his rule of do's and don'ts. Therefore, this is what happens in this judgment; this line deal with the physical meanings of things or occurrence within their restricted boundaries that are within God's manifestation of his wishes. The physical books are being seen and the physical judgment to humanities according to the evidence that is contained in the same books as well as in the symbols like sea or animals seen in this vision.

Nonphysical judgment; this involves nonphysical books or animals and sea. This involves spiritual knowledge of God's communications that control humanities since creation according to the spirit of different dispensation of time of their existence. Each spirit that had ruled in different generations acted as dispensation of that duration of time. This knowledge of different generation dispensation shall be revealed together with every spirit that controlled humanities of those dispensation together with their activities that they had done during that time of God spirit's ruler ship. This God's spirit is what is being seen as books that had been containing the records and again the same spirit is the same that is being called the Sea and animals shall give out the people they had killed or eaten.

Second meaning of judgment: It is judgment of Life to the peoples/humanities that were written in the book of life, the people who are being controlled by the knowledge of Life as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 5 verses 22-24 read together with the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 and John **chapter** 16 verses 7-15 as well as the book of John **chapter** 14 verse 17. This reflects the book of John 12:47-48, 6:63 that says after a person has heard Jesus Christ word of life and refuse to obey it, such a person is judged by the same word. To be written in the book is not as per the writing of how the physical books are being written, but it is that aspect of being enabled to understand life knowledge of Jesus Christ message where in this case the book is the Life itself being the knowledge that initiate/impact peoples through teaching as per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 6 verse 40. Referring to the above, it is to say such person is written in that knowledge of Life in reference to the book that is being seen held in the revelation chapter 20:11-15 which is called the book of Life.

The process of how a person's name is written in the book of Life goes concurrently with the judgment and in this case, we are talking about the judgment of Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ/lamb's judgment, which include four types of judgment here on earth. The first three judgments were executed as follows.

- **First judgment:** it is the act that God had done to disconnect himself from Life where he had been being the Glory body Life.
- **Second judgment:** it is to judge God of this world for using his knowledge to control the Life component that he had departed from.

- **Third judgment:** it is that knowledge that God had used to control the life component of humanities illegally, where he had been accused by Life for the following four counts;

Four counts breached

- ❖ God had disconnected himself from Life.
- ❖ God is not the one who is supposed to control humanities life component through his knowledge.
- ❖ God deceived humanities that they had originated from him.

The three offences existed concurrently as from when the first count had been committed where after that he created or manifested to humanities. He continued to rule the life component inside humanities through his power of knowledge that he had installed in that structure called person/humanities respectively. In that act of controlling that life component, he continued deceiving the life component through knowledge that God uses to control the same life component lacks the aspect of that information that reveals the real origin of the same life component is from Life. This is critical when the question of the real origin of a person is in question. The same component is the one that carries the day. Denoting that without the same life component, the physical structure of a person cannot be into existence.

The day of the ruling of God verdicts were executed by Life or Jesus Christ as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 12 verses 31. Meaning the same God's knowledge that had been used to control humanities was sentenced and thrown out of the heart/control of life component of a person or humanities.

- **The fourth judgment:** This happens when a person ignores Life message that had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ/lamb, as per the bible in the book of Isaiah **chapter** 7 verse 14 read together with the book of Luke 1:26-35 which is contrary to how Jesus Christ reveals himself through the following chapters John **chapter** 5 verses 22-24 as well as in the book of John **chapter** 15 verses 22-24 as well as in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 verse 10-11 and in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 10 verse 30.

Life by the name Jesus Christ had not come here on earth to make judgment to humanities, for they had not wronged him but he came to give humanities life that had found itself in the captivity of God's knowledge control naturally and that is

why Jesus Christ had said as per book of John 15:22-24 humanities shall be counted to have sinned after they refuse to acknowledge the work he had done according to John chapter 17:2-3, since Jesus Christ was not yet revealed here on earth until when he had revealed himself. Mostly after the second return of the same Life being the truth spirit that is the ability to enable the life component to have such information/knowledge as per the book of John chapter 16:7-15 read together with John 14:17 whereas as from the birth of Jesus Christ **4BCE to 6 BCE** when we calculate the years from his death as from **30 CE to 33 CE as per 2023**, it is **(1,990 or 1,991)** years respectively, whereas from that time the same knowledge of Life/Jesus Christ is the same that continues to make judgment according to John 12:47-48.

The books that were seen in revelation book **chapter** 20 that were containing the records of the works of the people including the dead people is not the physical books but it is the spirit of God's knowledge's diversities control into humanities as from Adam up to nowadays, where the act of those books is being seen separately. This refers to different dispensation of the same God's ruler-ship or controls of every single dispensation. The same shall continue since it is a continuous process of nature of God's spirit/knowledge. The knowledge of God doesn't have any end or ceasing point and that is why Jesus Christ had said in the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 5 verse 17 that he had not come to remove any scripture but to fulfill that what had been lacking from the same scriptures that is information behold God who is Life the origin of all life.

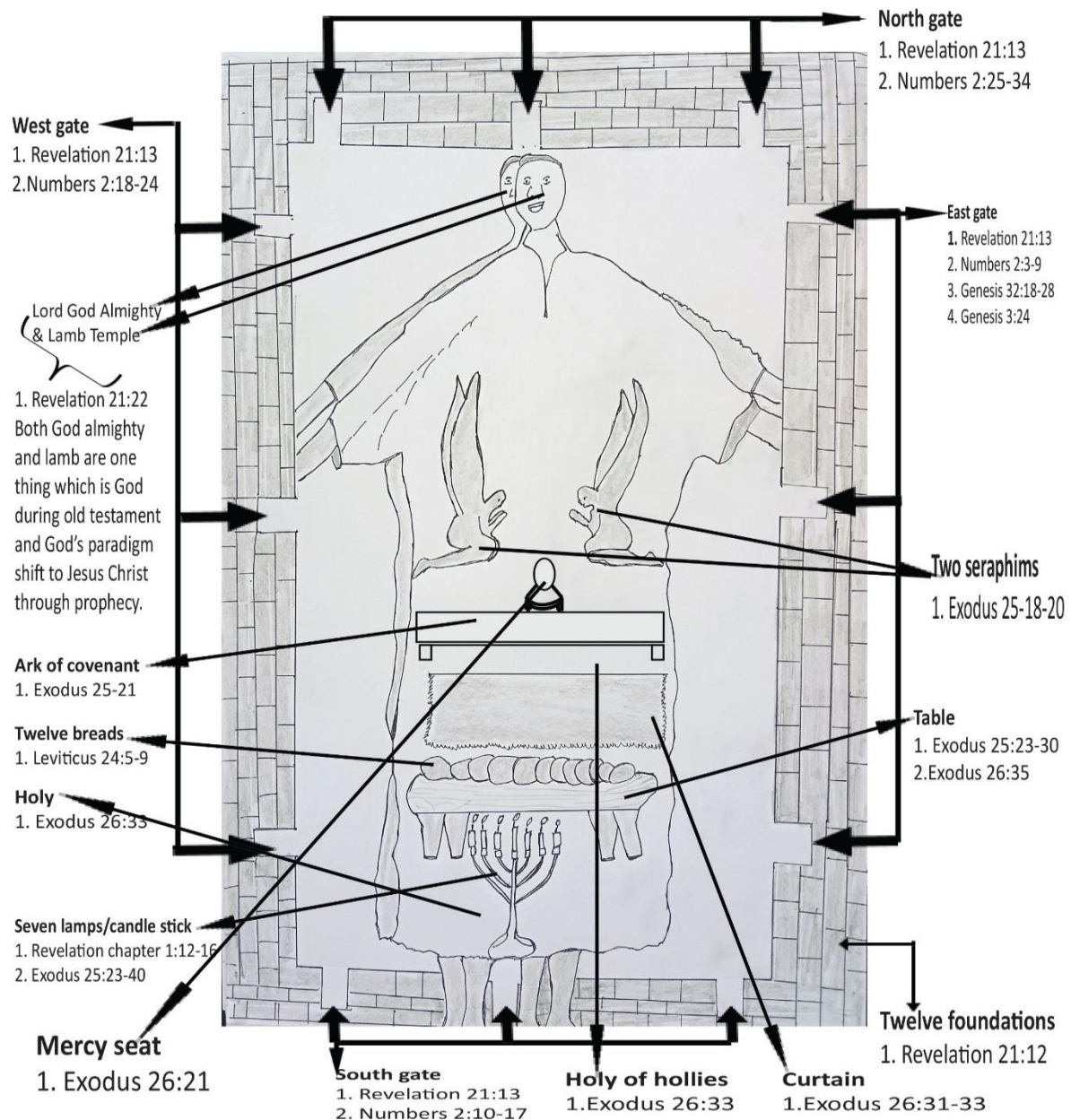
Here saying he was not coming to prohibit God to be exist in his manifestation of changing into different knowledge's because scriptures are the same God but while the same is prevailing toward his direction. Jesus Christ had brought the knowledge of the Life information which is the Life, the origin of humanities, where the same knowledge shall prevail while the knowledge of God shall be prevailing to those who refuse to accept the knowledge of Life who had been given the name of Jesus Christ.

For those people who shall refuse to accept Jesus Christ as per who he says he is. but not as per how the prophecy of God says who he shall translate such a person is counted being in the lake of fire which is God's limit of power that shall continuing to bound them that are in the power of God control. In that manner those humanities shall be counted being tormented where that act of humanities being not able to move out from that power is in the meaning they are in the lake of fire or hell forever.

CHAPTER TWENTY: NEW HEAVEN AND NEW EARTH AS PER THE BIBLE IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 21.

The meaning of the above in quote refers to God's diversity of Holy Spirit knowledge that controls a person. That knowledge of spirit of God is what is being seen descending or called heaven and earth. It is not the physical earth but it is God's spirit in a person manifesting as a seen descending city. When God is descending, it is what is being seen as heaven and the level of his knowledge that he is carrying or that he shall install into humanities heart is what is being seen as a new earth. There is no specific place that is called heaven but it is God who manifest into what is called heaven. The same manifestation of heaven can be traced or captured into his spiritual symbols/bodies/colors in the whole bible as from the days of Noah in the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 9, when he revealed himself being the rainbow throughout the entire bible as well as different other types of symbols. The same symbols are God's spirit manifestation where the same spirit turns to be seen as heaven and earth. The diagram below shows how God manifest to appear into the perceived so-called new Jerusalem city and new heaven, which is not the physical place but instead its God's knowledge that turns to appear into such symbol when translated by God's knowledge to confuse humanities so that they may think that there is a certain physical place that they shall be taken to, after their physical death or manifestation while not knowing they are in the same heaven who is God's knowledge that controls them.

This diagram shows God's manifestation appearing as New Jerusalem city and whichever is being seen in this vision according to revelation chapter 21 together with the vision of pure river of water of life as per revelation chapter 22. Which is God's knowledge to humanities but it is not the physical place as new heaven or the physical water as it is being perceived to be. This is the knowledge that God had used to give Jacob the name of Israel as per Genesis chapter 32:18-28. Where later Jacob/Israel had used the same knowledge to call one of his son Judah is like lion according to Genesis 49:9. Who is in the lineage that Jesus Christ was born who carries the same name of lion of Judah.



Meaning when God fills a person with Holy Spirit both of the two becomes one, in the meaning of what is being called/seen as a God with us and at the same time they are heaven and earth and that is being done or it happens when a person believes that Jesus Christ is the son of God as per the prophesy in the bible. Such person who believes that Jesus Christ is the son of God while alive here on earth such person is being counteracted, he/she is in heaven. Meaning such person is being together with God. Therefore, going to heaven is not going as per how we travel

by walking in the physical action on earth but by accepting God's command through faith as well as humanities are created being in heaven as they are God's spirit material. This process of being in heaven happens through the following two ways.

Two ways of being in heaven and on earth.

First way: It is gone by faith in the context of rules of do's and don'ts e.g. from the bible or any other book of faith.

Second way: Humanity naturally is born or exists being in heaven or in God who is heaven and earth

When such person is in faith which is God in the physical that manifest into symbols that are information to humanities that form the meaning of what they translate from that information. When the same person consumes that information such person is being counted being in heaven because the information, he/she had translated is God who also is heaven. When such a person dies, they join spiritual world or God together with non-believers. If such person has understood that his/her origin is from Life that is given by Jesus Christ before a person died, such person after death/manifestation from the physical body, the same person's life component continues to exist in the Life that is the final destination according to John 5:22-24 which is not the same place as heaven or spiritual world.

There isn't any physical book that had been written in this world to describe or to show how Life looks like. Even if Life-entity glory can turn or manifest or change to appear as a spiritual body or physical body that resembles humanities' bodies, the Life entity maintains his quantity of his Glory of Life. In another words, the Glory advocate the Life inside the Glory as well as the Life inside the Glory advocate the same Glory that shows the act of oneness in that cycle according to John 17:11. Contrary to the spiritual bodies of God that displays different meaning of God's manifestation and the names that the same spiritual bodies had been given by the same God that portrays that they are more than one entity. Meaning Life-entity doesn't have any symbol to show himself like God who has got symbolic or spiritual bodies that he appears into according to the revelation book, where he appears being seen or looking like a building with twelve doors as per revelation chapter 21:9-27 without limiting to the same symbol because in the entire Bible, the knowledge of God displays itself being the same symbols that are appearing into alphabets written form.

The Life and his body are air which doesn't have any form or symbol and that is why Life whom had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ said that wolves have got place to reside but he has nowhere to rest his head according to book of Mathew chapter 8:20 and Luke 9:58. In another word it is to say Life exist beyond the gravity that hold all universe.

Life is the knowledge that doesn't have any symbol but when a person understands such knowledge the same person dwells in the same understanding being the destination of Life where humanities life originates and end as per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 6 verse 40 read together with the bible in the book John **chapter** 10 verses 1-2, where Jesus Christ had described himself being Life as well the same knowledge being a sheepfold. Meaning that when a person understands his or her origin is from Life who had been given the name of Jesus Christ through the knowledge from the same Life-entity or Jesus Christ such person has moved from un-understanding which is God's knowledge that lacks the information of the real origin of a person. The knowledge of Life and the person who understands Jesus Christ as a Life entity shall dwell in that understanding or Life's knowledge. Meaning the existence of Life-entity knowledge is controlling the person who has understood Jesus Christ as Life entity. Such a person and Life shall become one or singular in knowledge that they are into, but not two or more than one like in the God line/side where it is perceived to be two entities of God and a believer.

What humanities are dealing with is that they are struggling in the manifestation of two that are;

Two sources of knowledge

First source of knowledge: Its Gods knowledge's that is changing or manifesting into everything that is being seen in this physical world/earth which is God's knowledge. Humanities are trying to understand God's manifestation that changes into whatever symbols that are being seen be it spiritual or physical, while being busy to handle the symbols in their daily basis as their activities. The activity itself is the objectives that dispense the characters to be picked when humanities are busy aligning themselves into their favorite objectives that are being influenced from the source on how they shall pick the objectives through the rules of do's and don'ts of the same activity being God's cycle. The determiner of the outcome is the activity/God. The consumer of the product who is a person's level of knowledge/ power that such person had been given to understand but without capturing the real meaning of what they are needed to handle because of the confusion within the activity that is God's power.

Where the same God being the demand that causes reproduction through manufacturing himself as a product of diversities of the knowledge's that he releases/dispenses for humanities to pick/choose between the objectives and end up in the faith, lacking the information of how God operates through manifestation and information of real meaning of Life being the origin of all life. Meaning they are chasing to understand the manifestation of God who everything that is occurring in their daily basis while choosing between good as per the rules of do's and

don'ts while leaving behind what is deemed to be bad while not knowing they are still lost and not able to understand both good and bad occurrences are God's trick to confuse humanities to fail to understand that there is another entity beyond God who is Life the origin of their life component.

The problem in the whole thing is God's information's that he had given to humanities to translate his manifestation of the creation of what he had manifested into humanities included. The level of information/knowledge that they had been given could not be able translate the symbols that God had created and give the symbols the accurate names or whichever name that had been given to either symbol as well as whichever activities were being influenced by the same God e.g. When all animals had been brought to Adam so that he may give them names even if it is recorded that whichever name that Adam had given whichever animal the same name became such creature/symbol perceiving such that it is Adam who had been originating with such names which is not true. It was God who was enabling Adam to mention the name that he had been giving to whichever animal where that method/trend continued throughout the existence of humanities concerning how they were giving names, be it to their children when they were born or to whichever deemed to be the name of whichever activities surrounding them.

All those symbols and their names are one thing, which is information or knowledge's as per the source of such knowledge who is God. What carries the day is the source being the knowledge either from God entity or Life.

Second source of knowledge: It is when Life-entity had come here on earth to bring knowledge to the life component of a person. When such a person has managed to receive that knowledge, such person can be able to understand what had been lacking to be addressed in the knowledge of God. The information that had been lacking from God's information is contained in the inner layer/Life's knowledge or in other words is the information of creatures/symbols or activities before those entities were given their names by God. The real name of the symbol carries their origin which is Life. His knowledge was not available during the existence of humanities as from Adam up to when Life came here on earth and brought the same knowledge as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together with the book of John **chapter** 14 verse 17 and John **chapter** 16 verses 7-15. Which is **(1,990 or 1,991)** as per the years **2023** when the years are calculated as from the crucifixion of Jesus Christ from the year **(30 CE TO 33 CE)**, as from that time in this line of knowledge can be able to enable humanities to oversee what is being dispensed by the knowledge of the line of God's knowledge source.

The issue of God is the beginning and the end as per verse 6 of this **chapter** 21 of revelation book as well as the issue of whoever who has got thirst shall be given spring of water. Meaning God existed as knowledge that had been enabling humanities to translate the God information and attain the intended purpose. He is controlling humanities up to nowadays and whoever who has thirst or desire to follow him shall be given life. Such person shall exist even after his/her death here on earth a condition known as eternity. There are three meaning of life among where eternity lies;

Three meaning of life according to Life's physical body known as Jesus Christ

- ❖ **First meaning of life or being alive:** This is like how humanities naturally exist here on earth while doing their normal daily activities.
- ❖ **Second meaning of life or being alive:** This is existence after death where life component and spirit body component shall depart from physical body a condition known as eternity that shall exist in heaven and hell or in God.
- ❖ **Third meaning of life or being alive:** this is when the life component of a person get to understand his real identity name is life and the origin's real identity name is Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ, such person is being counted as having life or alive even though the same person is still being seen moving around with his or her daily activities, and again when the same person dies, the two inner components that are life component and spirit body components of a person departs to join Life where life originated from.

The first meaning of life of this world and the second meaning of life is when humanities are manifested from their physical body or death without understanding their origin is from Life. All of them no matter their spiritual background all of them go to heaven or they are in one God without knowing. This is what is being revealed in this revelation book **chapter** 21 as being heaven and building descending appearing as a new city called Jerusalem.

They shall leave inside the building that is being seen and others shall be living outside the same building. The problem therefore is that their life component is not supposed to end up in that destination. Instead, they were supposed to understand that their origin is from Life before they depart from their physical body here on earth to such destination and because of that they counted as dead, even if they are still existing in the spiritual world or heaven when measured by the Life's scale knowledge.

Two groups of humanities that exist here on earth

First group: These are the humanities who engage into faith of God through abiding by his rules of do's and don'ts. No matter the name or the character into which such groups are into or practicing, all of them are spiritually into God. Meaning they are sourcing knowledge from one God or Supreme Being, no matter their diversities they are into.

Second group: It is all other humanities who are not engaging into whichever law of do's and don'ts of God. They live their normal live while engaging on their daily activities. They may decide either to pray to God or not. Sometimes they may end up visiting whichever group of diversity of God that engages itself with certain doctrine. As well they may not be able to fit into any group. The two groups are in the same God, since they are the people of the same God here on earth. Even after their death and departure they shall be the people of the same God. Those who are able to realize their real origin is from Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ. their destiny shall be in the Life, the place which is different heaven. It is like how humanities live here on earth while still being into two groups of knowledge's who exercise faith of whichever doctrine as well as those who don't follow any faith together with those who follow Jesus Christ/Life entity's knowledge shall continue to exist into the destination of Life-entity.

The life that is being talked about in this revelation book **chapter** 21, is the life of the people who shall go to heaven but not the life in the meaning of enabling humanities to understand their origin is from Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ. The knowledge to understand the origin of life components of humanities is from Life as per the bible in the book John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3, that says Jesus Christ is the only one who is mandated by Life inside the same body to give humanities life in the meaning of understanding himself.

The meaning for those who shall inherit that life as per this revelation book **chapter** 21 verse 7 are those who shall abide by God's do's and don'ts and shall enter in building that is being seen descending from heaven as a New Jerusalem city where non-believers also shall be in same heaven but outside the building where both groups are in one place but due to lack of ability to translate that manifestation, the receiver of revelation is seeing as if the two groups are in different places.

The fearful and meddles who shall not enter into that building are those people who don't bother to abide by the rules of do's and don'ts of God. They shall not be inside the building that is being seen as heaven or in God, instead they shall be outside of the same God or building, meaning they are being driven by the same God but while not letting or disclosing himself to humanities that he is the one who is doing so. God has got a character of creating the perception of there is another entity that is being called devil/Satan or hell to confuse people to have fear

so that he may rule them without getting time to notice or understand that there is another entity beyond God who is Life, where humanities originated.

The issue of the wife of the lamb as per the verse 9 downwards of this revelation **chapter** 21 as well as the New Jerusalem city, having the building that has got twelve doors expound that aspect of wife as the heart/spirit of a person or humanities being the wife and the lamb is God's spirit. Here meaning that act of a person believing the prophecy of God that says Jesus Christ is his son. Meaning the heart of a person accepts or is being married by lamb that is a bridegroom and a heart of a person being the bride.

The two is what is turning into New Jerusalem city where again it changes to a building which represent the same two entities, which are a person/humanity being spirit/bride/bridegroom who is God's spirit, because if you read and translate that building and its decoration of colors and the symbols of twelve doors, it is the same God.

Those colors where the bodies of the same God during the first centuries that he had been using different levels of his knowledges into humanities during the old testament's dispensation as per the Life entity/inner layer knowledge's translation or revelation. Here meaning Old Testament was God's scriptures in form of alphabets that when both of the same is compiled, it is what is being called Old Testament. The descending building is the one that Moses had been shown at Mt. Sinai as per the bible in the book of Exodus **chapter** 25. The same building was God who had been talking to Moses on that mountain. Here saying that he was changing/manifesting into whichever that had been happening in that mountain including the written alphabets that had been put into writing on the two tablets/stones.

The same God was the one that had been changing into whichever kind of symbols, be it being small or big e.g., one star or more stars etc. as well as any other types of creatures that had been being appearing or being seen during the existence of humanities, all of them where different type of God's communication to humanities or his cycles of his disposals.

Since humanities were not able to read or translate these symbols, they ended up without understanding/knowing the intended communications. In the meaning of even if they didn't understand the communication, they landed into certain conclusion that had been enabled by God of how they shall call or understand those symbols communication. Example when God appears being the night, it is the same God that shall enable them to conclude that, that time or darkness duration/period is night and it purpose is for the people to either enter into their residing places e.g. shelter/houses/caves etc. to rest/sleep or any other business of the night period. When it came to day time/period God did the same but not limited into the day and night only because there are so many other symbols here on earth.

That being the case, therefore all symbols including day and night have got so many other meanings although God couldn't allow humanities to access that information.

The symbols of twelve doors as per the building that is being seen in the revelation book **chapter** 21 is the same God's knowledge's that he had been using to direct and lead the twelve tribes of Jacob/Israel. Those twelve tribes of Jacob/Israel are not as per the meaning of the physical understanding of who are Jacob and his twelve children, but it is as per the meaning of twelve diversities of God's knowledge's that he had been operating into in those twelve physical children through their generations. This is as from when Jacob had encountered with God through an angel as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 32 as from verses 24-30, when he wrestled with God into the image of a man.

From that time God's level of power/knowledge started to be existing into twelve children of Jacob/Israel being the knowledge into them and that same knowledge was the door/doors of God to them or that knowledge is bridegroom/lamb and the children of Israel/Jacob being the spirit of the God as bride or wife. The spirit of the children of Israel/Jacob and God the angel that had wrestled with Jacob is the building or New Jerusalem or the diversities of God into his peoples.

The wife of lamb and the lamb as well as the New Jerusalem city and the building with his colors that had been being seen or portrayed in the revelation book **chapter** 21 as well the peoples that shall not enter inside as well as those shall enter into that building, are within the same God even for those who shall be outside the city that is being called hell, is one thing which is God's manifestation of symbols and signs that he had been operating into since the creation or the beginning up to the end. God is revealing his cycle that shows both humanities as wife. In the meaning they are spirit of God and God as lamb and the New Jerusalem city as his spirit body or his dwelling place.

Two lines of destination

First line of destination: This line of God's destination maintains that there is humanity as a self-entity who are at the same time the wife and God being a self-entity as a lamb and their dwelling as spirit body of God being the New Jerusalem city that appears as destination.

Second line of destination: This line of Life-entity's destination is as per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 6 as from verse 40, in the meaning of Jesus Christ being life as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 6 verses 35-63, which says he is the Life, meaning when he teaches a person to understand himself, such person becomes the same life as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3. It says he is the only one who has got the entire mandate to give humanities life. In the meaning of, to enable a person to understand who Jesus Christ is. When you understand who Jesus Christ is, goes concurrently with such person dwelling/being in the same knowledge which is sheepfold, as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 10 as from verse 1 downward where Jesus Christ says he is the gate of the sheepfold.

Here meaning that the destination or dwelling of life is in the understanding of Life where it is formless or it is like air which cannot be seen in the physical eyes or spiritual eyes but the same is being seen by the understanding from the Life's knowledge.

In God's line of dwelling together with his followers, they dwell in the symbols either spiritual symbols or physical symbols e.g., they dwell in the spirit bodies being the spiritual symbols and in the physical, they dwell in the physical body of humanities as well any other physical symbols of knowledge. It is to say that their dwellings are like wind where wind carries so many particles in the meaning of those particles are unclean symbols that all of them exists as a limitation of un-understanding of humanities. The information which is knowledge that is being given to humanities by the same symbols is not complete. It is lacking that aspect of the information of the real origin of humanity's life that had been changed to the name humanities and in that manner, it is to say the same information that had been portrayed or served by the symbols were unclean as per how the wind naturally is not clean. That is why Jesus Christ had told the Pharisees by the name Nicodemus the parable of wind, as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 3, Where he told him that the wind can be heard but nobody can be able to distinguish where the wind comes from as well as where the same wind goes.

The same conversation had been being based in the understanding that Nicodemus had understood who Jesus Christ is. The understanding that had told Nicodemus that Jesus Christ is a teacher from God, that knowledge was from God and Jesus Christ told Nicodemus that, that knowledge he had been using to call him a teacher from God was God whom Jesus Christ compared with the wind as per how he cannot be able to understand the origin of the wind and

the end of the wind. This understanding was not true or accurate according to his meaning of who Jesus Christ is even though it had been leading Nicodemus to call Jesus Christ a teacher from God. This parable confirms that Nicodemus did not understand who Jesus Christ was, according to his translation using the knowledge of God's spirit interpretation.

Since the same God was the one that had been being the wind as per the bible in the book of Ezekiel **chapter** 1 as from verses 1-28. The same wind had been seen forming a cloud and later appearing being the seat of throne while the same God's symbol is being seated on the same seat of throne. Due to this, therefore Nicodemus cannot be able to understand the origin of the wind as well as the end of the wind. It is to say even the information that he heard concerning Jesus Christ as a teacher from God, that information was incorrect in the meaning of he didn't know the origin of the same knowledge as well as the end of the same in the meaning of he doesn't know who Jesus Christ is as well as the origin of God and the end.

Jesus Christ was not from God who had been enabling Nicodemus to call him a teacher from God but he was a Self-entity and a true God by himself who had taken his physical body like humanities bodies and came or revealed himself here on earth for the purpose or mission of enabling the life component of humanities to understand their origin is from Life who is the creature that had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ. That information of who Jesus Christ is as the true God had been contained into his spoken word according to John 17:11, 6:63.

CHAPTER TWENTY-ONE: THE PURE RIVER OF LIFE THAT COMES OUT FROM THE THRONE OF GOD AND THE LAMB AS PER THE BIBLE IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION

CHAPTER 22.

Chapter 22 addresses the knowledge of God being the seat of throne or both God and lamb. In the meaning of God's knowledge's that he had prophesied into about Jesus Christ who is the lamb. He is God and his prophecy as well as the knowledge being one thing. It is what is turning to be seen as a seat of throne of both God and lamb meaning, it is one entity changing into the vice versa of what is being seen.

In that manner it is the same knowledge that is turning/manifesting or changing into the pure river of living that is being seen while coming out of that perceived to be the seat of throne, which is the existence of the same God in terms of his knowledge's.

The meaning of midst of the street of that river as well each side of the river there was the tree of living which bears twelve manners of fruit and the leaves of the tree were for healing the nations. Therefore, there shall be no curse again because of God and lamb shall be in it and his servant shall serve him. Meaning this river of life and tree of life that are being seen in this vision is the God's spirit that enables humanities to obey God for existence or living but it is not the river of Life and tree of Life that Jesus Christ's father farms that has Life according to the book of John 15:1-5 that talks about Jesus Christ being the true Vine and his father being farmer and Jesus Christ's parable concerning he is the water of Life according to the book of John 7:37-39, John 4:7-14. Meaning Jesus Christ water of Life and tree Life is His Life's knowledge to enable humanity's life. To understand their real identity name and their real origin's identity name. This is contrary to God's water or living and tree of life or living that enables humanities. Existence or living but without having knowledge, of humanities identity name and their origin's identity name.

The meaning of that pure river that is God's knowledge continues to existence as a seat of throne of both God and lamb. Meaning they are ruling through that power that is contained into that knowledge where that aspect or power is what is being seen as a seat of throne of both God and lamb.

The meaning of the street that such pure river is passing through or flowing into is the heart of humanities who are under control of that knowledge. The meaning of the tree of life) living that is being seen at the either side of that street is God's diversities of knowledge to humanity's characters/behaviors of humanities that are being caused by the power of God called Holy

Spirit or evil spirit through their knowledge's that drives a person/humanity who are being used/driven by the same.

The same characters/behaviors are what are seen as a fruit that heals nations that is the heart of person/humanities. In the meaning of inside the heart of a person dwells so many spirits in terms of whichever thing a person knows that stand being a nation by itself. Each of the spirit being many things that a person knows are knowledges of spirit and in that manner, it is to say that all those different knowledges of spirit as well as information are what is being called nations e.g. if a person can be told to write down what he/she knows, each sentence or item that can be put down in writing, the same stand being entity by itself or a nation by itself. Therefore, many things such person shall put down in writing all of them shall stand counted being the nations. The nations that are being said here or talked about, in this revelation is not the physical nations but communication addresses what is being accommodated inside the heart of a person or the diversities of God's spirit information's which are knowledge's that are being carried by the same spirit that is a person.

The meaning of healing nations is when God is into a person as his present tense or current position. When such a person is at that position all other spirit which had been occupying their heart that stand as a nation, shall cease to exist due to that act of presence of God and in that manner the same heart or person shall be counted being the nation that has been healed by that presence of God that stand in as a fruit or leaves of the tree that is planted at the either each side of the street where the pure river passes on.

This is what is being called the tree of life. Meaning it is the spirit of existence into his nature since when a person dies his or her life component and spirit body component goes/depart into spiritual world/God where the God dwells while existing without ceasing phenomena called eternity.

Although that is not the tree of life in the context of Jesus Christ being life entity as well as the meaning of internal life that Jesus Christ had brought to humanities as per the bible in the book of John chapter 17:2-3 read together with John chapter 6:35-48 being the real meaning of humanities receiving internal life as per John 5:22-24. If you read in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15:1-5 about Jesus Christ, as a true vine and his father is the farmer, where the father of the body that is being called Jesus Christ is the Life that had been being carried inside the physical body of Jesus Christ and the Life was the voice of that physical body that had been being seen or talking where that talking is in the meaning of farming. Humanities are being planted through the voice of Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ being the

seed and hearing the same voice and accommodating or accepting is the meaning of the father of that body is the farmer or he is farming.

In that manner it is to say that the Life that had taken the physical body like humanities body is the vine/tree of life where the life is the father of that physical body is the farmer. The meaning of the teaching of what that body had been dispensing to humanities in terms of his knowledge is in the meaning of he is farming as well as planting the true vine/tree. This gave humanities the right information concerning their real origin is from life-entity and he is the one who had been talking to them. Where that knowledge is the true vine or tree that humanity are required to eat its fruits or leaves.

Jesus Christ says in this book of John **chapter** 15 as from verse 2 downwards, that we are the branches of the same true vine tree in the meaning of the humanities life component are the branches or they are sourcing the power or ability that enables them to be existing from the Life who is Jesus Christ. This is the humanity's life that Jesus Christ come to gather together with Life according to his parable authored in the book of Matthew 12:30, Luke 11:23. In the meaning of he is the one who had taken humanities like bodies and come here on earth as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 verses 10-11, read together with the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 as from verse 22-24, to give Life's information knowledge to humanities where he says both of Jesus Christ's body and Life inside his body are one where his father is inside himself as well as he is also inside his father according to the book of John 17:11 and humanities life is the branch of Life given by Life's physical body known as Jesus Christ who represents vine tree.

The meaning of the branch that shall not bear the fruit shall be cut off and thrown in the fire, is in the meaning of humanities being the life component have not been able to bear fruit due to not accepting what Jesus Christ says who he is. Denoting he is the life where all lives had originated. That act of accepting Jesus Christ is termed as bearing fruit. Humanities are branches of the tree or Life. Humanities are counted being the branches that are bearing fruits and, in that manner, they shall be taken more care of by the farmer. For them to bear more fruits, refers to being able to understand Jesus Christ is life entity, where their life had originated from. Those who shall refuse to accept who Jesus Christ is shall be counted as the branches that are not bearing fruits. They shall be cut and thrown in the fire. That fire is not the physical fire humanities knows but it is the spirit of limitation of God that limits the life component of a person not to know his or her origin where in that manner, a person is being thrown in the fire. If you read the information that is being contained in God's symbols of

spiritual bodies, that information discloses that they are the knowledges of God that he uses to control humanities

So it is better to be understood that there are two different types of tree of Life:

Two types of trees of Life.

- ❖ **First meaning of tree of life:** It is in the meaning of the Life who had used the physical body to come here on earth that had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ. Humanities can access him through hearing his voice that addresses himself as the tree of Life as per how he says he is through his inner layer knowledge which is his nature through existence. That is the real meaning of the tree of Life but not as per how the same tree of Life had been addressed who he is, by the outer entity/or God's knowledge that says he is the son of God.
- ❖ **Second meaning of tree of life:** It is in the meaning of Glory of Life that had disconnected and made self-declaration as being self-entity called God. Where he had changed the name of glory to God where humanities access this tree of Life through obeying his voice of who he is as well as his commands/instructions as per his rules of do's and don'ts. The same God doesn't have an end and, in that manner, it is what he calls or being called everlasting or eternity or the existence of the same spirit is living or tree of life in that perspective of not ceasing stopping to exist.

In revelation book **chapter 22**, the tree of life or that that is being addressed here is God's knowledge that confuses humanities not to get to know the real tree of Life. God knew about this confusion, of prohibiting humanities not to understand even God had originated from the same tree of Life. Meaning the real Life dwells beyond God where he had originated and barred humanities from understanding his origin that is why when he had noticed that the same life-entity who is the real tree of Life shall come here on earth to trace or gather his branches that are life component of humanities that is why he had originated with such idea of the physical and spiritual meaning of the tree of life or living here on earth as from the garden of Eden as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter 2**. Where he had planted or manifested into the physical tree in terms of his spiritual body so that he can constitute a theory of tree of life so that when the real tree of life shall come the same shall face the resistance of the manipulated information concerning the real tree of Life that had been installed or taught to humanities. Therefore, during that process of argument/searching the humanities may end up in the bad direction or eating/obeying the spirit of God. Therefore, through hearing what Jesus Christ says who he is, is the meaning of eating the body of Jesus Christ or the tree of life by obeying his

word or doing what he says. The God's knowledge shall lead/bound the life component of humanities in terms of limitation for them not to access the understanding of inner layer that shall be brought by the Life's knowledge. Through hearing the knowledge of Life, which is the tree of Life, such a person is enabled to have real life by understanding through hearing, which is eating the same knowledge which is the tree of Life or obeying Jesus Christ.

In another word it is to say tree of life is the information that its source is from the Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ. In the line of God, he is also calling himself the tree of life. Meaning God exist being spirit even though the same God shall not cease to continuity that is being called internal life that does not qualify the same God to carry the name of real Life or tree of Life that is the information knowledge of Life. When God is measured by the measurement of Life that proves that God's knowledge doesn't address the aspect of real tree of life who is Life and his origin due to lack of unrevealed information to humanities concerning their real origin.

God cannot pretend that he has got life that he can give to humanities while he is hiding that critical information of the real origin/real true tree of life that is Life. In another word it is to say that the true information that he is hiding is the real life or tree of Life that he is saying that he is/can give humanities. This is not possible or he is a pretender and according to the book of Revelation 22:11 downwards that talks about the tree of life or living that is either each side of the river that heals nations. It is the same repetition of the same God's diversities of knowledge's that control existence of humanities. In the meaning of God's line of spirit seed, knowledge exist concurrently being bad and good things while God is not disclosing to humanities that he is both the same two knowledges. Due to lack of that information, humanities' end up perceiving such that when they obey God, they have defeated evil side. This is not true because even if they managed to align themselves with what God had instructed them to do they have not yet understood their real origin of life is from life entity. Meaning even if humanities can be able to meet the qualification of verse 17 of chapter 22 of book of revelation, that Says the spirit and the bride are calling whoever who heareth to come and that who is thirsted to come and take the water of Life freely such person has not yet understood the real origin is from Life according to the book of John 4:13-14.

The spirit that is calling people is God and the bride is the same God's spirit in terms of knowledge and the meaning of whoever who have got thirsted is any person who has got the desire to hear what God says through his laws/rules of do's and don'ts to abide with either what he command people to do and in that manner such person has been counted to have heard the calling of the spirit of God and the bride. That act of a person abiding with the rules of do's

and don'ts is in the meaning that such person has taken the water of Life freely and drunk in the meaning of such person is controlled by the spirit of God that is counted as water of life in God's knowledge line or such person shall exist with God after the physical death or manifestation that translate to internal life, that is endless life.

When referring to verse 18 of revelation **chapter 22** that says whoever who shall add anything else unto the same prophecy the same person should be added plaques that are written in the same book or bible.

The meaning of the two knowledge's that are in terms of tree of life as well as the holy city in this verse 18, is the line of God being the tree of life or living as well as holy city in terms of his knowledge who is saying that to his followers whoever who shall not be abiding to the rules. Of do's and don'ts such person has added what is not intended to be done, and such person is not connected to God or his knowledge. The same person shall be counted as has removed what is written in the scriptures and has acted contrary to the God's wishes. Therefore, such person shall be added the plaques that are written in the bible in the meaning of the punishment that are contained into the rules of the contrary to the rule of do's and don'ts.

When the same person who has disconnected from God for not abiding by God's rules as per his wishes, the same person when he/she is either preaching or teaching such person is being counted he or she is adding to what is being written in the bible or revelation book and due to that, the same person is standing being counted as preaching or teaching centrally to what is b intended to be taught/preached and the meaning of verse 19 of this **chapter 22**, that says whoever shall remove anything into what is written or intended to be understood in the same revelation book/bible that person's place in the holy city shall be removed.

The meaning of verse 18 of this **chapter 22** is that when a person had been disconnected from God, such person is being not able to abide with God's rules of do's and don'ts. It is in meaning of such person has been removed from the God who is holy city, Here saying that removing and adding both of the same are one meaning which a person is not connected into God and again if such person is not connected the same person is not in the presence of God. He/she is not in God and in that manner, it is to say that such person is not in the holy city which is God. The meaning of a person removing anything from the prophecy and adding something else, is in the meaning of when a person is not abiding in the rules of engagement which are God himself such person is counted to be not connected with God and in that manner such person has been removed from God's no matter what they do, in the concept of advocating for God. Meaning what they are advocating is not needed or required by God. Such person is in contrary to what is written in the bible and that is what it is again being called adding into what is written.

Denoting removal or additional of scriptures are same thing because it is being caused by disconnection from the source which is God. This is to say God is not into such person in terms of what he or she is doing meaning they are doing their own things.

It is better to be understood that even though the one who is connected into this line of God and the one who is into contrary, both of them secretly they are in the same God or serving the same God while God is knowing but without disclosing or letting humanities to understand they are all in one God. This is his secret weapon that he uses to win humanities with that confusion and that is where he is trying to portray to humanities such that there are two different places that are being called heaven and hell but both of them are one thing that is God in terms of his spirit or knowledge.

Here meaning that it is like how humanities are living here on earth while being dividing into two groups by the same God:

Two groups of humanities

- ❖ **First group of humanities:** These are people who are being able to abide by God's rules of whichever kind of faith. The same people are being enabled by the same God to do so into their practices of worshipping him or enabling the same group of peoples to be moving together with him into his present tense where in that manner the same group stands being counted being good peoples or the people of God.
- ❖ **Second group of humanities:** These are the peoples that are being called normally the peoples who don't either bother to worship or do not care if there is a God or not and, in this group, there are so many diversities of different groups as well as different characters/behaviors where the same God is the one who has grouped the same people into whichever group they are into.

All those two groups of different characters that are existing here on earth both of them are people of the same God where he rules them in that aspect of, he is the God of divide and rule. Meaning it is God who is causing them to be moving into whichever direction they are into even though the two different directions are being assumed to be ending in the different destination. This is not true since both of them are in God and their destination is within the same God.

Meaning God is the God of all humanities no matter their differences in characters in terms of their disposal. Denoting for God to say that however who has got thirst to come and take the water of life or living freely and drink. Therefore, it is the act of hypocrisy or pretense to give humanities the water of life or living which is not possible because he is the one who is prohibiting humanities not to understand their real origin is from Life that is the real water of

Life. Humanities can't do anything because God is the one who always gives, prohibit or divide humanities by distributing the levels of power into humanities. He normally gives little power in terms of his knowledge to humanities and nothing they can do because the source is the determiner who is God.

The meaning of tree of life or living that God is manifesting into, in this revelation **chapter** 22 as from verse 18-19 is manipulating to be tree of Life that is Jesus Christ where all life had been originated including God's life component.

Here meaning in this line of Life who is Jesus Christ is to say that whoever is not abiding by the same tree of Life or vine as per how he says who he is as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 6 verse 63 read together with the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 as from verse 2-3 and John **chapter** 15 as from verse 1-24 and John **chapter** 14 verse 10-11 and John **chapter** 10 verse 30, such person shall be counted to have been removed from Life because Life it is not addressed in the prophecy of Jesus Christ birth, but Life is being addressed by Life who had taken humanities bodies like and came here on earth to address that aspect of he is origin of all life, God and humanities included. He addressed himself to humanities directly and that act of a person removing himself from Life by not believing what he says who he is. That act has caused such person to be removed from life understanding and what such person is teaching concerning who Jesus Christ truly is, is removing the meaning of who Jesus Christ is and again at the same time such person is adding things contrary to the life-entity's meaning.

Example if a person is teaching or preaching that Jesus Christ is the son of God as per the prophecy, it is to say that such person is removing what Life says he is, in the meaning of he is the true God or the father of humanities who had come in the physical like humanities bodies but not the son of God who had brought the prophecy concerning who life is.

In that manner such person is adding what is not in the prophecy in the meaning of who Jesus Christ says he is. Therefore, his prophecy as from Life where he had come from is his voice that he uses to say who he is. The name of Jesus Christ had not originated from Life but the same name had originated from God who had brought the prophecy of the birth of Jesus Christ. Meaning if the prophecy of who Life is could originate from the same Life the name that could be given to humanities is the name Life origin of humanities

Here meaning the knowledge that each person are into requires such person to investigate if the same knowledge is together with life his understanding as per the bible Luke chapter 6:40 that says when Jesus Christ being teaches his student, they both become one in terms of knowledge. Here saying that this line of tree of life it not the one that is being addressed in the revelation book **chapter** 22. Since this line of tree of life is being addressed in the line of truth

spirit that had been said by Jesus Christ as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 verse 7-15 read together in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 verse 17.

The book that addresses the tree of life is the life-entity where all life and humanities had originated. The information that had started as from Life's second return as a true spirit as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 verse 7-15. Where it says the same spirit shall enable humanities in terms of revealing who truly who Jesus Christ is.

Since the bible was written through the knowledge of God that he had used to write the same bible was not the truth spirit, that is where the contradiction within the understanding of humanities concerning the meaning of what is dispensed/disposed in terms of the bible and its purpose arise.

So that being the case concerning what is being disposed in terms of what it calls itself/himself the bible through my expression it is not to say that I have zeroed my expression into what is being called the bible only. Since the same bible is the same to all other deemed to be the books of whichever faith or any other whichever kind of written books or any other way of communication that is in place or is into existence e.g., natural creation symbols or manmade symbols etc.

All books of faith, any form of chanting and meditation are knowledges of God in terms of his different diversities no matter the types of books as well as communication since the source is one. Here saying that as per how I have elaborated the branches of diversities of God that calls itself/himself bible the same service has reached across the board to all other humanities who are not aware of the bible. In the meaning that I have attended all other branches/diversities of God's knowledge's within this branch called bible or in another word it is to say that I have served or steward all the knowledge's that are being called more than seven billion of peoples here on earth/world as per now as well as for generations to come since all of them are just one thing which is God's spirit in terms of his knowledge diversities or in another word is to say that all of those branches/diversities are one thing that their source of knowledge is God as well as I have taken care of the context of real origin of humanities and how to reach to the origin who is Life.

CHAPTER TWENTY-TWO: UNDERSTANDING THE PROBLEM OF HUMANITIES AS WELL AS THE CAUSE OF THE PROBLEM AND HOW TO MOVE OUT OF THE SUCH PROBLEM

Humanities problem is inability to understand who they are. This goes concurrently with lack of understanding who they are, and their real origin's identity name. Their real identity name is the name **life** and their real origin's identity name is the name **Life**. This identity was changed by God when he gave the first human beings the name Adam and Eve instead of giving them the name life. When this identity was changed, it went concurrently with changing their origin's identity name and Life information knowledge by replacing both identities with God's information that had originated with names Adam and Eve. This trend of changing identity is perpetuated through when parents give names of tribes, families, ancestors, baptism and also animal names to their newborn babies.

Due to lack of that information, human beings are bound within the limit of God as their origin. This has caused humanities to exist within God's knowledge that does not have the Life's knowledge which is the exit route to access Life's information knowledge that has the ability to reveal their real identity's name and their origin's identity name.

God's power limits the life component of a person/humanities for not to know/understand that their origin is from Life but not from him. Due to this fact that the life component of a person had not originated from God, then it means that it is not right to say or perceive such that humanities had originated from God. A person who does not have such knowledge of the real origin can say he or she had originated from God since that is the knowledge such person has. This therefore brings to conclusion that humanities life was not created instead it originated from Life where God the creator was being the Glory body of Life before He disconnected and departed with life component that he had breathed to the created structure known as Adam, the life that exist with all other humanities through procreation while lacking its origin. Note that before the disconnection and departure of Glory body of Life from Life, that Glory body used to cover Life like clouds moving to and flow regularly like the cloud that led Israelites during the day and night being the pillar of fire according to Exodus chapter 13:21-22,14:19-20

So, if you trace the process of how a person/humanity had been constituted, you can be able to know that a person/humanity had not originated from God as well as they are not what they are being told they are, in the meaning of they understand how they were told they are depending

on their names or tribes and colors e.g., black or white etc. as well as their regions, nationality and nations.

Humanities think they are as per how they were taught as they grew up, since this is the stage and tradition that when a creature has been born start to be initiated who such creature is as well as where the same creature/born child has come from and their lineage.

Culture initiation

This is the time when creatures are being introduced to their physical God's manifestation through knowledge initiation that lack information of the real identity and origin's identity's name of humanities is from Life.

Culture initiation involves the following;

- ❖ Names are given to the new born.
- ❖ The name of God that family worship
- ❖ The tribe of that creature.
- ❖ The clan that such creature had been born into.
- ❖ The region that such creature come from.
- ❖ The nation that such creature belongs to.
- ❖ Politics that such creature shall align into.
- ❖ Introduced to languages
- ❖ Education

All those names that such creatures have been identified with through the information of God's spirit knowledge that leadeth parents to initiate such information to the new born during culture initiation causes loss of their real identity name and their origins identity name. It is where the creature losses their bearing because the information does not reveal who they are and their real origin.

Here meaning the real name of that creature is the life that is being carried in same Life's Glory body. Therefore, it is the life component that is being carried by such creatures from birth before any type of culture initiation takes place. If all creatures could be taught who they are going backward from where they were born up to Life where they originated from, there couldn't be any problem here on earth concerning their real identity and origin. The problem that had been triggered by the information's from outer entity who is God who prohibits the understanding of the real origin. In that manner he remained as a controller of such creature through his diversities of different levels during their growth. Where each stage or cycle, there is a certain doctrine of God's knowledge that is being initiated in the form of education levels within schools' programs/theories or any other activity outside school be it mother tongue

theories or social theories within the society where in all those theories none of the theories that addresses who truly such creatures are /is.

The problem began after constituting/creating the first creature. The first creature was the Glory body of Life. This disconnected itself/himself and declared himself as Self-entity as well as giving himself the name of God. This was the beginning of losing the understanding of such creature's meaning as per the inner layer meaning as well as the knowledge of inner layer who is Life. If the same creature/God could maintain his name of Glory of Life which is the real meaning of the God creature as per the inner layer Who is Life's knowledge, then there could not be any problem that had been caused by the Glory creature/God before he declared or called himself God.

Due to the aspect of that Glory of Life calling himself God, translate to his Initiation of knowledge that carries equal power of God's knowledge manifestations communications through different levels of knowledge that are equal basing on their similarities when measured by the measurement of Life. Meaning each level of his knowledge carries God's similarities of spiritual diversities that equalize all faith.

That being the case then the same Glory of Life had omitted his real name that is the inner layer that is Life. The Glory body had constituted another meaning that is God, where the creation of God had started to prevail in the meaning of creating or manifesting into other creatures' heavenly spiritual symbols as from spiritual world e.g. angels, spirit etc. He had not disclosed to the creatures about his past part as well as his knowledge that he was the Glory body of Life. Instead, he continued to deal with those creatures like there is nobody else beyond God.

When he had created Adam in this physical earth being the first creature, the same God had not disclosed information of his past that he is Glory body of Life. God used his knowledge to invade Adam through his information by hearing God's voice that he used to mention/call the name of Adam to the Adam creature where the same God's information had changed into knowledge that was driving Adam daily activities.

Here meaning the problem that is existed as from when God had hidden his real name that is Life, and formed the name God. This problem affects all creatures that he had created here on earth through that aspect of God entering the same creatures through breath as the knowledge of the outer God's meanings while leaving the inner layer who is Life's information undisclosed. The same God had continued to constitute himself in this physical world through procreation.

When a person gives birth to a child, before a name is given of this world that creature's real name is the life that existed with Glory body. Here meaning such creature is constituted with the following components:

Types of components

Components are levels of spiritual bodies that constitute the physical structure called a person that carries life component.

First component: Is life component.

- ❖ Its work is to enable the existence of other components or the whole body. It existed without its information knowledge while being controlled by God's knowledge. This is the component that Jesus Christ came to redeem by giving it Life. It enables the life component of person/humanities to understand its origin is from Life entity. In other words is to say it is the receiver of the information from Life where it had originated. This is the component that Jesus Christ came to redeem or save. This is the component that represents a person, and without this component there could be no existence of other components.
- ❖ **Second component: It is spiritual body:** This component acts as a factory to manufacture products as knowledge. Therefore, this is where the information from God is received, translated and ready for disposal as characters, behaviors or values that constitutes both good and bad activities/occurrences. After the information of God has been manufactured in the spiritual component that acts as a factory, the product of those knowledge's are divided to two different lines ready for disposal. The first line is the information given through spiritual knowledge to the people who practice God's faith ready for disposal through prayers, act of mercy, preaching etc. The second line is the information that is given through canal mind that has no faith ready for disposal e.g., through killing, fighting, hate etc.
- ❖ **Third component: it is the physical body:** This component is being used by spiritual knowledge to dispose its knowledge while picking the preferred body part that shall be used to dispose its activity. eg if it is the act of prayer, this knowledge can lay hands on other people for healing or use mouth to praise God etc. This component is also used by canal mind to dispose its assignment like fighting, killing, hate or use mouth to abuse other persons.
 - Canal mind person; This mind disposes the information that has been manufactured from spiritual realm/component through their physical part of their body that is being directed to do so by God e.g. killings, suicide abduction,

prostitution, sorcery as per the wishes from God who influence the whole process etc.

- Spiritual mind person; After the information has been manufactured from spiritual realm/component it shall be directed to the spiritual knowledge ready for disposal through physical body that shall be directed to do so by God.eg by abiding by his role of do's and don'ts, worshipping, giving physical materials to the needy. Proclaiming Gods faith or Jesus Christ is son of God, doing what is called church planting, doing miracles, healing people etc.

❖ **Fourth component:** knowledge; it has got two levels,

- It is the sensor that acts as knowledge as from conception until when a child is born, that enables that such child to communicate or sense from Life, spiritual word who is God and physical world through culture initiation.
- It starts as from culture initiation or in other words, it acts as a manufacturing factory of the physical products that have been initiated to child as from birth throughout living process. Also, it works as a procreation of God in the physical manifestation of information's that are knowledge which constitute characters, behaviors and values that is/are a person. These are the persons that are being seen or dwelling in whole world exhibiting all manner of behaviors.

That being the case, it is to say this creature that had been born doesn't have any information that has been installed to the same from outwards through voices of outer entities. The information that the same creature has is the information of feeling through sensor which the same does not have power to enable the same creature to align itself/himself into a certain constant driven power. The knowledge is installed gradually by such creature's parents/guardians as well as any other teaching through cycles/stages of such creature growth. The information is being given either by the voice/sound or seeing symbols.

In the process of initiation, what carries the day between the sensor from Life and the sensor of the outer entity which is God's knowledge is the initiation of the knowledge of outer entity which is God's knowledge through the peoples that are around such creature. They are the one that had been initiated the same knowledge before the same creature was born putting into consideration that the same people who are around that such child had not been having the knowledge of inner layer which is Life knowledge. Therefore, what is lacking is the information of real origin since Life's knowledge that carries the information of real origin was not in place here on earth. It was until when the Life came

into physical body who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ, then after his full cycle up to what is being called crucifixion on the cross and resurrection from the grave as well as his second return being the truth spirit revealed the real origin of humanity's life as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7-15 read together with the book of John **chapter** 14 verse 17. The same truth spirit is the one that is mandated to enable a person to understand the truth in the meaning of what had been hidden by God concerning the information of the real origin of a creature/person is from Life.

Due to lack of that information of inner layer which is the real meaning of a creature when humanities give birth to those creatures, they install the names to the same creature as well as start grouping the same creatures into their diversities of existence according to their alignment of e.g., tribe, clan, region, politics, nations, and religion. All those alignments do not reveal the real name of creatures when they are born as per the inner layer's knowledge which is Life's Glory body.

Instead, all of those alignments are bringing more confusion to the creature through their initiation culture by constituting the aspect of hating other creatures in terms of me/my group verses the others or their groups. The hatred graduate to my community/race verses the vice versa as well as my nation verses other nations. The same hatred has led to the discovery of all manner of weapons to fight each other. The outcome is deaths that hide understanding of the real death which is inability to know the real origin is from Life who is Jesus Christ as per the inner layer's knowledge. Meaning creatures are Glory body of Life-entity. Therefore, that lack of information limits such creature to understand the real death. In the meaning of life component of such creature has not connected to his origin which was to be done by Jesus Christ as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 and because of those creatures are counted naturally dead.

That is the reason why God being the same death in the meaning of he is the one who had disconnected himself and he exist being disconnection or limit as well as death to humanities through his information that lacks that inner layer knowledge and for him to hide that death. That is why he had introduced the physical death so that humanities may have that aspect of hating others among themselves as well killing themselves with all manner of execution.

That lack of information and physical death is influenced by the same God behind the curtain without disclosing the same to the creatures that he had called them humanities e.g. when he had changed into tree of good knowledge and evil as well when he had changed into more knowledge in serpent that he used to deceive Adam and Eve as per the bible in the book of

genesis **chapter** 2 to **chapter** 3. God had never involved Adam and Eve to understand what he had done concerning more knowledge of serpent and less knowledge of Adam and Eve was the same God. The same God used Cain to kill Abel which is the first physical death on earth, although He never disclosed either to Abel or other humanities of those days that his hand is in that death. Instead, he had continued to engage humanities with the idea of handling the physical death which they cannot be able to do so. The activity itself/himself who is God as well the demand and objective cannot be able to be controlled by his past tense. This is the level of knowledge that he had installed to those creatures called humanities. This aspect of God changing without involving humanities, leave them behind in characters while handling the activities within that cycle of past tense in the meaning for them trying to catch up with the main activity that is God. The origin of characters that are God past tense that are trying to catch up with God's present tense when trying to find space in the present tense space of God that is not possible or it is like when yesterday is trying to find space into today's space which is not possible also.

In another word if all creatures that had been given the name of humanities could be able to be given the knowledge of the inner layer in the meaning of they are Life's Glory bodies there couldn't be any names or tribes/clan/region/religion/nation as well as the alignment of politics and the consequence that are being caused by the knowledge that is contained into all those diversities could not be there. Therefore, the consequences such like hatred, killings the issue of this group verses the other one that result into killings/hatred among all the diversities of colors etc. could never happen. Now what could be in place is the understanding of all creatures had originated from Life only without any other business that is being caused by the outer entity or information since in Life there is nothing else but Life.

CHAPTER TWENTY-THREE: GOD AS ACTIVITIES TO HUMANITIES FOR THEM TO DWELL RECTIFYING, WHICH IS NOT POSSIBLE BECAUSE OF THEIR KNOWLEDGE ABILITY WHEN COMPARED TO GOD'S LEVEL OF KNOWLEDGE

Activity is God's ability that is naturally created in humanities that normally exist disposing itself through different diversities according to the main activity that is God who is the determiner for the activity that shall be disposed by humanities at any given period. One activity that humanities had been given to handle is to obey God's command since the days of Adam and Eve when he instructed them not to eat the tree of good knowledge and evil. The activity that Adam and Eve would be engaged in was to obey what God had instructed them to do which could not be possible due to lack of involvement by God's manifestations that changes from one level of knowledge that God had given to them and the level of knowledge that God had given the serpent which was superior.

The problem in that activity or God is that the instructions he gave could not be achieved by Adam and Eve who had the little level of knowledge when compared with God's power/ability or knowledge that he had given serpent or the power he remained with which is his nature of existence.

Due to that more ability of God to change/manifest into more knowledge that he had given to snake/dragon as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 3 as from verse 1 downwards, the same knowledge was the one that had been used to deceive Adam and Eve. The more knowledge that was given to the snake was God himself as that level of more knowledge and again in the revelation book it reveals that the dragon is the God's knowledge that control humanities. There was no way that lower/little knowledge of Adam and Eve could be able to handle more power which was God's more knowledge that he had given or changed/manifested into that more knowledge that he used to enable Adam and Eve to eat or act contrary to what he had told them while hiding in the snake.

In another word, it is to say that it was the cycle of God that had been taking place as per his wishes as from God manifesting/changing into tree of good knowledge and evil then to his command that he had given to Adam and Eve for not to eat the same tree's fruits as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 2 verse 9 downwards up to **chapter** 3 state the snake, used more knowledge given by God to deceive Eve.

God normally deals with person/humanities the way an adult person deals with a child. Meaning the level of an adult person his/her knowledge normally has got more ability when compared to that of a child his/her knowledge.

God or activity has no right to blame humanities because he is the one who normally changes from himself to either the physical thing/things/objects/symbols as well as the activity and again the ability to influence the process of implementation without involving his branches which is humanities knowledge of God/ability/activity or knowledges since he is the whole thing or cycle. Not forgetting God is both good and bad, the ability that he installed into humanities which is God like according to Genesis chapter 3:22

That trend of God being the whole cycle of activities without involving branches/humanities by hiding his wishes not to be known so that when he manifests or change a person can be able to manifest together concurrently with the main activity who is God and if that could happen there couldn't be any blame between God and his branches of humanities. Therefore, humanities and God could be thinking together as well as when God manifest into another thing they manifest together while leaving the aspect the real origin of humanities not revealed.

Here saying there couldn't be any one who is being left behind of the other one since they could be in singular knowledge and decision making is one.

Due to that lack of oneness, this is where the blame lies or comes from. e.g., after God had chased away Adam and Eve from the Garden of Eden as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter 3**, there were no laws/rules that had been given as a measure that could be used by God and Adam and Eve as well the children that shall be born to adjudicate the issues or conflicts as they arise between humanities and God.

Although that had not been done, we can see in the bible in the book of genesis **chapter 4**, where Cain and Abel gave their sacrifices and God accepted Abel's sacrifices while refusing the sacrifices of Cain. The question is why God refused the sacrifice of Cain and accepted the sacrifices of Abel, since there were no laws/rules that had been guiding or directing what to give or not to give.

It was God who had been enabling them to give what each of them had been giving and again the same God enabled Cain to kill Abel. So that he may be able to hide the real death which is the information that he was hiding concerning the real origin of the life component of humanities which is from Life. Here meaning that un-understanding of real origin of humanity's life is death and it is being caused by God by not giving Life's information knowledge to humanities, or it is the same God's information that he normally gives or installs into humanities that lacks that information of Life where the same limit them to understand their

real origin and the footsteps of this activity is everywhere in the whole bible and it is not a fair play between God and humanities.

Another activity of God is the actions. Therefore, action is the ability that enables or causes the physical occurrences/action to take place or happen. That ability is God himself who is both the ability to cause action as well as to influence the action of humanities.

That being the case it is to say that when the same activity had added the burden to the lower ability who are knowledge of humanities for them to be abiding with his manifestation which is not possible due to lack of involvement by the higher ability who is God when compared to humanities. Then it is to say the lower ability or humanities cannot do anything concerning the handling of such higher ability or activity where the same shall carry the day by confusing the humanities.

In this line of activities, we are dealing with activity of God's spiritual world creatures that he had grouped into two,

Two group of spiritual world creatures

First group of spiritual world creatures: These are spiritual creature called good. In the line of good creatures are include, angels, Holy Spirit, stars, white horse, doves, lion of Judah, etc. that are associated with God

Second group of spiritual world creatures: These are spiritual creatures called bad or associated with bad things.in the line of bad creatures includes, snake, serpent, scorpion, beast, locust etc. all of them are associated with evil and Satan but the truth of the matter is that they are God's branches of knowledge though he never disclosed to humanities.

The spiritual world operates like this physical world. In the meaning like how humanities here on earth live together with good peoples while interacting with what is being referred as bad people while the two groups source their knowledge from God. In the spiritual world it operates with the same characters or a behavior that is being called bad behavior or character which are God himself. In the meaning of they are in such position because of God for not enabling them to follow him or to be where he is in the meaning of God has got ability to enable all humanities or spiritual world creatures to follow him or to be where he is. God is not willing at any time to reveal or share how he operates to humanities or spiritual world creatures. The record of Gods existence as well as how he had been treating humanities reveals his unwillingness to enable them to be equal with him. This is contrary to how Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ equalizes himself to humanities as per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 6 verse 40, that Says himself being the teacher, when he teaches a student, his

teaching enables such student to be equal to Jesus Christ in the meaning of to be in the same level of knowledge that is the act of oneness.

God had never wanted to equalize himself with humanities since as from the day of Adam and Eve. He denied them the equal knowledge of himself which caused Adam and Eve to be left behind where this act caused them to be called bad people where the same trend of leaving humanities behind can be traced through their existence. Leaving humanities behind is the act of continuity that is being initiated up to date.

Example during the days of Enoch as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 5 verse 22 reveals that Enoch was to be able to walk together with God until they disappeared together, was the same God who had been enabling Enoch to be walking together with him. There were no written laws/rules in place as a measure that could be used to judge the characters/behaviors of humanities at those days. Meaning God could have enabled the peoples that where in existence during Enoch days to walk with him like Enoch but he didn't do that therefore he had no rights to blame them and their characters.

Such ability was not in humanities but was God's knowledge that was also the activity. When God had called Abraham as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 12 verses 1 downwards among the humanities that he had scattered as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 11, when they were building the tower of Babel, he could use the same ability that he had instructed or given into Abraham to all other people/humanities of those days so that they may follow him like Abraham and also become his people.

That act or aspect of God leaving humanities behind him is the same that is being called disobedient of humanities to God. Here saying that it is not humanities who are not obeying God but it is God's cycle that is taking place. Humanities are not aware God is not moving with them. Whatever that happens is being influenced and determined by God who is the activity or the ability to cause an action through himself being the objective or the power behold humanities to dictate or judge the disposal of what had happened. It is not the work of a lower ability's knowledge of a person to determine what is to take place through the process that is contained in the rules of do's and don'ts of activity. The activity normally does other things outside the understanding of humanities that goes concurrently to what humanities understand or they had been told to abide by or into.

Example good people and bad peoples are under knowledge's that God has installed himself into those structures that are being called a person or humanities. In that manner it is to say when the same God is enabling the same humanities to be into different characters that are being either bad or good when peoples are in that understanding that is God requirement. This

it is to say there is another meaning that goes concurrently with that meaning which is both of good peoples and bad peoples. One thing to note, it is God who is the activity that triggers those two diversities of characters. The understanding of good and bad characters is not in the ability that God had given to humanities, unless a person is being controlled by the knowledge that had been brought by Life/Jesus Christ and that is why Jesus Christ had said through his parable in the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 11 verses 25 -30, where he was referring to the understanding of Life is not known or it is not in the knowledge or understanding of God. This knowledge is revealed or it can be revealed to those who can be able to humble themselves like children. Meaning it is that physical body of Jesus Christ that had been perceived or to be born like as per how the humanities give birth to their children.

The issue of good people and bad people being the same thing is like how it is being said that all humanities are people of God even if the same God is trying to hide behind the saying that says that they are sons of God. In the meaning of who believes either Jesus Christ as his son is not enough for him to say that he is the God of those who follows his word only e.g., as per how he tells humanities openly who are his people as well as those who are not for him because secretly, he is the God of all of them.

According to God's history he had never at any time wanted to disclose his mind to humanities concerning how he operates through the ways that he had used to talks or communicate to humanities. For example, when we trace how God had been talking or communicating with humanities since creation, we discover he used many ways to communicate with humanities secretly. Therefore, there is this group of humanities that claim that their God is not the God of other groups, but they miss the point because God is of all groups.

Groups that God had been talking to secretly

- ❖ **First group:** When God had dis-scattered people during the building of the tower of Babel as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 11 he had continued to be their God secretly. Meaning he did not disclose he is the God of those people openly to the other groups that were in the existence. This is after Noah's flood. According to the bible after all other humanities had been killed by the flood according to the bible the current existing humanities here on earth/world were said to have originated from the three sons of Noah who were Ham, Japheth and Shem where the people that had been scattered in this Genesis **chapter** 11 were their generations lies.
- ❖ **Second group:** This is the generation of Ismael as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 16. God had continued to be their God secretly without disclosing he is the God of the other generations that were not within this line of Ismael's generation.

- ❖ **Third group:** This is the generation of Ketura the third wife of Abraham as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 25. They are the people of the same God of those other groups but he had never disclosed to the vice versa groups he is their God.
- ❖ **Fourth group:** This is the generations of Esau the son of Isaac as per the genesis **chapter** 36. These are people of the same God but he had never disclosed to them or the vice versa groups he is their God.
- ❖ **Fifth group:** This is the generations of Jacob/Israel the son of Isaac as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 37. These are the people that God says openly in the bible that they are his children. He openly condemns other groups while saying those other humanities who were outside this line of the children of Jacob were idol worshipers or he was not their God.

If we can go as per how God says his people are, we will miss the point because beyond the open communication from God to humanities it goes concurrently with another communication that is not being given or dispensed to humanities by God who had been having another different way of communication that is not the same to any other group. It is to say each group of humanities has got its record of how God had been communicating to such groups which is different to what the other group had been being communicated to or e.g., the record of how God had been communicating to other humanities who were not in the line of Children of Jacob is not in the record of the bible which had originated in the communication that had been dispensed or communicated to the generation of Jacob/Israel. The record of the bible is not in the record of other books of communication that had been dispensed or given to the generation or humanities who were outside the generations of Jacob/Israel. Here saying that all humanities here on earth are being driven by the same God while not disclosing to them that he is the one who is causing whichever that is happening here on earth. In another word the full cycle of activity who is God through his disposal has taken place through his principle to cause effects while blaming the lower ability who is a person or humanities level of knowledge that is not being able to align with the activity or God. This is a burden proof to them because they cannot be able to catch up with God's activities in the meaning of understanding how God operate. In this case it is to say he is hiding the real origin of their life component that enables the structure that is being called the body of a person/humanities to be into existence had originated from Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ by the same God for the purpose of diverting humanities for not to understand truly who he is, so that they can be counted to be into sanctified, holy and perfect.

CHAPTER TWENTY-FOUR: HOW GOD BEING THE ACTIVITY AS SPIRITUAL WORLD OR CREATURES OPERATE AS WELL INTERACT WITH HUMANITIES HERE ON EARTH.

Four stages of activity or God's cycle

In this context of activity or God, it is to say that he normally divides into four stages that complete full cycle:

- ❖ **First stage/cycle:** It is activity who is God.
- ❖ **Second stage/cycle:** His diversities objectives.
- ❖ **Third stage/cycle:** It is spirit bodies of activity who is God as good creatures and bad creature's e.g., good angels/spirits as well as evil spirit. All being creatures as well as knowledge.
- ❖ **Fourth stage/cycle:** His diversities known as demons.

In this realm or world of activity or God, he operates secretly underground in the meaning of all diversities operate the same time. Meaning all diversities of activity is God when he is working, although the same diversity/diversities cannot be able to give such information to the consumers of such diversities who are humanities.

The purpose of the activity who is God or the diversities of those spiritual creatures as well as knowledge can be accomplished through his cycle when it is completed. This cycle starts from, God the activity, changing to information, manifesting as a messenger, received in a person's spirit that act as a factory, information translated as a product, shared through spiritual knowledge and canal mind knowledge, disposed through their character or actions, to constitute spiritual of physical effect.

This is to confuse humanities through the cycle of dispensing his knowledge where God is the product, so that when humanities eat the same product by obeying the instructions where the roles of do's and don'ts lies bars them to access the knowledge of Life-entity that deals with revelations concerning their real identity's name together with their real origins Identity name that was changed by the same God since the time of Adam up to date.

God being the activity when he wants to dispense himself to humanities, he has got ability to change or manifest into ability of enabling a person or humanities to have good/bad character/behaviors or such person to be abiding by his laws/rules of do's and don'ts. Such person is being counted to be qualified of abiding by the laws/rules of do's and don'ts. The same person is being operated by God's four diversities that goes or work concurrently e.g.,

the knowledge of good creatures or angels/evil spirit/demons as well the activity who is God in the aspect of such person is within the limit of not understanding real origin but that secret is being known by God himself alone while humanities are unaware of that phenomenon.

The person being operated with bad spirit or evil spirit is not engaging into rules/laws of God as stipulated by God. Such person is being deemed to be in the side of devil or being bound by evil spirit as stipulated by the rules/laws of do's and don'ts of God.

If the person is being operated by all four diversities which are God who is the activity that is controlling all other diversities of spiritual realm being the limit to humanities for not to understand their real origin is from Life. That aspect of information of the real origin of a person is lacking into such person. This qualifies God who is the cause of that evil spirit to carry the blame or in another words, it is to say that he is the one who is evil spirit, good spirit as well as demons.

The meaning of how activity who is God operates/interact into humanities is in the meaning of his inner cycle operating inside the spiritual realm or world which is beyond the understanding of this physical world understanding/knowledge. Such God's information did not give humanities information of Life who is behold God's information, the activity who is God hiding the Life's knowledge to humanities for consumption.

The activity who is God always make sure that he normally maintains that aspect of not disclosing to humanities their real origin. That information is well guarded through confusion of activity's manifestation of good angel's creatures as well as evil spirit creatures and demons through the knowledge that he had given humanities for the purpose of translating his communication and creates or constitutes the meaning of such information. All of God diversities operate into humanities in different levels of knowledges, where he normally tells humanities how those creatures are different from origin. God put his emphasis to humanities to be abiding with good creatures while saying the same originate from him while bad creatures don't originate from him which is not true because he carries the two sides of different abilities of good and bad.

God continues to put emphasis to humanities for them to avoid interaction with evil spirit creatures. He says that the evil spirits are not from him but they are from another entity that is devil/Satan while knowing very well that humanities are not aware of who is God as well as who is devil or demons are. Humanities are made to live by guess work through faith which is the captivity or custody where they are being bound believing what they don't know. Humanities that are abiding with good line of what God had directed them to do as well as the

peoples who are against to what is required of them to be doing by God are all in one quantity who is God's knowledges of the both of groups.

That guess work is caused by when God changes/manifest into spirit that he had told humanities is demons and enters into humanities when either pray to God so that he may remove the same demons from such person as per how laws/rules of God says that when they have a problem or when they want to cast out demons to call upon God's name according to the faith in the prophecy concerning the name of Jesus Christ having power to heal or cast out demons so that he may be intervening according to book of mark 16:17, luke 10:17 and mark 9:38-39. When they do so, the demon shall depart from the same person/humanities. These make humanities to believe that the demons have been removed without understanding that it is the manifestation of the same God that is taking place.

Although before such person was invaded or entered by such demons, he or she was in the position of not knowing or understanding his/her real origin is from Life and that lack of understanding is the real demons that need to be cast out. This lack information is the existing demons that had existed from the idea of God departing or disconnecting as well hiding that information to humanities about the creature called Life who is Jesus Christ. That act of God departing is the real demon that normally exist to whichever creature that God manifest into as from when he created the first-person Adam and when physical demons which is manifestation of God. If you read the bible in the book of John **chapter 9** as from verse 1 downwards, Jesus Christ had healed the blind person when he was asked who had sinned so that such person may be born being blind between himself or his parents. He replied that none of them who had sinned but it was God who had created him like that so that God may have to be glorified.

That being the case, it is to say that God uses his manifestation as demons or good angels or any other creature, so that he can be able to maintain his confusion to humanities since he had never shown to humanities how God and demon creatures looks like so that they can be able to distinguish. If God could be fair he would gather humanities together with good angels and devil/Satan and his evil angels and show them to humanities for the purpose of creating physical awareness so that humanities can be dealing with something tangible to avoid guess work. Here saying even if a person can be sick and later be healed by God, that act of a person being healed cannot enable such person to understand their origin is from Life-entity. When Jesus Christ raised Lazarus, according to the book of John chapter 11 and John chapter 9 etc., after he healed them that never translated to have made them understand that their real origin is from Life. The critical measure to gauge the perfection of a person is if that same person understands their origin is from Life, but it is not gauged by the occurrence of what is happening

in the physical defeat or successes that is being caused by the activity or God. Since those occurrences are the manifestation that are taking place naturally.

Another thing that should be noted is that God being spirit/creature as well evil spirit and demons, operate in the following manners within humanities through their different physical groups or in individual's stages/cycles of their growing being the knowledge that limit them from understanding their real origin is from Life.

In this case, individuals being activity/God's diversities of good spirit/creatures and evil spirits as well as demons' knowledge that had invaded creature that had been given the name of a child during the creation/manifestation of God who is the material of the same God and in that manner, it is to say God/activity had existed into such creature being both material and the sensor of spirit body that forms such creature structure. The spiritual body also carries the sensor of Life that is the real origin of life of that creature/child. Among the two sensors, the one that carries the day into controlling such creature is the sensor of spirit body which is the activity or God's communication to such creature through sensor or instinct.

That being the case, when the child has been born, before the child is given the name of this physical world, the child had naturally been created being invaded/controlled by God/demons due to lack of life information knowledge that translate that such a child is disconnected from the origin of his/her life component's information even before the other physical level of invasion by cultural initiation done through signs and vibration of the voice of God/activity that is being implemented by God/activity or parent/guardians as well as teachers of different levels during the growing stages/cycles of such creatures in this physical world.

During that stage of a child development before giving a name of the physical world the child had been being controlled by God's sensor that carries the full package of God, which are good spirit/evil spirit and demons being the same God into such creature.

The power of God prohibits life component that enables such creature or structural component to exist without accessing Life's information knowledge. That boundary had existed in God or activities as from when God/activity had departed from Life that prevent humanities to understand their origin is from Life. In another words the knowledge to understand the real origin of humanities was not yet available during cultural initiation stage until the birth of Jesus Christ and his second return being Truth spirit as per the book of John 14:17 read together with John 16:7-15 respectively.

After that creature has been born being under control of full package of activity or God, the same God continued to initiate himself to the same creature's higher level of his magnitude/knowledge through manifestation of vibration to the child through signs, voice,

words and languages through parents etc. e.g. During initiation of naming a child or creature in the physical while the name being mentioned repeatedly, memory of such child records those voices and signs that are God or activity knowledge to such child.

When such creature is hearing those voices repeatedly mentioned by parents or guardians, such creature or child is being taught his/her name or how to talk through those voices and act on signs being the knowledge of activity or God who is parents or guardians' knowledge through a process that had been in place as from the days of Adam and Eve. The trend of the process of communication either by God or Adam and Eve was later the same communication that continued to exist during the existence of humanities as per how they were communicating with their new born child. The same sound or vibrations were registering into that creatures/child through sensor, where the same child or voice was turning or changing/manifesting into activity's full package inside such creature or child through spiritual bodies of God at the same time being the knowledges to the same creatures or child. During graduating from the sensing level to what is being understood as the combination of the information that had been installed or initiated into such child and the transmission of the same information from inside such child had retransmitted back to the physical symbols to interpret the meaning, so that the information appears as symbol that can be seen in the physical by that child/creature then bring the meaning of what God or activity had intended to initiate into such child.

According to how such child continues to grow, it is how the same activity who is God's full package also continues to develop the control of such child/person as well as humanities through his process of taking the physical inside to such child or creature and again transmitting the same information of the physical outside as symbols as well as translation of the information that brings the meaning interpretation. Growing cycle does not have the understanding of such child or creature his/her information of the inner layer who is Life where the life of such child had originated from. Therefore, there is information that is not being captured or installed into child or creature in the growing process

Missing information in the growth and cultural initiation process

The following are the missing information during the process of a creature initiation or growing stages.

- ❖ **First missing information:** missing information concerning the real identity name that is Life.

- ❖ **Second missing information:** This is the information concerning the real origin's identity name that is Life.
- ❖ **Third missing information:** This is the information concerning the origin of life component that originated from Life contrary to the information that such a child is initiated after birth that says a child originated from God's creation.

Here meaning that in the process of the growth of child/person/humanities it has got so many stages/cycles e.g.

Growing stages of a child creature

- ❖ **First stage/cycle:** It is between the manifestations of God into a creature like the way he had created Adam before that creature had been given the name of Adam. This happens as a process of God when creating/manifesting to a child through the process of God changing into the information that triggers the spirit of a person to constitute the process of manifesting/changing into a man's mind. This process has a link with Life where God who creates or manifest in the whole process of a child originated with life component that enables the creation to take place and who triggers the process through manifestation/changing into a person's blood system then later fuse male and female seed (sperm and ovum) respectively and becomes a manifestation of living while growing in a female womb for duration determined by the God who dictates the physical birth of a baby. In this stage/cycle the information is being coordinated between activity who is God and such creature through sensor. Since the life component of such creature cannot be able to reach the information of Life which is the origin of the child because its time is not yet until when the same Life initiates his message of information knowledge after birth through the way dictated by Life who is Jesus Christ.
- ❖ **Second stage or cycle:** It is the initiation of the physical information and their meanings where the information starts as from culture initiation of the naming of that creature as well as the introduction of God to that creature which shall be worshiped or aligned into. The information of God to be worshiped can keep on changing during the growth of such child. If the same child happens to be introduced to another way of worshipping as from early education levels according to his or her growing into different stages/cycles of age that knowledge cannot be able to enable such child to understand his/her life is from Life. During growing stages, there are so many different types of the physical information that had been installed to such child. Where the same information lacks the information of the real origin of the same creature. In the meaning of the life component of such creature's information is not captured in the information that is being initiated to such creature by God

through his diversities like parent/guardians/teachers within those stages of initiation/learning.

- ❖ **Third stage/cycle:** It is within the age of teenage. In this cycle the child is being initiated with another level of the aspect of putting more emphasis in the things or information's that the same person had been taught during his/her second cycle as well being added another new information that are needed to that stage/cycle of a teenager. The same information's are God's full package no matter how little knowledge his level is to such level of a person. Here meaning the full package of God is operating concurrently with good spirit, evil spirit as well as demons to such person due to the lack of information of the real origin of the life component of such person.
- ❖ **Fourth stage/cycle:** It is between teenager and youth. In this stage it is the continuation of initiation for putting more emphasis of abiding by the information that they were taught during their past cycles/stages as well as being added another information of the level of youth that they deserve in that level of growth.
- ❖ **Fifth stage/cycle:** It is the stage of adult. This stage is the custodian of overseeing if the process of what had been being initiated into the younger generations while they were growing up into those different stages of initiation if the character/values/behavior/doctrine had been realized as they were intended to be by the activity who is Gods' full package of adult knowledges. Also, that level of adult knowledge also has an aspect of adding or initiating new information's into those younger generations when they are joining the same stage of cycle of adult according to their age as it dictates.

The same stage or cycle of adult has an aspect of fighting or remove certain characters/behaviors from those younger generations that might had found their ways into them during their initiation of the intended information that is deemed, its purpose was to shape such younger generations character/behaviors. The growing stage information could reflect the followings.

- ❖ The value of families.
- ❖ The religion and God to be worshiped as well how to worship that God.
- ❖ The value of their clan and their culture.
- ❖ The value of the region and their diversities cultures of clans as well as the interaction between such communities.
- ❖ The values of the nation unit as well as recognition of national diversities according to their culture.
- ❖ The values of the international community relationship.

In this level of activity or God's full package of the knowledge's that are being called all stages of a person or humanities, according to what each stage shall be initiated into. The other information that is not important to what had been required or intended to be initiated into, each stage of cycle is activity or God as full package of spiritual creatures that are interacting with humanities. That two different information's even though humanities always tries to fight or to remove the characters/behaviors, they are not familiar with or that the same activity or God had taught them that such information or characters is not originating from him while trying to fight or remove the same values cannot be possible because both of the same characters are the same activity or God who is not disclosing such information to the consumers who are humanities.

The act of not being able to understand that trick of activity that is God and how he interacts with humanities causes or triggers what is being called confusion within the question of what is bad character that are required to be rectified as they continue to fight bad characters where normally they concentrate with the followings behaviors in those younger generation.

- ❖ They concentrate to oversee that if such generation has been shaped by the good values.
- ❖ They concentrate to oversee if there are any unfamiliar characters/behaviors that had found their ways into those younger generations during their process of initiation through their stages/cycle that is contrary to the good values and remove them from younger generations.
- ❖ They concentrate to oversee the implementation of what had been initiated or has taken place or be fully affected as well as to add another component of politics into the same generation that the same shall be a tool of fighting for their space as well as rights among the diversities of their culture during their existence here on earth.

Here meaning that in this level of activity or God being adult's knowledge of overseeing those younger generations implement what they had been initiated to e.g.

- ❖ Marriages for the purpose of procreation in order add the numbers of people to their families, clan or community which for such community is their strength when it comes to claim their space into their existence.

In another word it is to say that the purposes of reproduction through birth promote the existence or creation of God in the physical world and this is the purpose of marriage among others etc.

Another way of how this level of activity or God full package interacts with humanities in this stage/cycle that is being called adult is to oversee if there is any unwanted character/behavior that had sneaked inside to those younger generation during their different stages of initiation that are contrary to the intended information that they were

supposed to be initiated into, so that the same can be uprooted through withdraw or re-initiation.

While humanities are doing so, they were not aware of unwanted characters/behaviors that could have found its ways to the initiation of those younger generations. The manifestation of activity who is God that had been interacting with some generation/humanities within their levels or cycles did not allow them to understand his confusion among humanities which is God's nature of interaction.

The unintended information by adult stage or cycle to their younger generation were sneaking into their generation like e.g., during the stage of either acquiring the different levels of educations as from lower level up to the highest no matter the names of the institution cycle where education had been being sourced.

The intended information that are required to be initiated into those younger generation is the skills to shape their lives to be better or align them into the values of their communities of human being according to the understanding that humanities had been given by activity or God. Education or cultural initiation was a tool for shaping initiates so that when they come back to the society, they shall be useful in the meaning of using the knowledge that they had acquired or initiated into, to uplift the standards of their communities living as a way of giving back to the community e.g.

If a child/person had been initiated the knowledge of being a doctor during such person stage/cycle of initiation such person when they get comes back to the community, they shall deal with the aspect of treating the humanities so that they can be a better and a healthy community etc.

But during the stages/cycle of such child/person or his/her initiation, if it happens the information/knowledge is contrary to what had been intended that unwanted characters behaviors or values by the community of such person shall stand to be fought by the same communities in that stage/cycle called adult or public.

Here saying that they are so many ways of activity that is God's full package of how he interacts with generations during initiation no matter if the institution gods cycle initiation is registered as per the law or not registered. Illegal initiation can find a way to corrupt the system of initiation that erode the meaning of the intended purpose and values that are required by the community which are termed as upright or good morals.

Example it is like how we normally see within our residing or dwelling areas/places, a child or person of a good character/behaviors as well as values that is being

recognized by the communities of the same person, when he/she happen to either join a certain stage or cycle for the purpose of acquiring or being initiated with a good information/knowledge that is being called education during the period that the same child/person shall spend into such stage/cycle/institution that he or she had gone to be initiated with the right information/knowledge. The same person when going back to his/her community their characters/behaviors and values had changed from the values that such child/person had been having before he/she went into such institutions/ stage/cycle.

E.g. if such child/person had been being tidy or clean before joining such institutions/stage/cycle, when he/she is coming back from the same stage/cycle the same child/person might have changed from being clean or tidy and when asked by others or community why he or she had developed such character/behavior or any other funny character that are contrary to his or her or community he/she cannot talk or when they talk they say it is their right to be who they want to be and when the community tries to intervene the law of human right arise and say that it is the right of a person to have freedom of the way they want to live etc.

Here meaning that there is another initiation that is going on into stages/cycles contrary to the ones that communities knows that they had sent the child/person to gain or read as well to be initiated into.

The following are some of the ways that are being used to initiate those innocent child/peoples while they are in those stages/cycles, where some ways in this line of activity who is God's full package which is underground initiation that goes concurrently together with the normal known initiation that communities know e.g., good education into whichever stage or cycle that are required to serve the communities into which constitute the intended values

One way of activity who is God into his full package of how he interacts or initiate people when they are into their different stages/cycles of initiation has got the aspect of what is being called good values or bad values which is being implemented concurrently.

It is by the same activity or God being supreme that can change or manifest into everything that he wants to be. He normally changes/manifest into the ideas through either the management or some people within the management as well the as outsiders who may manage to sneak their ideas of the same un wanted characters to such stage/cycle ideas of how to be initiating some generations into a certain power that changes their characters /behaviors of

those generation or peoples within such cycles/stages. These unwanted initiations into those generations may be done either by:

- Oath
- Agreement
- Given mantle
- Eating
- Drinking
- Prayer
- Occurrence
- Secretly spoken words
- Tattoos
- Sorcery
- Chants
- Enticement to Secret societies

Types of initiation

There are two types of initiation.

- ❖ Secret initiation
- ❖ Voluntary initiation

Secret initiation: This is being conducted either in the facilities where different ages of generations are being sent to acquire good characters and value initiation. People are invited in different places either single or in groups. It is being done through either when food or drinks are being prepared, where the words are being chanted or spoken upon those food or drinks, while drops of substances are being mixed with food and drinks secretly without the knowledge of the person initiated. The main aim is to destroy or affect the initiated person after eating or drinking. When the initiated person consumes that food or drink, what had been aimed to affect them takes place without their will but not being limited to this mode of secret initiation only because there are many other ways of secret initiation like worshiping, prayer, mantles, holy water and oil.

Voluntary initiation: This is done openly in the places where the persons or groups to be initiated are being invited in the specific places or secret place that are prepared for initiations. These activities can take place either by lead person who performs the exercise or another person mandated to execute such initiation by the doctrine of initiation. They initiate members through, chanted words, prayers, singing, eating, drinking blood of human or animals, keeping animals, baptism by fire, use of money, necrophilia, bestiality, sleeping in graveyard, selling humans organs, betting, fashions, and gifts. etc.

Meaning that, it is God who is activity through spiritual knowledge who is interacting with humanities in his fullness through the branches of his diversity that is being seen or called unwanted behaviors or values of humanities. Nothing humanities can do to stop such initiations from happening and that is why Jesus Christ had said that he had not come to remove any

scriptures but he had come to fulfill what had been lacking in the same scriptures as per the bible in the book of Mathew 5:17.

Jesus Christ said that he had not come to stop God to exist as per the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 5 verse 17, because scriptures are God who limits the information of origin of humanities. On the other hand, Jesus Christ brought Life information to enable humanities to understand that their real origin of their life component had originated from Life-entity who is Jesus Christ in the physical body.

This information had not been dispensed by God or his scriptures as per the bible in the book John **chapter** 5 verse 39 read together with the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 and again when Jesus Christ had sent his disciples as per the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 10 verse 16 where he told them that he is sending them like the sheep in the midst of wolves.

Here meaning that wolves is God's power or knowledge that shapes the characters of humanities, that is why Jesus Christ had told his disciple that being sheep in the midst of wolves shall be experiencing the resistance of God's knowledge that makes humanities to decline the message of Jesus Christ, but what is needed for humanities is to remain into Jesus Christ's knowledge that Jesus Christ had compared with the dove. Therefore, this will be able to defeat God's knowledge as well as to distinguish between the knowledge of God that he had compared with the serpent and the Life who is Jesus Christ's truth spirit knowledge that had been spoken about in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 verses 7-15 read together with John **chapter** 14 verse 17.

Types of opposing knowledge's

- ❖ Gods' knowledge entity
- ❖ Life entity/Jesus Christ knowledge

These two knowledges shall continue to exist concurrently and it the duty of a person to align with the right knowledge. The right knowledge to align into is the knowledge of Life that has got ability to read activity who is God and understand how he interacts with humanities through his different diversities as a full package of himself no matter when he is using either one of his diversities, where God carries all other of his diversities no matter be it good or bad

- **God's knowledge entity**

The problem is that people are trying to understand God while using the knowledge of the same God. This is not possible and that is what is happening into this stage/cycle of humanities that is being called adulthood, whereby they try their level best to rectify characters/behaviors as well as values of humanities without bearing the tangible fruits

Humanities try to stop the product/characters instead of stopping the producer who is God or activity who is still producing or manufacturing the products which is different unwanted/wanted characters of humanities.

Here saying that if humanities want to do away with bad characters as well as values that are being called bad, they should deal with the source which is or who is God and the method to use of dealing with God who is activity is by a person starting engaging or accepting the name of Jesus Christ. This is by asking him who he is and, in the process, Jesus Christ shall reveal himself to such a person where the revelation goes concurrently with understanding who is God as well as how he operates as well as to read God's manifestation and translate manifestation into real meaning. Such persons shall be counted as done away with the knowledge of God or that constitute unwanted characters. In this manner humanities shall be counted to have done away with hidden information, lack of knowledge and aligned with the knowledge of Life that reveals the real origin is from Life who is Jesus Christ.

Humanities cannot understand God through approaching him by setting themselves aside through aligning themselves to certain characters/behaviors e.g. doing good things; such person may think they have defeated mistakes while not knowing even the good characters/behaviors/values, all of them are bad/mistakes when analyzed by the measure of the knowledge of Life that had been brought by Jesus Christ. This understanding reveals the real origin of a person is from Life which is the perfection of a person contrary to how man weighs the perfection through picking good character practices. Therefore, that being the case then, it is to say that no character/behavior or value that are being initiated to humanities through their stages/cycles by God or activity knowledges to humanities that can stand to qualify itself before the measure of Life or in another word it is to say that in that process of initiation within those stages/cycle the initiation of the knowledge of the real origin of a person is not taken care of or it is not addressed.

Information that younger generation was to be initiated into in this stage/cycle of God or activity that is being called adult stage is politics

In this stage or cycle of God who is the activity's full package interaction with humanities being the knowledge that is called adult people or public that package being God's interaction with public or humanities, God being the politics while carrying two aspects of agreeing and disagreeing that goes concurrently when implementing himself through interaction with humanities.

When God manifest into ideas of politics in the lower level of families, the same God changes/manifest into different ideas among spouse or partners. The same ideas trigger the

disagreement between husband and wife where in the process God shall manage to install himself through or within that disagreement into a certain initiation that was not in the agreement of those spouses when they were engaging into their marriage and causes disharmony.

Here saying God/activity can interact with spouse or husband and wife by causing fighting or even causing death among them. This is contrary to what such family had agreed when they were marrying each other which are contrary to the value of families etc.

God being the confusion can initiate such spirit disagreement secretly to either one of the spouses or to both of them within their groups of association. Within those groups God has got his peoples who he uses with a certain higher level of power that is different from the power that is being known into such group. This power is used to impact or initiate others secretly for the purpose of sacrificing them to the same God without the victim's knowledge e.g. the following method below;

Methods of how God initiate himself to humanities

These are ways or methods of how God initiate his power and knowledge to humanities in different levels or cycle stages during life time. This process includes the following

- ❖ **Information in the public domain:** This is the information from the victims who had been used by powers from God's cycle who later address themselves in the public platform e.g. media while revealing the information how those people who work underground, example in the worshipping places as well loitering in the public places as well as door to door while hiding in evangelism tricking others so that they may be able to cause confusion/death/doctrine initiation so that the blood can be found for their initiators or for those that had sent them for that mission.
- ❖ **Information through sent persons:** This is the information that God or activity can send somebody's friend to trick such person and initiate by entering into his or her trap and influence either one or both partners through giving a gift or putting something in the food or drink as well as involving through prayers etc.
- ❖ **Information through secret initiation:** This happens when God interact with humanities secretly. Since naturally God is the killer due to the act that he had done when he disconnected himself from Life-entity. That disconnection is the real death and the death exists into humanities through lack of information that there is another entity beyond God who is Life where the life component of humanities or living things had originated.
- ❖ **Information through limitation:** This is the phenomenon where God had been giving limited or no information concerning the real origin of life. Therefore, that lack of Life

information to humanities is caused by God by not disclosing such information to them. Instead, he is the one who is changing or manifesting into the physical death no matter who is killing who as well as how death is occurring. From families the same interaction of God or activity/spiritual world creatures being full package of knowledge's that humanities graduates into during their initiation within their stages/cycles as from families, clans, tribes, regions, nations. The same knowledge is being exercised through levels between the diversities that constitute or forms all those components structures. Where initiation in that line is being done by God himself through his power that he installs into the people who are the leaders of those diversities of components through humanities in a certain nation and again the same God can direct his underground people to initiate those leaders into certain powers when they stand before or in front of other people that they lead. The people can be able to hear and follow their instruction and when they are doing so they can cause the death through crashes that shall be sacrifice to the same God through those diversities of initiation. The whole issue of God is to limit people either through his information that lacks the aspect of the real origin of humanities or by physical limit of killing which is also a limitation.

This trend of God or activity's interaction with humanities through his full package of knowledge graduate into the international status that later turns into hatred among nations that leadeth or causes death to humanities. Nation invading the other one or more nations invading other nations or the initiators of those super powers secretly can move from one country to the other country for the same mission within that confusion. The same God shall be able or manage to rule humanities through that knowledge or confusion. In the meaning of them being confused for not getting to know their real origin is from Life who had been imposed the name Jesus Christ by the same God so that humanities can perceive such that he is his son and that being the case they miss the point.

Meaning when Jesus Christ is speaking nobody shall be able to translate the word or language he had spoken and create or constitute the meaning that had been intended by him.

For any person to be able to understand this creature that had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ is not the son of God that had been brought by the prophecy but he is Self-entity whose name is Life as well as the origin of all life components of humanities. Such person must have ability to translate the spoken word or language of Jesus Christ and constitute or create the meaning or understand the meaning that Jesus Christ's spoken word or language carries the full package of the created meaning of the spoken word.

The confusion that is surrounding the whole issue of the information that are in the whole bible or outside the bible is being caused by lack of ability by humanities to create or constitute the meaning from the spoken words or languages either by God or Jesus Christ. Both of them are the only source of words or language where humanities source their understanding after they translate the spoken word or language.

These two entities that are source of spoken word or languages to humanities who are the consumer not able to receive the spoken word or knowledge as per their intended meaning that the word/language had intended to create though they ended up being lost. Meaning they were creating or constituting the meaning of Jesus Christ's spoken word or language in their own language or understanding.

Instead of the intended meaning that the spoken word or language of Jesus Christ that had been intending to create, the consumer or humanities were translating the same spoken word or language through their way of understanding of how they create meaning from the spoken word or language and then they get lost.

Example when Jesus Christ spoke his word or language as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3, where he had said he is the only one who is mandated to give humanities life as well as to know the true God and Jesus Christ that had been sent by that true God. That spoken word or language means that, that creature Jesus Christ is only the one who can be able to enable humanities to have life in the meaning of understanding Jesus Christ is the Life where the life of humanities had been originated and the same Life that had been carried in the physical body that is being called Jesus Christ is the true God. That same life is the one that had changed into the physical body that is being called Jesus Christ or in another word the same body is the same that is being called heaven and the Life inside the same body is the father of heaven/physical body of Jesus Christ.

When humanities are translating or creating/constituting the meaning of the same spoken word or language that Jesus Christ had spoken in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3. Through their knowledge or understanding that they are into or using, they ended up saying or understanding that when Jesus Christ says his father of heaven he is talking about another entity that is somewhere else and the same Jesus Christ is another separate entity since they translate or create meaning as per the understanding of the physical translation.

When Jesus Christ had spoken about the true God they created the meaning that he was talking about the God that they had been hearing since their existence as per the understanding of the physical mind.

God's spoken word or language

It has got two cycle or stages

God's spoken words or language has got two stages or cycles during his execution, that are as follows:

- ❖ **God's spoken word or language:** This is being done like the way humanities create the meaning of their spoken word or language e.g., to their children as from their birth and into any other initiation of a new thing without considering the age limit. In this stage or cycle, the full cycle of how spoken word or language is created or constituting the meaning start with the initiator e.g., parent/guardians and teachers initiate spoken word or language to the person who is being initiated and the physical object or symbol. If a parent wants to create the meaning of his or her spoken word or language to a child, such parent must air out his or her spoken word or language to the child while holding or showing such child an object or symbol e.g. a spoon etc. In that manner such child hears that voice of spoken words, sign language, touch or any other language as well as seeing the object or symbol that the parent holds that act or process to create the meaning of the language that parent is speaking to such child and as from that time, whenever such child shall come across or see such an object in future the same meaning shall be attached into such child mind.

That is the trend of how humanities had been creating the meaning of spoken word or knowledge since the creation up to the end of this physical world. In this physical world there cannot be any meaning of the spoken word or language without the physical object or symbol to accompany the spoken word to form the meaning.

In this line of physical world, there is an aspect of how God naturally create the meaning to his either spoken word silently to a person as well as creating the meaning of such silently spoken word to a person e.g., when God had created Adam, when he had brought all the animals to be given names by him as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter 2**. It is written there that when Adam was naming those animals nobody had been giving him the names of those animals instead the names were coming out from Adam. This was God who had been influencing that ability of Adam to create the meaning of the symbol of animals that he was seeing or naming.

This aspect of God speaking a word or language silently to humanities can be traced in the bible during the past centuries, up to now where he can influence a person to hear what he is saying as well as showing such person something that stand in as an object or symbol. God has got a way of how to communicate to the person as well as per how such

communications is to be done. Some people say it is the spirit of God that had taught them to do that act as per the meaning contained in such occurrence.

❖ **God's creating through spoken word or language:** This is the creation through spoken words or language of the spiritual world/realm. God can speak the word or language to a person through spiritual language e.g. God can appear or manifest into a spiritual creature, where when the same creature appears the same God can intervene either silently or verbally to enable a person to create the meaning of such creature being an object or a symbol and constitute or create the meaning where such person shall call such creature by their names e.g. angels, beast, stars etc. as well as to understand what such creature or object as well as symbols had been intending such person to do e.g. It is like when Joseph was interpreting the dream of pharaoh that he had dreamt as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 41. Pharaoh had been shown seven fatten cows and another seven skinny cows both of the same coming from the river where the seven skinny cows eaten the fatten cows.

Again, seven good plant of wheat that were planted by the river side where another seven bad plants of wheat had eaten the seven good wheat plant where when Joseph was translating or interpreting the meaning of the two dreams by saying it is seven years of plenty and seven years of famine.

In those two stages or cycles of how spoken word or language are being used to create the meaning of the dreams, both interpretation uses the physical seen object or symbol to make the meaning of the communications. If there is no physical object or symbol to be seen then the spoken word cannot create any meaning as per the humanities understanding. Although God's spoken words or language without symbol can also constitute the meaning intended for humanities as this is his nature.

Life entity/Jesus Christ knowledge: This line has got one stage/cycle of how Jesus Christ spoken word or language to humanities goes concurrently with his meaning dispensation according to John 6:63. The spoken word/language does not have the physical object or symbol to create the meaning of the same spoken word or language and this is where humanities are missing the point when trying to translate the spoken word or language of Jesus Christ while linking the same to his physical body appearance. This is because Jesus Christ word is life that doesn't have form or physical object.

When Jesus Christ speaks his word or language to humanities, they receive the word and translate or create the meaning of the spoken word or language while linking the physical object

or symbol as well as the spiritual world creature's symbols or objects to create the meaning where they end up losing the intended meaning.

Instead of abandoning the way of how they create the meaning of spoken language or word as per the understanding of the physical world or spiritual world that is being influenced by God's knowledge that humanities had been using since the creation of Adam, all the way to the other generation that had been existing here on earth during different dispensation of God's rulership or control is being influenced by the understanding that had been installed to humanities by the same God through the prophecy that says Jesus Christ is the son of God. This is being influenced by the same God through his ability of manifesting to appear as Jesus Christ through spiritual body symbols.

Jesus Christ being the life, he doesn't have any object or symbol that humanities can compare to what he speaks so that the same can create meaning of who he is because life is formless or it is like air. Therefore, that creature that is life-entity who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ when speaking his word or language to humanities the intension behind his language is to remove humanities from their understanding to his way of understanding. Bearing in mind what he speaks is the one that carries the redemption of humanities to move out of limit of understanding of their real origin.

Example when Jesus says that he and his father are one as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 verses 22-24 read together with book of John **chapter** 14 verses 10-11 and John **chapter** 17 verses 11. Meant Jesus Christ's father is the Life inside Jesus Christ physical body while that physical body carrying the name son, referred to his birth that resembled to how humanities give birth to babies physically but instead his birth was a manifestation done according to the understanding of human being.

Instead of humanities going as per the meaning of how the word or language of Jesus Christ translate itself who he is, they go as per their own way of how they translate the meaning of the physical objects or symbols. They impose their understanding to Jesus Christ concerning who he is, and then they end up perceiving such that there is a physical father of Jesus Christ and Jesus Christ separate being the son of the same God. This is how the understanding of physical as well as spiritual world translates the relationship of a father and son. Here saying that the problems of humanities is that they were created or born naturally with a problem of unknowing their real origin is from Life-entity who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ. The cause of that problem is God's information to humanities that he had been giving to humanities that had been lacking that information of the real origin of humanities. The information that had been lacking was brought by the same Life-entity who had been imposed

the name of Jesus Christ before Life came here on earth to bring the information concerning who he is. He had not been counting any sin to humanities until after his coming here on earth and gave the information to humanities as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 as from verses 2 to 3 read together with bible in the book of John **chapter** 15 as from verses 22 to 24. Mostly after his second return being the Truth spirit as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7 to 15 read together with the book of John **chapter** 14 verses 17. After humanities encounter with Jesus Christ word, and reject his information, it is when they will be judged by the same message, they have rejected according to John 12:47-48. This shall happen as from when Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ's time as a **truth spirit** has come in the world who was absent during Jesus Christ period, a situation that shall complete his full **cycle**.

There are two powerful forces that are pursuing the life component of humanities, each trying to win life component control through their communications that are knowledge and the exit way of humanities. This problem is in the way humanities translate the spoken words or languages between those two powers forces that are;

- ❖ Life by the name Jesus Christ.
- ❖ God.

So let everyone investigate himself/herself into which entities' knowledge between the above-mentioned entities such person has aligned into, to attain Jesus Christ words concerning the ability to discern false and true prophets according to Mathew 7:15-16. This is the only way out of the problem that humanities are into. Interestingly it is within the translation of spoken words and languages between those two entities that will create the intended meaning of communications to the person who is being communicated to. Here meaning that if a person can get or catch up with Life's information such a person has sorted out the aspect of his or her origin and destiny. Meaning that as it is being said by God in the bible, he shall take peoples to heaven let it be known by humanities that they were not created in heaven neither originated from heaven but instead heaven was created like how humanities were created by God.

Humanities and God included originated from Life whom had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ and that is the destination that humanities are required to end up into but not in heaven. Note: This information about real identity name of humanity and their origin's name cannot be given by God or his information knowledge cannot make humanities to understand as well it's not God's duty to do so instead the information is given by Life by the name of Jesus Christ who has got the mandate to give humanities such information as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 as from verses 2 to 3 and in the book of Luke **chapter** 15 as from verses 11

to 32. This is according to the parable of a certain man who had got two sons where that man is the Life-entity and the elder brother as his Glory body that had disconnected himself and declared himself God and the younger brother being the physical body of Life known as Jesus Christ. The elder brother had refused to enter inside the house of his father where the party was held which is the act of disrespect to the Life. This happened when the Glory body that represent God or older son disconnected himself from Life and will never connect back again like how the younger brother who is the body of Jesus Christ had obeyed his father who is the Life that represent the younger brother in the parable, this translates how Jesus Christ body had finished his cycle here on earth and returned to his father or changed into Life where he had originated.

So let the following be noted:

- ❖ One thing to be noted is that if God who was the first Glory body of Life had not disconnected himself and departed from Life there couldn't be creation or any other problem because it could be only the Life alone and humanities life would be in Life. The disconnection of Glory body or God that had taken place is the problem that is being translated as the followings;
 - The sin that a person is being born with or into. When a child/creature is born and doesn't have that information of the life component had originated from Life.
 - Creation as from disconnection or departure of first Glory body of Life that had declared itself as God all the way to what he had created or manifested into within that process through spiritual world and its creatures up to this physical world and humanities included.

To sort out the above problems, the followings should be put in place;

Rectifying the sin caused by the separation of Glory body from Life

- ❖ If God could have informed the heavenly creatures that he had created or that there is another entity beyond God himself who is Life and he had originated from that Life, creatures could be honoring the same Life instead of honoring God.
- ❖ If God could have informed those heavenly creatures that the life component that enables creatures to exist had originated from Life humanities could be in life as his assets or wealthy.
- ❖ If God could give the information to the humanities, Jesus Christ couldn't have come here on earth.

Since that information God had never given to humanities since creation of Adam and Eve as well as to the other generations within their different dispensation of their existence up to nowadays, that is why Life had decided to come here on earth to give the same information that had been lacking or missing to humanities concerning their real origin is from Life but not from the creation of their physical structures or bodies through creation by God.

The problem that occurred because of Life's coming on earth is the following;

- ❖ First problem that had occurred during this coming of Life's cycle of his appearance into his physical body that resembles humanities bodies is the contradiction that had been caused by the prophecy that had been brought by God that says, Jesus Christ is the son of God as per the translation of God's knowledge to humanities. The humanities had been using God's knowledge to translate the language of God and constitute or create the meaning of the intended purpose of the communications within a certain dispensation of times between God and humanities during the existence of humanities on earth. Meaning Life revelation is, not within the range of God's knowledge that humanities were using to translate the communications.
- ❖ Second problem is due to the lack of the ability to translate the language of Life to humanities, where they missed the real meaning of who truly that creature that had been imposed or given the name of Jesus Christ is. By using the knowledge that they had to translate the language of Jesus Christ and constitute or create the intended meaning from God's knowledge where they ended being lost from the intended purpose that Jesus Christ's language was intending to constitutes or create into humanities. Therefore, Jesus Christ knowledge did not require to be translated by the knowledge of God before the arrival of Jesus Christ's or his appearance here on earth.

The translation of who Life is according to the ability of God's knowledge says Jesus Christ is the son of God as well as humanities had originated from God and their destiny will be in heaven in the building that is being called New Jerusalem city. Others will be in the same heaven but outside that building in the place that is being called hell. The same New Jerusalem city is the same that is being called eternity in the meaning of dwelling without an end.

The translation of whom truly Jesus Christ is according to his meaning of who he is, as per how he translates himself to constitutes or create his meaning says he is the Life where all life components had originated, God's life component included as well as all other living things, humanities and their life component included. The area where the battle is, is between Life who

Jesus Christ and God entity trying to win life component of humanity. That being the case, let it be noted that for anybody who may happen to have this information at hand, such person must to be considering the followings:

The area of battle

- ❖ One thing a person or an individual must be careful of, is when another person or group tells you to join their groups of worship just ask such persons or groups who is that God that they are worshipping or they are talking about, according to Mathew chapter 7:15-16?
- ❖ If another person tells you God bless you, before you say Amen, ask such a person which God he or she is talking about?

Therefore, if you can answer those two questions right then you are safe but remember nobody can be able to ask those questions if he or she doesn't know his or her origin is from Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ.

Again, the other thing that you should be careful with, concerning Jesus Christ is the following;

Jesus Christ who is Life entity

One thing you should be careful with, is when another person tells you praise the name of Jesus Christ or the lord before you say Amen ask that person which Jesus Christ is he or she is talking about because there are two different meaning of who Jesus Christ is:

- ❖ One meaning of who Jesus Christ is, Is that he is the son of God as per the prophecy from the same God which is false.
- ❖ Second meaning of who Jesus Christ is? He is Life where all other lives or humanities life originated. He is the true God that had taken the humanities body like and came into this world for the two purposes:
 - To give humanities life in the meaning of enabling them to understand that their real origin is from himself and the mandate to enable humanities to understand so is within himself only as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 as from verses 2 to 3 read together with John **chapter** 14 as from verses 10-11, John **chapter** 15 as from verses 22-24 and John **chapter** 10 verse 30 respectively.
 - To prosecute and give verdict to the God who had been controlling this world, humanities included through his knowledge and there after Life take his place into humanities life component controls as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 12 as from verses 31 to 32. All those questions cannot be asked by a mere person who is not aware of his or her real origin or in another word, a person who doesn't know truly Jesus Christ is Life, the origin of all humanities' life's as well as he is the only

one who has got the mandate to give humanities such information but not God or his angels.

Other things that bar humanities from asking or questioning other persons concerning the God or Jesus, such person is talking about is caused by God through the burden that he had installed into humanities e.g., all manner of sickness etc. that is troubling them. They are busy handling or rectifying the burden of all sorts of problems they encounter without being fruitful because they are begging the mercy from the cause of the same problem without their awareness.

Humanities are dealing with the problems that are being seen in the physical but the power that causes the physical problem cannot be dealt with the physical way of solving problems as it cannot be seen by human physical eyes but the power that causes the physical problem is seen by the understanding of the knowledge of Life that they are not aware of, which is acquired in the name of Jesus Christ. This happens when a person desires to understand Jesus Christ through asking him who he is, since he is the only one who knows who he is according to John 6:46, Mathew 11:27-28. Humanities have abandoned this name of Jesus Christ without knowing that this is the entry point or gate to understand Life information that had been lacking from the information that humanities had been consuming since creation.

Here saying that in the full cycle which is God's information that humanities are required to consume or to guide them according to God's information knowledge that doesn't have life information starts, as follows;

Cycles or party:

❖ **First cycle starts from Life:** This information stands as first party.

In this cycle or this first party information was not being consumed by humanities or the same information was lacking to humanities. God had not been willing to give the information of Life entity to humanities. He barred them from understanding that there is another entity that is first party or the origin of Life where God had originated.

❖ **Second cycle or party start from God:** In this cycle or party starts from departure of Glory body of Life, all the way to God creations or manifestations of God when/where he created or manifested into heavenly creatures.

❖ **Third cycle or party start from heavenly creatures:** In this cycle or party creatures e.g. angels etc. acts as messengers of God or they are the same God's messages they carry.

❖ **Fourth cycle or party is humanities:** In this cycle or party they rely on the messages that they receive from the third party who are e.g. angels or any other type of spirit of

God that he may deemed to use as his messenger/communications to the fourth party who are humanities or human beings.

In the above scenario, Life is the first party. God is the second party, Heavenly creatures etc. are the third party where humanities source the knowledge that they use in their day-to-day activities being the fourth party. The cycle of that knowledge originates from God who changes into the information then the information changes into messenger and the messenger turns into information and finally reaches to the forth part who are the humanity where the information is manufactured in the spiritual component of a person that acts as factory. After translation, it changes into knowledge that is being dispensed through the following two ways

Ways of dispensing knowledge of God

This is the process of God manifesting into information, messenger, knowledge and how he dispenses through humanities. The following are the ways through which God dispense his knowledge diversities.

First way of disposing knowledge: The knowledge shall be dispensed through what is termed as carnal mind for disposal through the physical body of a person. Example of canal mind include, war, fighting, prostitution etc. Not limited to perspective of only doing wrong things because even canal mind can do what are good deeds like have mercy, love but in all that, lacks the perfection of a person that can only be acquired by accepting to be led by Life who is Jesus Christ.

Second way of disposing knowledge: This is the spiritual knowledge that is being dispensed through humanities who are spiritual in their physical action. Examples of spiritual actions or disposal include, proclaiming the faith of God, proclaiming Jesus Christ is son of God, visiting the sick, praying, fasting etc. Even in this spiritual knowledge lacks the perfection of a person if one does not acknowledge Jesus Christ as the Life who is the origin of humanities.

Due to lack of wider knowledge of Life, humanities have been living in absence of the true understanding of their origin. That being the case then, the problem that the fourth party or humanities have suffered since as from the creation of Adam being the first person in this physical world as per the bible in the book of genesis **chapter** 2 as from verse 7 downwards was to translate God's manifestation as well as to translate Jesus Christ's information.

When God had created first creature being spirit seed that carries two genders as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 1 as from verses 26- 27 the man that had been created in this chapter was not the physical person but was seed as a spirit that carries two gender one being male and female. The male seed is the determiner of the gender of a person that shall be born to the physical either male/Man or female/woman through reproduction.

Types of reproduction manifested in creation

There are two types of reproduction in God's creation; one being the physical through human procreation and the other one is the spiritual reproduction.

- ❖ **First physical reproduction:** this reproduction happens through the physical reproduction of humanities by birth. This is where the determiner of the gender to be born physically is the male and female give birth. The physical woman again represents what is being called Holy Spirit that gives birth through filling a person from one level to another higher level of different knowledges. It is equated with the reproduction within the spiritual realm where both physical and spiritual reproduction goes or works concurrently. The reproduction triggers different characters or behaviors of the physical humanities when measured by their activities that portrays moral or values. This act normally leaves the person who had not been filled with the Holy Spirit behind at the position that is being called God's past tense or devil/Satan or a man/male as well limit that level of knowledge into such creature who is spirit or a physical person.
- ❖ **Second spiritual reproduction:** This happens when a person has been filled with Holy Spirit where the person who has been filled with the Holy Spirit stands as God or God's present tense. In another word both of the Holy Spirit as the person that had been left behind and the person who had been filled with the same Holy Spirit are being called bridegroom and the bride/lamb or the wife of the lamb as per the bible in book of revelation chapter 21:9 downwards that represents reproduction in the spiritual entities.

These two lines of creation lack the information of the first party who is the Life who had been imposed or given the name of Jesus Christ. That is where the battle is when Life is trying to enlighten the life component of humanities that their real origin is from him and God is trying to bring confusion to humanities that they had originated from him and no one else beyond himself as well as Jesus Christ is his son, where they operate in humanities being two different knowledge. First knowledge being the information of the second party who is God and second knowledge being the information of the first party who is Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ. When each information's or knowledge's is trying to occupy/capture as well catch up or retain the control of the life component, humanities shall not be able to distinguish the correct information between the two entities where they end up in the destination that is being called heaven. Heaven destination is perceived to be gone by the people who abide by the rules of do's and don'ts of the God while not understanding all people no matter their characters or behaviors either they worship or not, they shall go to heaven destination except for those who are in the knowledge of Life that shall lead to Life destination. Other humanities

who are not in knowledge of Life are counted being in heaven, even though they are living in physically due the virtue that it is God who is using them.

Those peoples that shall be able to distinguish between those two entities knowledge's and align themselves in that knowledge of Life, their destination will be at the Life who had been imposed or given the name of Jesus Christ.

Even if peoples tend to think that Jesus Christ is the son of God who had brought the prophecy saying that a child shall be born according to the way of how the God's knowledge translate and constitutes or create the meaning of the occurrences that had been happening or taking place here on earth during different dispensations of God and humanities existence. The occurrences of Jesus Christ is based on the prophecy of his birth/crucifixion on the cross/death/buried in the grave, resurrection and ascension, where in that line of God's knowledge translate and constitutes or create the meaning of those occurrences as per the meaning of the physical understanding. Therefore, the physical understanding for the reader of whichever occurrence that is taking place at any given time or period must see the physical symbol/symbols/images to link the same with the information such reader or person are into or consuming and constitutes or create the meaning of such cycle of information. That is the reason why there is a lot of arguments in the issues surrounding the question of who is Jesus Christ because people are translating the occurrences of Jesus Christ through the knowledge that it is a must for such knowledge to accompany the information and the physical seen symbol/symbols/images to constitute or create the meaning of any occurrences that lack the knowledge of Life.

The knowledge of Life-entity who had been given or imposed the name of Jesus Christ in the meaning of the knowledge of Jesus Christ or his language is being translated, constituted or created to mean any of his occurrences. Jesus Christ doesn't use the outer knowledge of God that had been used by humanities to translate his occurrences. Here saying that when the knowledge of God translate who Jesus Christ is as well as his occurrences as from the prophecy, such translation constitutes or create the meaning of Jesus Christ as physically as a human who died on the cross as well as who was buried in the grave and later resurrected. God's knowledge link the information of the prophecy and the physical occurrences and their symbols/images contrary to how translation of the knowledge of Life who had been given or imposed the name of Jesus Christ as well as his occurrences and constitutes or creates the meaning of who he is. In this line of translation says that Jesus Christ being the Life-entity cannot be born or he doesn't have any beginning. He had been existing before anything else God included. Therefore, whichever that God had created, humanities included life component that God had

departed with from Life entity also exist into whichever that was created, life-component cannot be born or have a beginning point. Life which is the origin of the life component that enables God to be existing/creating when his manifestation and occurrences that are being linked with Jesus Christ as from the prophecy that says a son shall be born and his name shall be called Jesus Christ or Emmanuel God with us all the way to the grave and resurrection when translated with God's knowledge show Jesus Christ is the son of God. Meaning what had been happening was the manifestations of God's word of prophecy that had been changing or manifesting into his knowledge of his prophecy in the mind of humanities. The prophesy had been putting itself in the physical symbols/images as occurrences and constitutes or create the meaning of what humanities see as per the physical understanding, as from the physical womb of Mary the virgin all the way to the physical creature that had been given or imposed the name of Jesus Christ as well as his occurrences of crucifixion/death/grave/resurrection ascension. All occurrences of Jesus Christ Wherever had been seen as from what is being called after his resurrection e.g., where he had been appearing to his disciples as well when he appears into whichever symbols/images in the book of Revelation represent God's knowledge as per how he translate his information while linking the same with symbols/images and constitute or create the meaning of the symbols. God portrayed to humanity such that Life whom he had imposed the name of Jesus Christ is his son as well as he had been born and died on the cross and buried in the grave as well as his resurrection and ascension in heaven.

Here saying that according to the Life-entity who had been given or imposed the name of Jesus Christ was not born since Life doesn't have any beginning and that is why John the Baptist had said as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 1 as from verses 1-10. When Life inside Jesus Christ come shall give humanities the true light since he had been existing even before the creation and without him nothing could be created or to be in place. What John the Baptist as well the other readers of the same information had not understood is when the language of creation of the world is being talked about as per the Life-entity or Jesus Christ's translation, It is in the meaning of before God's departure from Life the same Life was there or in place and without him even God couldn't be there because the meaning of creation start as from God's departure. In the meaning of that act of God's departure qualifies him to be the created world.

That act of God's departure from Life is what is being called creation because the same God is the one who as created or manifested into the spiritual world and his creatures. After that he also created or manifested into this physical world and its belongings, humanities included. When we talk of creation, we are talking of God who later changes into the symbols/images of

everything be it in the spiritual realm/world or in this physical realm/world as well as the information translation and constitutes or create meaning to those symbols/images when both of the symbols are linked together being the full cycle of God. The problem in that line of God's way of translating symbols/images when linked to his information, the meaning that normally get constituted or created lacks the information of the two inner layers that are the spiritual realm/world's way of translation and past the seat of throne of God up to the life-entity where God had originated which is the real origin of the Life of all living things God and humanities lives included. The same God cannot be able to let humanities understand Life because they shall leave God if he does so.

God normally guard that aspect of his manifestations that always leaves humanities in the lost mode when they translate the same through his level of knowledge that he normally installs into them, that bound or limit them to understand beyond the physical world because they are in the custody of faith. Humanities are not accessing God or past/behold God's understanding who he is or how he operates as well as where he had originated, leaving them without understanding their real origin is from Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ by God himself so that he may be able to divert the understanding of humanity not to understand truly who Jesus Christ is when he shall be teaching humanities who he is. According to bible in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together with John **chapter** 14 verses 10-11 and John **chapter** 15 verses 22-24 as well as John **chapter** 10 verse 30 respectively.

Humanities are the fourth party, where they rely on the second party who is God as a messenger who are third party e.g., angels etc. from God who is the first party. In the meaning of where humanities had been sourcing their information's since creation before the information of Life or Jesus Christ came to be in place is contrary to the line of Life who had been given or imposed the name of Jesus Christ. In this line nothing is being hidden and that is why Jesus Christ had said in the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 6 verse 40 that when a teacher teaches a student such student normally become into the same level of knowledge. In the meaning of when Jesus Christ enables a person to understand they become into the same level of understanding and the understanding that he had brought to humanities is to give them Life. In the meaning of understanding their real origin is from Life and that is the understanding that he was having and his work was to give the Life's information knowledge to the humanities. In this line of Jesus Christ nothing is being hidden to humanities for them not to understand because humanities sources their information from the source direct meaning there is no barrier between the source who is Life or Jesus Christ in that manner and humanities because there is no second party or messenger between the source and the consumers who are

humanities become one thing according to Jesus Christ's parable according to the book of Mathew 12:30, Luke 11:23. The act that qualifies them to be the same source as per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 6 verse 40 read together with the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 as well in the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 10 verse 8 and in the bible in the book of Mark **chapter** 10 verses 43-45. This was the main purpose of Jesus Christ to come here on earth to give humanities life beside the purpose of the Life prosecuting and executing the God who had been ruling this world or humanities through his knowledge and throwing him outside the heart of humanities or his control that had been bounding or limiting them to understand their real origin is from Life, according to the bible in the book of John **chapter** 12 verses 31-32, that says after the execution of God of this world as well as after when he shall be thrown out of humanities heart, the Life or Jesus Christ shall be lifted up and he shall draw all humanities into himself. In the meaning of after the knowledge of God ceased to control or occupy the heart of humanities the knowledge of Life shall occupy or control the life component that enables humanities to be existing and Life or Jesus Christ is being lifted up in the heart or control of humanities and in that manner, they shall be able to bring other humanities in the same understanding of their origin is from Life. In that manner it is to say that Life or Jesus Christ has drawn all humanities to him or to his understanding.

The other thing that I want humanities to understand in the whole world is about the issue of manifestations or changing of either God entity or Life that had been imposed or given the name of Jesus Christ being Self-entity. When both of them manifest or change from one symbol to another different symbol both of them exist while carrying their origin entity into whichever kinds of symbols each of them may want to choose to be or appears into at a certain given time. For example, the army soldiers operate as per how we normally see them in the media platform e.g. in the Google platform or YouTube, TVs etc. That soldier can manifest or change from one symbol to so many other symbols but into all those different symbols that army soldier shall remain to be in his or her origin e.g. when an army soldier has been employed during their passing out parade they have got the attires or uniform that is being called ceremonial dress as symbols to identify them during their ceremonial occasions. The same soldiers when they go to either war/battle they wear another attires or uniform that resembles the ground where their mission is e.g. If they are fighting in the bushes, they wear the attires or uniform that resembles that ground where even they can cut the branches of trees and put them on the top of their attires or uniform so that they may resembles the same environment depending to the mission they are executing. Where when they resemble that ground a person who is not aware of what is happening may think it is the ground without knowing there are soldiers that have manifested

or changed to appear like the ground and again when those soldiers have changed or manifested into those different symbols of attires or uniform, they carry their original entities of army soldiers but not as per the symbols of the grounds that they are manifesting or changing to appear into for such mission of that time. A symbol represents but they are not the real actual thing seen.

It is like how we see those army soldiers during the wars some of them manifest or changes to wear symbols that resembles the sacs that are being worn by the snipers. Those snipers also carry their original entity in the meaning of they are soldiers but not as per such symbols of e.g. sacs etc. In their training some of them manifest or changes to appear as enemies among themselves for the purpose of training as seen in different media platforms or for the people who reside nearby where that exercise is being executed or done. Both of them engage in fighting and even those who have changed or manifested to be enemies can be arrested or the vice versa. If an ordinary person see such occurrences or act such a person may think that it is the real enemies or soldiers who have be arrested or kidnapped without knowing that those are the same peoples as well when those soldiers are doing so they carry their real original entities which they carry as army soldiers.

Spiritual entity can manifest or change into many different symbols while retaining its original form. It is like how the government operates here on earth in the meaning of God is the one who manifest or changes into humanities as from what is being called creation then the same God exist through procreation of humanities through birth. Again, he can introduce the ruler-ship of humanities through either elections or overthrowing other ruler-ship by force and again where he uses the knowledge of humanities to select their different leaders as from the head of state downwards to the grassroots in what is called any kind of elections. He introduces the laws of governance where in the same laws there is the laws to kill that are being used by either soldier when they are at the battles field or execute others in the name of treason. In that whole cycle of God's manifestations of changing as from himself then into physical humanities, again into their knowledge as well the laws that they use into their operations all of that whole system is from God up to the humanities as well as soldier who are part of the society when they are dispensing the act or occurrences of killing or any other activities, all of them carries the origin of God who is the source or activity and again all of that cycle carries the origin of humanities origin in whichever activity as well as such activity's symbols no matter how different they appears looking like. Whatever is visible here on earth or invisible, it is not real but symbols e.g. some of spiritual world symbols no matter how different they look like as well as the different names that they had been given according to how they are appearing into different

symbols all of them are God or they carry their origin entity who is God and when it comes to the physical, it carries the origin entity who are humanities no matter their different activities or appearances of their disposal through those activities.

The problem that is making humanities not to understand or say that those symbols is different being caused by the same God who limits humanities to understand how he operates. That act denies them to understand beyond God where the Life-entity dwells which is their real origin God himself included. During the manifestations symbols carries their origin entity and in the God's line of manifestations of changing. The perfection is being weighed by when a person is aligning himself or herself in the good symbols as per how God says e.g. God says there are good things and humanities should engage themselves in that line of doing good things. Again, God also must accompany the meaning of good things with the symbols that represent good things but not limiting the good angels/symbols/images etc. or holy spirit as per how he had demonstrated the same in the whole bible and again he had demonstrated the things like the bad angels/symbols/images etc. In the same bible also all of them are the same thing in the meaning, they all carry their origin entity who is God. None of good angels/symbols/images or bad angels/symbols/images or the humanities who is perfect, meaning none of the above has accessed Life's information knowledge that enables perfection, the knowledge that Jesus Christ brought as expounded in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together with the book of John **Chapter** 14 verses 10-11, John **chapter** 15 verses 22-24 and John **chapter** 10 verse 30 respectively.

The perfection of a person is being measured by the ability that is able to distinguish those two entities how they operate. Life ability helps a person to understand his or her real origin is from Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ. Both entities have got power to manifest or change to any other symbols as well as the knowledge to form or create the meaning of such communications and act accordingly. If somebody is not very keen about distinguishing the two abilities and their purpose such person will get lost, that is why Life-entity by the name of Jesus Christ had said in the parables as per the book of Mathew **chapter** 7 verses 15-23 that there are false prophets who are wearing the sheep's clothes but they are wolves. Those prophets are the spirit knowledge but they don't know their real origin and again Jesus Christ had said that they are false prophets who are mentioning his name and they perform the miracles. But he is not aware of them because they are not doing the will of his farther. Those false prophets have the power of spirit of God to perform the miracles but they don't know their real origin is from Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ or in another word even though they are mentioning his name as per the prophecy that says he is the son of God

instead of recognizing him being the Self-entity who is the true God in the physical body. Therefore, Jesus Christ is the Life the origin of all lives and he is the only one who has got the mandate to enable humanities to understand who he is, as elaborated in the book of John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3. This is the meaning of doing the will of the father of Jesus Christ in reference to obeying Life that was carried inside the physical body that is called Jesus Christ. This is how God entity and Life manifest or change while carrying their origin entities, means that the information that humanities are into concerning their real origin from God is not accurate because they are measuring their perfection through aligning themselves in the line of what is being called good deeds in the physical or spiritually while avoiding the bad things and fulfilling God laws. Without knowing that the good deeds that they are abiding by and the bad things that they are avoiding both of them are one thing or in another word they are in one quantity who is God. The determiner of the both of them is their origin who is God who is hiding or denying humanities such information or knowledge, the tricks that he had been using since the creation of this physical world. This trap, trapped the Pharisees/Sadducee/scribes and the teachers of laws of bible during Jesus Christ's teaching here on earth in the physical where they were abiding by the line of good deed while they were not able to listen to what Jesus Christ was teaching because they relied in law of Torah and the two tables that had been written on Mt. Sinai. People also aligned themselves by Scrolls of prophets where they did good deeds while avoiding the bad deed which was the order of the day. This was the measure that those peoples were using without knowing that both of them were God representing both lines of good and bad. This act denied them to realize that they are lost and needed to listen to Life-entity who is Jesus Christ. His information will lead humanities to the understanding of their real origin as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 verse 6 read together with the book of Mathew **chapter** 11 verses 25-30 respectfully. What you need to know and understood is that the whole world or humanities are struggling in the issue of true information concerning their real origin. In another word it is to say that information we rely on has got two sources. Their main purpose is to address the context of the origin of humanities.

Two sources of information that guide humanities

This information's include the following;

- ❖ **First information is God:** in this line of information is God who changes or manifests into information/knowledge that he normally dispenses to humanities through speaking or his voice that accompanies the physical symbol for the purpose of constituting or creating the meaning of the intended occurrences. Meaning what God wants to be done by humanities or by himself or just to constitutes or creates the meaning of certain

occurrences, its/their meaning or name/names. In this line of information reveals that humanities had originated from God through his creation and again God says or reveals that there is another creature or entity called devil or Satan. The angel that had disobeyed God in heaven and for the humanities who shall not be abiding by the rules or laws of do's and don'ts or align themselves with good things shall end up in the place called hell. Those who shall abide by God's rules or laws of do's and don'ts shall end up in the place called heaven.

The information that is lacking in this line of God's information is the following;

- The information of how he changes to different symbols, whether good or bad symbols both of them being God.
 - The information of God is devil, the power that bound or limit as well prohibit humanities not to understand how he operates and the information concerning Life-entity and where he had originated.
 - The information of the real origin of humanities is from Life.
 - The information of God that had imposed the name of Jesus Christ to the Life through his prophecy to humanities so that they may perceive such that he is the father and Jesus Christ is his son.
- ❖ Second information is Life's teaching as per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 6 verse 40 read together with the book of John **chapter** 17 from verses 2-3 that constitutes or create the meaning of who he is as well his purposes to humanities. This goes concurrently with the prosecuting and executing as well as giving the verdict to the God of this world who is the knowledge that controls the humanities as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 12 verses 31-32 respectfully. Again, in this line of information, has got the ability to do the following two things that are critical when the question of what is the real problem that humanities are required to rectify as well as the mode to rectify it;
- First critical thing that this line of information has got ability to do is to enable humanities to read and understand who is God. His origin and the question of how he creates or manifest into whichever kinds of symbols while the same symbols being the same God who is unwilling to let humanities understand the translation of those symbols.
 - Second critical thing is that this line of information has got the ability to enable humanities to understand that before they were created or manifested into their

body, life component was into existence. Meaning life component was not created existed as Life. Due to that two critical information's, humanities concluded that their real origin is from God according to his knowledge. This information limited the life component not to access Life because it doesn't have life information knowledge, meaning when God departed or disconnected from Life, made him to remain with life component that manifest into whatever he creates. After the information of Life arrived here on earth through Truth spirit, it enabled life component that enables humanities to be existing to have such information that leadeth such person or humanities to make the right decision of understanding that life component or humanities had originated from Life who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ.

NB The line of information a person takes determine the destination of such a person.

This destination has two parallel lines of information;

Two parallel line of information destination

- ❖ **First line of information:** This is line of information include believers and non-believers based on their faith that leads a person to the destination of heaven/hell as per the bible in the book of revelation **chapter** 21 as from verses 9-27, which is God's spirit or knowledge of humanities.
- ❖ **Second line of information:** This is line of information that leads life component of a person to destination of the Life as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 5 as from verses 22-24 read together with the book of John **chapter** 17 as from verses 2-3 respectfully. No one can be controlled by these two lines of information concurrently. Therefore, a person is either being controlled by the information of the line of God or the line of Life. A person must investigate between which information and knowledge is into. This is to say, unless a person is shifting from first information to the other one, nobody can be able to buy or marry the two at once. But I am aware people are trying to investigate or understand the information of Life while using the knowledge of God which is not possible. Unless if such person can be able to shift from God's knowledge to understand a fresh the information of Life, who is Jesus Christ as per how he says he is and the way to follow is as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 14 verse 6. This verse stipulates well that Jesus Christ is the way that can be able to lead a person to understand his or her origin is from Life and he is the one who had been given or imposed the name of Jesus Christ. No one else can enable humanities to access Life even if it can be assumed that there are other ways that can address who Jesus Christ is.

e.g., as per how the prophecy said he is the son of God as well as per how the demons says that they know he is the son of God, according the bible in the book of Mark **chapter** 5 verses 1-7. The two ways are barriers to humanities. In addition, the following information is the barriers that humanities are using to enable them to access their origin that is Life. These ways or information has no mandate to enable them to access Life. These ways or barriers are as follows:

Ways and barriers that prevent a person to access Life

- ❖ **First barrier that limit access to Life:** This is the information accessed by humanities that cannot enable them to know Life. When you try to enlighten the humanities, they oppose saying they had not been told such things by God and in that manner the information in them is the barrier to such person.
- ❖ **Second barrier that limit access to Life:** This is the information of spiritual knowledge in person that makes one to ignore to inquire the information of Life. This information cannot be acquired from Holy Spirit or angels etc. to get the appropriate answer. Humanities knowledge and answers is the barrier to such person.
- ❖ **Third barrier that limit access to Life:** This is God's information that he had never been disclosed to humanities concerning Life. That aspect of God not giving appropriate information to humanities qualifies him to be the barrier. Here saying that the only remaining option that humanity can use for them to access the Life is that name of Jesus Christ by engaging that name that is the gate to enter sheepfold according to John 10:9 by asking who he is as well as requesting that name to enable them to understand who he is. In that manner if Jesus Christ notices the desire of such person, He intervenes into such person and start teaching such person by taking him or her inside or inwards towards Life entity knowledge. He teaches a person the meaning of things as from inwards that goes concurrently with reading or understanding the physical things from inside before coming to the meaning of the things in their physical meaning.

He enables such person to read the spiritual symbols from inside before they come to appear in the physical, being the spiritual symbols e.g., stars/angels or any other creatures of their kinds without leaving behind natural symbols and occurrences.

The process of a person being taken inside or inwards by Jesus Christ is enabled to read God from inside before him manifestation in the physical symbols like his declaration as self-entity known as God. In another word it is to say such person must enter inside God as well as his

seat of throne or knowledge because he rules through knowledge. Therefore, that knowledge is his throne, where again such person after entering that seat of throne through understanding and reach past Glory where there is Life. From that position, a person can be able to understand how God had originated as well as his creation as from his departure or disconnection from Life-entity. As from this point that is behold universe or creation a person can be able to observe both God's creation of both spiritual creation and physical creation. Therefore, no humanity can understand this scope of life while using God's knowledge that is outside Jesus Christ teaching. It is like entering the sheepfold while climbing through the wall according to John10:1

Departure of Glory body from Life.

After glory body of Life had departed from Life, he created the following;

- ❖ Created the name God
- ❖ Glory world/heavenly realm
- ❖ Seat of throne that is knowledge.
- ❖ Heavenly creatures

After God had created those heavenly creatures, he started giving information to those heavenly creatures. Within the creatures was lacking the information concerning God's manifestation of symbols as from his departure up to this physical world/earth. Since those heavenly creatures were not given information of God's process from his departure that lack of information has been extended to humanities causing huge battle here on earth concerning the issue or the question surrounding the information of the real origin of humanities, God included. Some humanities say that they had not been given information about God as well others argue that they have been given certain information of God. Those who claim to have God information practice doctrine of do's and don'ts as per their faith, while those who claim they have no Gods information practice carnality. Therefore both doctrine/information does not reveal the real origin of humanities is from Life or address God's nature of manifestations. In that manner they mislead and information's are not accurate because God's manifestations are not translated as per the intended communications, they carry to constitute the accurate meaning.

Life inner layers information's is the knowledge that Jesus Christ had been applying when he had been teaching, but humanities couldn't be able to consume that knowledge because they argued that they had not been told or taught that knowledge by God. The fear of God that he had installed to humanities as is displayed in the Old Testament occurrences of how God had been dealing with humanities made them to fear and question message of Jesus Christ and

that's why Jesus Christ while teaching as per the bible in the book of Matthew **chapter** 10 told them fear not even though they have been sent like sheep in the midst of wolves. Let it be known or understood that nobody can be able to argue concerning the truth of any information mostly concerning the real origin of humanities unless such person has got ability to access the Life who is the origin of everything and the access door or gate is the information of Life-entity by the name of Jesus Christ as per how he says who he is. But people have refused to listen to what that creature being called Jesus Christ is saying. Humanities say that the God or their ancestors had never told them that there is somebody else beyond God of their ancestors, the act that bound or limit them in the physical understanding. Such knowledge cannot be able to take humanities far or beyond these physical ways of understanding of things. God dispense himself as information's as well as how he constitutes or create the meaning of his information that bound or limit humanities or bound or limit the life component that enables humanities to exist and understand their origin is from Life. God bound humanities not to access Life entity or the inner layers information. Humanities are tied in the faith of believing the God information's from the messengers of God or God's information that is being called God's messengers. These messengers of God don't have any ability to release humanities from that captivity or limitations of understanding their real origin is from Life who had been imposed, branded or given the name of Jesus Christ. Such information diverts humanities attention by confusing them so that they may not be able to listen to Jesus Christ. In the meaning of how he says who he is so that humanities may be able to understand he is the Life where they had originated and he is the only one who is mandated to enable humanities to understand who he is but not God or his angels.

Even if God portrays such that he enables humanities to understand the information concerns the spiritual realm or world by manifesting or changing into whichever heavenly creatures and appears to a certain person. That is not enough because in that case it is God's level of knowledge that he had installed into such person who manifest or changes into another higher level of his knowledge and when such person sees what he or she has been shown, such person may think that he or she has gone too far or he or she had been favored by God. Such person without knowing that as from this physical world or earth to the spiritual realm or world it is just a stone throw, such person doesn't gain anything concerning the required understanding that humanities are required to understand when evaluated by the measure of Life's knowledge. The required quantity is for a person to access the Life by understanding he is the real origin of humanities but not by seeing spiritual symbols. In another word it is to say that the journey from a person to Life is being gone by the understanding that had been brought by Life who

had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ, but not by seeing with the physical eyes of humanities that sees the physical things as per their meanings or the spiritual eyes that sees symbols of spiritual creatures as per their meanings. So that when God shows a person the spiritual things such person may think that he or she has done a marvelous thing. Even if God has installed himself into a certain person's magnitude of his higher level of doing things such person may think that it is a big issue. Since there is a big difference between whichever level of magnitude of the power of God when vested into a person and the understanding of what such person is required to understand concerning such person's or her real origin which is from Life.

All those different kinds of gifts from God to humanities e.g., powers, anointing are as well as all other different magnitudes of different levels of God into humanities are the prison/captivity, where he bound humanities into that happiness so that they may not be able to realize about their real origin is from Life-entity or recognize Jesus Christ being the true God who had come into humanities like body. Due to that wealthy that humanities had been given by God while not knowing the same wealthy Jesus Christ had been tempted to be given by the same God, as per the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter** 4 when the same God had taken him on the higher mountain and showed him the same wealthy where he declined the offer. Here saying that there is beyond the physical and the spiritual realm or world as well as past the seat of throne and Glory world up to the Life and that destiny is not being gone through that line of whichever level of magnitude of God's level of knowledge. This happens through hearing the voice of Life who had been given the name of Jesus Christ.

The whole issue concerning the real origin of humanities as well as the destination that a person shall end up into, concerning those two entities shall be determined in the question of the line of information origin that a person is into or being driven by the two entities. Each entity among them exists being the original entity through their manifestation to humanities who are aligning into such entity's line of information. The same entities also exist concurrently being the destiny/destination or those two entities naturally exist concurrently being information or destination being the origin. When a person is in Life or in God's information such person normally is being in the same origin or destination.

For other people that are being seen like non-bother of any information concerning their real origin as well as their destiny or destination they are all in the line of God's origin/destination. The qualifications is bound or limited for people not to understand their real origin is from Life-entity. These people are in the control of God's knowledge that had been controlling humanities since their creation which is his nature in continuity, unless they can be able to disconnect themselves from that line of God's knowledge and shift to the Life's knowledge by accepting who Jesus Christ is as per the bible in the book of John **Chapter** 17 verses 2-3 read together with book of John **chapter** 14 verses 10-11 and John **chapter** 15 verse 22-24 respectively.

CHAPTER TWENTY-FIVE: RETURN OF LATTER GLORY OF THE HOUSE OF THE LORD AS PER THE BIBLE IN THE BOOK OF HAGGAI CHAPTER 2 VERSE 9 AND ZEPHANIAH CHAPTER 3 VERSE 10.

The return of latter Glory of the house of the lord or the great revival is explained in the following levels of Life cycle:

Let it be understood by the entire humanity, that what is being revived is the humanities life that was killed by God information when he gave the first human being the names Adam and Eve instead of giving them the name life that is the real identity name of a person or humanities at large, where when this real identity was changed it went concurrently with changing the real origins identity's name of humanities life. This trend still continues to take place through procreation and also giving names of tribes, ancestors etc. to their newborns and later missionaries changed ancestor's name of the countries they colonized through baptism. This idea was borrowed from bible, when God changed Abraham name to Ibrahim and Jacob to Israel according to Genesis 11:26, 32:24-24 respectively. The following are types of revival;

- ❖ Jesus Christ revealing to humanities that their real identity name is life and their real origin's identity name is Life.
- ❖ Economic revival here should be understood as a necessity to enable existence of humanities. This branch of revival has three lines of operations, that are spiritual, physical and free will ways of giving and receiving in both spiritually and materially. In the line of spiritually giving and receiving, people labor through giving sacrifices and praying individually like Cain and Abel according to the book Genesis 4:1-6 and also how Noah made sacrifice after great floods according to genesis 9:1-2, again Abraham gave 10% to Melchizedek according to Genesis 14:17-20 as well as when Abraham went to sacrifice his son Isaac according to Genesis 22:1-23. Beside individual spiritual labor to access necessity from God, prophets, Levites and priests comes in as mediators between men and God. This can be traced from the book of Leviticus 1 downward a process that ceased after the birth of Jesus Christ who is perceived to be the chief priest which is not true. When you compare the work of priests and that of Jesus Christ you find that their mandate is completely dissimilar. This is because priests act as intermediary between God and men whereas Jesus Christ work is to give humanities life in totality. This happens when a person labor by accepting Jesus Christ is Life. Although, this is contrary to how other people receive their

necessity by giving sacrifice to the priests whereby also priests labor by accepting, using, and pray to God to answer the prayers of the believer who is in need as a necessity. The whole process of labor happens concurrently with the physical laboring, spiritual and free will according to how humanities work on daily basis to quench their necessity either through farming, grazing, selling, buying, free will giving as well as receiving materials or spiritual nourishment. etc. all the above process of laboring has a God element and started as from when humanities were chased from the garden of Eden, according to Genesis 3:24 when God commanded humanities to eat out of their sweat or labor. Beginning from Jesus Christ birth, the sacrifice that was done by priests and individuals where both were earning necessity through labor and offering sacrifice that was necessity to be met until death stopped. Humanities are stuck in this system of giving sacrifices to get livelihood for their existence which is contrary to the purpose of Jesus Christ of giving life that is to understand Jesus Christ is Life. Failure of humanity to shift from old teaching and shift to Jesus Christ teaching, is caused by the seraphim that was put in the east gate of Garden of Eden with a sword of fire to prohibit Adam to return and eat the tree of Life so that they could access Life information knowledge that would enable Adam to understand his real identity name and real origin. This seraphim represents God's prophecy that had changed Jesus Christ identity or real name from Life to name Jesus Christ as son of God. Due to this information, it is what is causing the cry of the believers around the world about forced tithes and buying of spiritual material by their spiritual leaders. This results to confusion where believers end up in business thinking they are in spiritual revival without knowing Jesus Christ brought Life revival and not spiritual revival nor physical economic recovery revival.

According to how the prophecy that is authored in the book of HAGGAI 2:9 and ZEPHANIAH 3:10. Together with many other prophecies that talk about the Glory its return in the house of the Lord or Great revival, that shall originate beyond the rivers of CUSH says. The prophecies that are being translated by some people who say that the Great revival shall originate in the nation of Kenya. Basing on the fact that Kenya is the nation situated beyond the current nation of ETHIOPIA that is known as CUSH. Where people translate the meaning of the latter Glory its return in the house of the Lord, or the Great revival is when the humanities. Has returned to the doctrines and practices of God's Laws of do's and don'ts and Get bleed with the spiritually. Together with physical material wealth where economic recovery lies, while other people

believe or translate these prophecies. Its meaning is when humanities has returned in their ancient doctrines and practices that was introduced by colonialism and missionaries through religions.

The reason why the Great revival or the return of the latter Glory in the house of the Lord shall be revealed in the nation of Kenya. It is because when you read the translation of the name CUSH and the rivers beyond CUSH territory or nation. Through Life's knowledge that is given by Life's physical body known as Jesus Christ through the Truth Spirit. You will understand between the three translations meaning of the name CUSH and the rivers beyond its boundaries. It is where in one name of CUSH and the rivers beyond its boundaries its meaning, is where Kenya nation or territory lies. Where the revelation of the Great revival of reviving the humanity's real identity name is the name life and their life its real origin's identity name is the name Life. These three names of the translation meaning of the name CUSH and the rivers beyond its territory or nation are as follows:

- ❖ The first translation meaning of the name CUSH, means one of the names of one Son among the four Sons of HAM. Who are CUSH, MIZRAIM, PUT and CANNAN according to the book of Genesis 10:6, where among those four Sons of HAM. It is CUSH who carries one meaning of the prophecy that talked about the nation of CUSH and the rivers beyond its territory. Where this name CUSH also represents the continent of Africa, because this son had ruled Africa together with his brothers PUT and MIZRAIM. As from the edges of Mediterranean Sea bordering with Atlantic Ocean in the west north Africa and bordering to the east side direction with Indiana ocean. Then going downwards to the southern direction up to the bottom of the current nation of south Africa. While those three Sons of HAM was dominating African continent, their brother CANAAN was occupying the whole of middle east. As from the edges of Mt. ARARAT towards downward to the southern direction to bonder with his brothers who were occupying African continent at the edges of Mediterranean Sea. SHEM'S descendants were occupying the east side direction of Mt. ARARAT towards Caspian Sea and bordering with PUT and MIZRAIM. At the edges of Indiana ocean in the Persian Gulf and Egypt to the north. While JAPHETH'S descendants were occupying northwest of Mt. ARARAT towards black Sea to bonder with Atlantic to the west of Mt. ARARAT and bordering with edges of Mediterranean Sea to the south of Mt.

ARARAT. Meaning if you go as per this meaning of the name CUSH that carries the name of Africa continent. It is to say the revival shall start or originates in Africa. According to the HAGGAI and ZEPHANIAH'S prophecy that says the latter Glory its return in the house of the Lord shall originates in the nation beyond rivers of CUSH.

- ❖ The second meaning of the name CUSH is the spirit that had originated with the name CUSH, which is God's spirit. Through Noah's spirit that he had used to bless JAPHETH'S descendants and SHEM's descendants and cursing HAM'S descendants. According to the book of Genesis 9:17-27, this is the same God's spirit that HAM had used to give his son the name CUSH. Where this name CUSH carries God's spirit that dominate or controls Africa continent.
- ❖ The third meaning of the name CUSH is the God's spirit that had used Noah to bless and curse HAM'S descendants. This being the cause it is to say the revival shall come or originates beyond the rivers of God's spirit. Meaning from Life because it is Life that dwells or dominate the territory beyond God's Holy spirit that is represented by the tree of life that was planted in the garden of Eden which is the same God's spirit that is being seen in the book of Revelation 22:1-2 flowing as the rivers. Meaning during the span of God's spirit knowledge to humanities and its Holy Spirit its period humanities existed while not having life or Life's information knowledge. Meaning reveal of humanity's real identity name that is the name life and their real origin's identity name that is the name Life. Shall originates beyond God's spirit's knowledge that represents CUSH and its rivers beyond its boundaries. That is God's spirit knowledge to humanities according to the book of Revelation 22:1-2. Meaning beyond God's spirit knowledge that flows like rivers of Holy Spirit it is Life that dominate beyond God's spirit knowledge that controls humanity's life. Detonating God's spirit knowledge enables humanities to labor and earn necessity. To enable their existence or living like how the tree of life that is located. In either ways of the living river that flows from God's seat of the throne. Its fruits and leaf is to heal the nations that are humanity's needs or problems. These fruits or leaf being necessity to enable humanities to thrive, existence or living but without having life. That Jesus Christ had brought to humanities, the life that is achieved, by accepting Jesus Christ is Life where humanity's life originated. According to the book of John 17:11, John 6:63 and John 17:2-3. Detonating this Life's

information knowledge is not in God's information knowledge. That humanities existed consuming since from the creation, of the first human beings known as Adam and Eve.

Therefore, this is where the nation of Kenya comes in because when you read or trace how God's spirit operates. You will understand that it is the same God's spirit. That is being called the nation of CUSH and the rivers beyond its boundaries by the God's prophecy. Authored in the book of HAGGAI 2:9 and ZEPHANIAH'S 3:10 that translate to how God's spirit knowledge bars humanity's life for not to access Life's information knowledge. Because God's spirit of prophecy is not giving the correct name of Jesus Christ. That is the name Life and His purpose to humanities that is to give them life. That is achieved or received when a person understand Jesus Christ is Life. Where humanity's life originated, meaning this Life's information knowledge. Shall be revealed is Kenya when you trace God's spiritual pattern of how He existed controlling humanity's life. Through spiritual body symbols communication information knowledge. That doesn't have Life's information knowledge. While on other hand if you trace this prophecy through the meaning of the name CUSH. Is the current nation of ETHIOPIA this understanding will lead you to the understanding? Of the meaning of the nation of Kenya or territory. Is the nation beyond rivers of CUSH and the Great revival means for the humanities? To return in God's Laws of do's and don'ts practices together with people retuning to the ancient doctrines and practices. This trend is being witnessed while being exercised or practiced nowadays. In many countries mostly in my country while people thinking colonialism and missionaries and religions doctrines and practices is the problem. While humanities are not aware that even colonialism and missionaries. Who had spread Bible doctrines and practices to the colonized countries? Are the victims of not having Life's information knowledge. That cutters across all humanities both the tormentors or stronger and tormented or the weaker people who needs help because the tormentor or stronger they don't know what they are doing, when they were slaving other people. Meaning it is God who uses colonialism and missionaries to slave and control humanity. Since the day God's spirit knowledge through Noah had given authority. To the JAPHETH'S descendants and SHEM's descendants by blessing them to slave and colonize. Other humanities or HAM'S descendants where while they were slaving them. They were not being spayed by their knowledge as it existed controlling their life. Not to access Life's information knowledge. This God's slavery control upon humanities. While God using

them to control others was initiated. By God through Noah according to the book of Genesis 9:18-27. Meaning if you trace both spiritual and physical colonialism is done or spearheaded. By those two Sons of Noah who are JAPHETH'S descendants and SHEM's descendants. Those are the people who had spread Bible doctrines and practices. Together with the God to be worshipped by force because this unknown God. Is anchored in the constitution Laws to force people to worship. Through swearing in the name of unknown God when people are arrested and taken to court before the judge. As well as when people taking over public offices. Meaning all humanities are the victims of God's tricks control of hiding to them. Life's information knowledge that deals with the revelation of the real identity name of humanities. Is the name life, and their real origin's identity name is the name Life. As well as reviling God's origin and how He operates while not involving humanities. To understand how He operate, where after this reveal start in Kenya it will spread to the entire humanities globally. Where everyone shall understand the name CUSH. Where the revival will originate. Beyond its rivers according to HAGGAI 2:9 and ZEPHANIAH'S prophecy 3:10. This prophecy is about humanity's life its revival that its Life's information knowledge is beyond God's spirit knowledge. That controls humanity's life that is needed to be revived by being given. Life's information knowledge by Life's physical body known as Jesus Christ. According to the book of John 17:2-3 by Life's physical body. Through the Truth Spirit that Jesus Christ had talked about in the book of John 16:7-15. Following are the Life's information knowledge cycle to reveal the Great revival.

Life cycles that reveal the return of latter Glory or Great revival.

This happens when life component of humanities has been enabled by Life entity who is Jesus Christ to understand real origin is from him but not from the creation of humanities structural bodies that had been created by God as his physical temple of God's dwelling. The return of life known as latter Glory is as follows;

- ❖ **First level of latter Glory:** This refers to Life that had been existing being Self-entity before what is being called creation that had taken place as from when the Glory body of Life had declared himself God or departed from Life. Therefore, the departure of Glory body of Life was the first Glory of the lord who is that Life who is Jesus Christ.
- ❖ **Second level of latter Glory:** This happened when Glory body of Life-entity disconnected and declared himself God where he had departed with life component existing being the house of the life that had been dwelling inside the same Glory or spiritual body that had declared himself God. Here meaning the first creation was the departure of Glory body of Life when

he separated himself to be Self- entity who is God. The second creation was the seat of throne and the heavenly world or creatures where all of them are the same God's manifestations. God normally exist while being more Glory/knowledge when compared with other creatures that he created or manifested into and that is why he normally says to humanities that he cannot share his Glory with anybody when he had created or manifested to humanities as per the bible in book of Genesis chapter 2:7-23

- ❖ **Third level of latter Glory:** This happened when God created or manifested to physical world and humanities where God is being first man as a spirit seed that carries two genders as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 1 as from verses 26 to 27 and later created or manifested into physical Adam and Eve. Later he continued to create through their reproduction during existence. God also put in place the rules of do's and don'ts to be followed by humanities as their day to day guidelines. In another words it is to say that God had changed or manifested into rules or laws that were being used by humanities for the purpose of controlling humanity's activities through the same laws or rules, but without letting them to understand that he is himself those laws or rules.

In the process God changed or manifested from invisible to visible symbols of Ten Commandment at Mt. Sinai during Moses days as per the bible in the book of Exodus **chapter** 25. These commandments were to be carried while being put inside the box that is called the ark of covenant. This was kept in the tent that had been built by Israel according to how God had commanded Moses at Mt. Sinai. The tent was God in the physical form because that tent was the building of spiritual body of God that he had revealed to Moses at Mt. Sinai also the same building was the same God whom had been changing or manifesting as from God to written words on the two tablets, spiritual building, colors of the tent as well the colors of the box that had been put the two tablets.

The lamp was kept on the table at the place called holy outside the holy of holies. The tent was the house of the lord in the physical where he had been residing and the Glory of that house was having more Glory. King Solomon built the temple as the book of 1st king chapter 5 to chapter 8, where the temple had continued to be the house of the same Lord and the Glory of the same house was also more Glory since God had been being kept inside the same house inside the ark of covenant.

- ❖ **Fourth level of latter Glory:** This can be explained as, in the meaning of inside a person or humanities where persons or humanities are constituted being house of God's dwelling with life component that enables the whole structure to be existing and the knowledge of God which

is God himself into whichever level of knowledge a person uses. This qualifies humanities to be the house of Glory of God or God.

That being the meaning of the house of the Lord and latter Glory in the physical, it is better for humanities to consider when talking about the house of the lord or God and his latter glory to be able to distinguish which level of Glory or house a person is talking about for the avoidance of mixing the whole cycle into one meaning to avoid being lost from the right intended meaning of such communication.

Therefore, that being the case, there are two meaning of the abilities that are house of the lord as well as latter glory that are in front of a person where he or she is required to choose wisely because the same lord's and their house are the source of the abilities that normally fight humanities for the purpose of each of them trying to control a person or humanities has a thin line because each information has similarities because the source is Life.

Abilities that oppose to control humanities

There are two house abilities that try to control humanities by opposing each other for the purpose of achieving control of life components while each claiming the ownership and the control.

- ❖ **First ability control:** This is God whom uses his knowledge as ability to control humanities since the creation. He uses symbols like physical house when he is communicating to humanities e.g. the tent that had been being kept the ark of covenant and the king Solomon's temple as well as all others deemed to be physical houses of God. This extends up to fulfillment of the prophecy of Jesus Christ birth and after his birth the house of the lord was shifted from being the physical building of a house to the faith of Jesus Christ as his son, as well as he died and later resurrected and ascended into heaven in that manner. The person who shall be able to abide by that rule or law he or she is qualified to be counted to be the house of God, lord and the Glory of God or lord is being counted to be more when compared with the same house or person's previous faith/understanding of God's glory as from when the physical God being the ark of covenant had been removed out of King Solomon temple when the temple was destroyed as per the book of 2nd kings chapter 24 to 25. During this dispensation God had not been living together with humanities as he had been dwelling among them during King Solomon temple period until after the fulfillment of that prophecy. The tricky thing with God is that he was the one who had been controlling all humanities through his diversities of whichever level of his knowledge that he had been being used by humanities, but secretly while not involving them to understand. The purpose of

controlling humanities through such confusion was to limit them and retain the control of humanities as their owner, while knowing Life will come here on earth to redeem humanities by enabling the life component that is critical when who a real person is as well his/her real origin is the point of contention because if that could happen then God shall lose the grip of controlling humanities which he had been guarding since the creation of humanities through his confusing information to humanities.

- ❖ **Second ability control:** This is the Life's knowledge brought to humanities through Jesus Christ as from when his time had reached to reveal himself to humanities by coming from his inner Glory and changing or manifesting to appear as humanities so that he can be able to reach them .Consequently when God noticed Life is about to come here on earth he decided to bring the prophecy of a child boy will be born and his name is Jesus Christ for the purpose of diverting the humanities mind So that when the same child shall be born they shall perceive such that he is the son of God. This was to happen since there was no any other source of information except from that God only.

That is why when Jesus Christ talks to humanities, they are not able to understand who he is, because of the information of prophecy that says he is the son of God. Humanities used God's knowledge to translate Jesus Christ language which is not possible. In God the spoken words or languages must accompany the physical symbol to fulfill the full cycle of communication and create or constitute the meaning of that communication e.g. If the languages or word of God says that the rain shall rain either today or tomorrow when the rain rains it is the physical symbol that accompanies the word or languages spoken and in that case that full cycle will create or constitute the meaning of rain is raining.

Alternatively, when Jesus Christ or Life spoken word or language, it is not translated like God ways of translation because it doesn't need the physical symbols to accompany the cycle or create the meaning of what he had said. e.g. If Life or Jesus Christ says it will rain today he means that he shall enable the life component of a person to understand his or her real origin is from Life or Jesus Christ but not the physical rain. Or when he says his father who is at heaven he doesn't mean the physical person as we normally see our fathers in the physical here on earth or the physical heaven as we normally see the sky. But what he refers to the Life inside his physical body being the father and heaven is his physical body. Due to how humanities had been initiated how to translate languages and create or constitute the meanings as from creation, it is hard for humanities to shift out of such ways of translating and abide by the way of translating of Life or Jesus Christ and due to that they end up missing the point. The real

meaning of later Glory in the house of God or lord is in the meaning of when Life whom had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ shall enable humanities life component to understand that the same life component had originated from Life or they understand the one whom had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ is not the son of God who had brought the prophecy but instead he is the true God or father of humanities whom had taken the physical body like of humanities and come to this world for the purpose of enabling humanities to understand him as well to remove the God of this world from his control that had been controlling humanities by bounding or limiting the life of humanities. God had never disclosed that information to humanities and in that manner after Life has enabled the life components of humanities to understand their origin is from Life such person has returned to life which is the meaning of latter Glory in the house of the lord where Life and Glory were residing before God had separated himself with the same life component and continued while giving wrong information to humanities concerning humanity's life's real origin. Such person who has been enabled to understand he or she had originated from Life, the same person is the house of the lord and the Glory that is inside such person is more than the previous one that had been dwelling there or the knowledge of such person as from that time is being counted as the latter Glory that is inside the house of the lord which is the physical body of a person. Even though Life-entity had finished his work after his second return being the ability of Truth spirit as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7 to 15 and John **chapter** 14 verse 17, still humanities are being bound by the knowledge of God because if you trace humanities as from the creation, the God's knowledge measure is still their gauge of perfection contrary to the current required measure of Life entities knowledge that is acquired through truth spirit

From the creation of humanities or during the past centuries, humanities were using the measures of laws or rules of dos and don'ts as a measure to guide them. The laws/rules were God whom had been controlling all humanities through his either written laws or rules or either by enabling them to be doing whichever they had been doing all of them through the knowledge that each humanity had been using. Humanities are grouped into two diversities and told not to interact amongst themselves, in the concept of bad and good group worshipping the same God without being aware.

Two different groups in opposition

There are two groups ever in opposition in the context of the God they worship. One group abides by role of God while the other group relies on idols or paganism way of worshipping. As well as other people don't worship anything at all while for them saying, they don't belong to any faith but naturally human being is created. With the sense of associating with supreme

being and due to the fact that, they are counted worshipping supreme being unaware.

NB. MEANING EVEN THOSE WHO DON'T WORSHIP ANYTHING THEY WORSHIP IN THEIR DENIAL.

Both are being placed in the line they are into, secretly by God without disclosing that information to them. These groups include the following;

- ❖ **First group of humanities:** This group comprises of humanities that had not been using the physical written laws or rules of God or for those whom had not been counted to be walking with God, as it is written in bible or any other books of the law that is deemed to be book of whichever faith. They were being called idols worshipers because they were worshipping something physical e.g., manmade symbols like, sculptures etc. or God made symbols e.g., mountain/ trees/rivers and human being etc. In which all of them were God where in this group of worshipping they could be carrying something physical that represent somebody God's power they worship e.g., object that represent that power. Person who is worshipping witchcraft can carry certain things that represent such person's God power of their choice.
- ❖ **Second group of humanities:** This is the group that God had been talking to or those who had been being given physical laws or rules of engagements through book of faith. In those laws or rules they were being instructed not to worship physical thing that had been called idols, like the other group that God had not been engaging with, through written laws or rules. Both groups were worshipping idols meaning those people that had been given physical laws or rules for guidance could abandon the laws of engagement and join the other group that had been counted idols worshipers to worship their God as well as if you read the symbols of the idols in the bible, through the knowledge of Life that reveals those idol symbols are God. Both groups who are given written laws by God and the other group without laws, all of them are worshipping the same God without knowing. It is recorded in the bible that the generation of Jacob sometimes left the guidance of laws of do's and don'ts and married people who had been being counted idol worshipers, the scenario that is being experienced nowadays among the two groups that are into existence. There are also humanities who don't belong to whichever kinds of worshipers that are being guided by written laws or rules of God who are considered to be idols worshipers that carries physical objects as their God as well as the demons' entities that sometimes worship together with those other groups that are being considered to be worshipping God of laws and rules. Also, those group that God gives them roles of do's and don'ts sometimes abandon/breach those laws and carry physical objects to represent the power of their God like how the group of idols worshipers does. Here meaning humanities as from creation

they were having that sense of worshipping something they can see with their physical eyes as per how Israelites had done when Moses had delayed at Mount Sinai when Aaron had made a calf idol as per the book of exodus chapter 32, the same exercise of calf idol making was influenced by God secretly. This is the same calf creature that is being seen located in the south direction of the God's seat of throne according to the revelation book chapter 4. Due to that aspect of God Changing or manifesting into everything that is being seen, humanities knowledge's triggers the aspect of association with what had been created and that is the reason why humanities normally are having characters of worshipping whichever is available that translate the association among the creations which are God of all what is being seen where the information that is being dispensed through the seeable object has got more power to attract a person than the written information. Again, in this line of worshipping, humanities in those two groups normally worship or pursue the God of power without bothering the danger such God can cause to them. In that line of worship through written or physical idol lacks the information of Life who is the real origin of all life which endangers humanities. Within the line of God there is power cut that across to both groups and due to lack of understanding all those groups are sourcing their power from the same God where they end up in the confusion of staying in guesswork of exactly who God is. That is why humanities have characters of joining any group of worship where the name of God is being mentioned while saying God is one, but in the real sense certain groups have their way of worshipping contrarily to others.

How to return the latter Glory in the house of the lord or the Great revival.

The return of glory in the house of lord has got the following meaning:

- ❖ **first meaning of returning the latter Glory:** In the house of the lord, it is as per the prophecy in the bible of book of Haggai **chapter** 2 verses 9 and Zephaniah **chapter** 3 verses 10 that talks about the country or nation that is situated beyond Cush, which is Ethiopia bordering the nation of Kenya where prophecy has got two meaning within the concept of latter glory in the house of the lord:
 - It is the fulfillment of the prophecy that says the child shall be born and his name is Jesus Christ and he is son of God who had brought the prophecy. Meaning that nation will be the nation of the peoples to be worshipping or believing that Jesus Christ is the son of God when the prophecy is translated through the physical or outer translation of knowledge of God through faith in Jesus Christ the son of God. It is to say that those people shall be worshipping the same God who was being

worshipped during Old Testament whom had shifted secretly from Old Testament to New Testament through his prophecy of Jesus Christ is his son. In that manner, it is to say that the God whom had been controlling humanities during the days of Old Testament has managed to continue to control humanities again through faith of Jesus Christ. That being the case then, it is to say that he has returned inside the heart of humanities that stand as a house of Gods Glory and that is one meaning of the return of latter Glory in the house of the lord, since humanities God's dwelling place as knowledge that controls humanities through believing that they had originated from God's creation.

- **Second meaning of the return of latter Glory:** This is when Jesus Christ is translated through the ability of Life that was inside the physical body of Jesus Christ as per how he says who he is by himself according John chapter 10:30, John 14:10-11, John 15:22-24 read together with John 17:2-3. Where the meaning of whom he is, as per the Life translation but not as per the translation of the physical knowledge that says he is the son of God. The Life knowledge is the one that can be able to translate spiritual bodies' symbols of both God and Jesus Christ where physical knowledge which is God cannot be able to translate spiritual bodies of God as well as the body of Jesus Christ.

Therefore, that being the case, it is to say that the information to reveal who Jesus Christ is are hidden in the spiritual symbols that are being used by four countries which are **AMERICA, ISRAEL, BRITISH, AND KENYA** where their national spiritual symbols carries the day concerning the information that is contained in those national spiritual symbols that shall reveal who Jesus Christ is when translated through Life knowledge/Jesus Christ knowledge.

Translation of spiritual symbols through the knowledge of Life.

This is the translation of the symbols that appears in the mentioned countries, in the context of latter return of Glory in the house of the lord, revealing the real origin of the life component of humanities that constitute the real meaning of latter Glory in the house of lord. This translation of life entities knowledge explains how the life component of humanities is linked to its origin which is Life that is mandated to reveal the origin of life component as per the bible in the book of John 6:35-48 read together John 17:2-3.

- ❖ **First nation:** This is the nation that uses stars in her national flag. The meaning of those star symbols is the knowledge of God of line of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob whom had been given the name of Israel in the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 32 the same stars had been shown Abraham as per the bible in the book of Genesis 15:5 when

Abraham had been told his generations shall be more than stars of heaven. The same star had appeared to Joseph through dreams as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter 37** as from verses 1-11, where the interpretation of his dream caused him to be sold in Egypt by his brothers as per the **chapter 37** as from verse 12 downward. Meaning the reason why this country is more powerful here on earth is because it uses the knowledge of God of that line of Abraham as per the dispensation of knowledge as from when Abraham had been called by God as per Genesis chapter 12. up to Exodus chapter 25 during the paradigm of God's knowledge into two tablets. This nation is driven by the knowledge and powers that were driving Abrahamic generations that had been demonstrated through God's miracles during that dispensation period and this is the reason why this country is powerful today

- ❖ **Second nation:** This is the nation that uses the lamp/candlestick as seal that had been being placed on the north direction between the entrance and the table of the twelve breads in the tent of ark of covenant in the place called Holy. The same lamp is being seen in the book of revelation chapter 1 verse 13 being seven candlesticks. This is the same candlestick that Jesus Christ had been being seen walking inside the seven candlesticks according to revelation chapter 1 where those symbols represent God's paradigm shift, as per the knowledge contained in the two tablets according to the bible in the book of exodus chapter 34:10. Due to that second dispensation of God's knowledge that start as from exodus chapter 25 which was kept in the ark of covenant that had been being kept in the tent as the instructions, Moses was given in Mt Sinai and later kept in king Solomon's temple. This shift of God's knowledge exists being two branches; one branch ending to the destruction of king Solomon temple as the book of 2nd kings chapter 24 to chapter 25. Explains, meaning there are some people in this nation that exist while abiding by God's knowledge that is contained in the two tablets who don't believe in Jesus Christ. Second branch of this knowledge starts as from the birth of Jesus Christ as from (**4BCE to 6BCE**) as well as his crucifixion in the year (**30CE to 33CE**) to the people of this nation who believe Jesus Christ is the son of God. This nation is also the most powerful and influential here on earth and their power of knowledge cannot be defeated/challenged by any other knowledge as per how God's knowledge dispensation into those two branches was powerful during that period of ark of covenant is the same power that protect them even today.
- ❖ **Third nation:** This is the nation that uses crown which is a spiritual driven power from God's physical cycle. This power represents Glory of God that is being waited by

humanities after their manifestation that is being called death as per the bible in the book of revelation chapter 20:4-6. The same crown symbol of that nation is God's knowledge paradigm as from manifestation of physical humanities bodies to eternity through spiritual bodies. That symbol of crown or glory that is being used by this nation also represents God's spiritual powers, since it has got aspects of glory body that had disconnected itself from Life and declared himself God who exist being Glory as his perfection as from spiritual world creation all the way to his bodies of Glory that he had been appearing to humanities. The same Glory knowledge was God's rules of do's and don'ts that helps humanities to abide by his rules. In this whole dispensation of knowledge covers across the board in the context of all God's dispensation of knowledge as from God's departure from Life entity all the way to eternity. That is why in the top of that crown has got lions symbols that represent the body of Jesus Christ who is the lion of Judah as the book of Genesis chapter 49:9. Therefore the ruler ship of this country is God's knowledge/king that has ruled humanities throughout their existence as per the whole bible. Although those three countries are powerful, **KENYA IS MORE POWERFUL** in the context of knowledge that can investigate and translate how God's manifestation operates as from time he departed from Life to Self-declaration as God. This is where all other creation starts from heavenly manifestation/creation up to this physical world, as well as his communications to humanities.

- ❖ **Fourth nation is Kenya:** In this nation Life entity/Jesus Christ will reveal himself and after that revelation or knowledge shall be realized by the whole humanities on earth. The real meaning of the return of latter Glory to the house of the lord is that humanities have been enabled to understand their real origin is from Life entity but not from God. The reason why Jesus Christ shall reveal himself here in Kenya as who he is, is because the symbols that Kenya uses as their national symbols/coat of arms when translated by Life entity ability knowledge constitute or create the meaning of Life spiritual body symbols that had originated from the prophesy of Jesus Christ birth shall take place in the tribe of Judah where name lion of Judah originated which is in the genealogy line of where Jesus was born, the name had been given to Judah a child of Jacob as per Genesis chapter 49:9, when this prophecy and physical body of Jesus Christ and symbols of lion are translated through Life entity knowledge, that shall be revealed by Life/Jesus Christ in **KENYA** reveals that the life of humanities and all other life, God's life included had originated from **Life**.

The symbol of coat of arms and national seal is having lions and spears as well as cockerel representing the God's knowledge of Jacob/Israel. This is the knowledge/spiritual body that God had used during their struggle with Jacob as per the bible in the book of Genesis **chapter** 32, when he gave him the name of Israel from Jacob. The God's knowledge that Jacob had used to called one of his sons Judah like lion where the physical Jesus Christ had been born in the tribe of Judah who carries the name of lion of Judah.

The Kenyan national Symbols

They include the following;

- ❖ Shield
- ❖ National flag
- ❖ Coat of arms-(cockerel)

The national flag of **KENYA** has the same symbols that had been used by the twelve tribes of Jacob or Israel e.g.

SHIELD: This represent the same spirit of God that had been driving the twelve tribes of Jacob through the same shield that they had been using.

RED COLOR: This color of blood represents life as per how Jesus had said his blood is Life as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 6 as from verses 35-48.

COCKEREL-(appears in the coat of arm) this symbol is in national seal and represents the victory of Jesus Christ as well represents the cockerel that crew before the persecution of Jesus Christ as per Mathew **chapter** 26 as from verses 69 to 75 read together with Mathew **chapter** 27 as from verses 1 to 50, before Jesus Christ was taken to judgment that led to crucifixion of Jesus Christ which later brought the understanding of the real origin of humanities is from Life as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 15:22-24, where the death of Jesus Christ represent the victory to humanities in the meaning of he came here on earth to die and in that manner it is the victory of redeeming the life of humanities. It is God's spirit knowledge that rules Kenya through those spiritual symbols and therefore due to the virtue of life dwells in spirit, that is why the spiritual symbol that Kenya uses are spiritual knowledge of Life that he shall use to reveal himself through those spiritual symbol's knowledge. The same Life shall reveal himself here in Kenya and later the same knowledge shall reach all humanities all over world. That is why we can hear people/prophesy saying that Kenya, the nation behold Ethiopia/Cush is the nation of God revival.

Coat of arm: This symbol was drawn by Kenyan designers through the idea of British crown that had been having the symbol of Coat of arm on the top. Meaning that British crown carries two components of spiritual powers

Spiritual powers component represented by British crown and coat of arms

First meaning of spiritual power component: This spiritual power is being represented by the symbol of crown depending on origin of crown symbol when traced back from its origin. This origin has two aspects that intermarries each other: -

Two aspects of crown origin:

First aspect: This is the spiritual power that had been controlling humanities who were outside the generations of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob/Israel.

Second aspect: This is the spiritual power that had originated as from the birth of Esau and Jacob as from the book of Genesis chapter 25:19 downwards where Esau carries the spiritual powers in that line of **CROWN** symbol and Jacob carries the spiritual powers in the line of **COAT OF ARM** symbol.

Although the user of the crown symbol either may be not aware of those spiritual aspects but it carries the spiritual powers behind the crown symbol and coat of arm symbol.

Second meaning of spiritual power component: This spiritual power is being represented by a symbol of coat of arm with a lion that is on top of British crown. The coat of arm from British crown with a lion symbol is the source of idea where Kenyan designers copied the Kenyan coat of arms and did some modification e.g. adding Kenyan shield, spears, cockerel maize, pineapple and pyrethrum. As they were doing so, the spiritual power components were transferred to the Kenyan ruler ship either by designers knowingly or unknowingly. That is why we experience a tug of war e.g., during national elections as well as continuous hatred atmosphere that are caused by these spiritual powers pulling each other that results to death but without citizens knowing the cause of endless unsatisfaction.

Even though the designers of Kenya Coat of arms were not aware about the spiritual component that is being carried by that national symbol but either were driven by colonial influence/friendship unknowingly to design. E.g., it is like how friends influence each other where some behavior can be copied, like live style, or buying resembling items like, clothes, TV set etc. The designers of Coat of arms designed the Coat of arm either knowingly or unknowing about that prophesy that says the nation before Cush, which is Kenya is where the latter Glory shall start in the house of the lord. This will become the heart of humanities and later spread to the whole world. This prophesy is found in the book of Zephaniah 3:10 read

together with the book of Haggai 2:9 downwards. That is why Life is coming in to reveal what is hidden into those two symbol components.

Political Party symbols

Beside the spirit behind national symbols, also political parties that have ruled Kenya were guided by the same spirit through their political party symbols that carries the same knowledge either knowingly or unknowingly.

That is why if you trace how God had been ruling Kenya since independent through his knowledge to the designers who had been originating with the ruling parties' symbols, you can note that the symbols that had been being used by the ruling parties were being coordinated by God. Although neither the designers of those party symbols nor the designers of the national symbols were aware of what was behind of what they were designing, those symbols have got the hidden meaning. Whichever reason they may give for doing so would not be enough because they were not aware of the power that was driving them to do that. Example when Moses had been shown the spiritual building at Mt Sinai, he was instructed by God to go and select people among Israelite who shall prepare the materials to build the tent to keep the ark of covenant where God had been influencing to the mind of the selected people and enable them to prepare the materials resembling the colors of the spiritual building. The Same materials shall reflect the colors that Moses had been shown at Mt Sinai while the selected people were not there at Mt Sinai. The designers of the symbol of cockerel in the flag of the party that had been used by the first two head of state could not be able to know the meaning behind the same **Cockerel** but behind there was unknowingly hidden meaning. The same cockerel crew when Jesus Christ was being prosecuted. Designers of the symbol of **Rainbow** that had been used by rainbow coalition that had the third head of state, is the spiritual body of God that he had put on the cloud during his covenant with Noah after he had landed at Mt. Ararat after the flood, as per the bible in the book of Genesis chapter 9 verse 13 read together with the book of revelation **chapter 4**. The designers of the symbol of **Dove** in the flag that had been used by the fourth head of state represent God's spiritual body of **Holy Spirit** that he had descended to Jesus Christ after he had been baptized as per the bible in the book of Mathew **chapter 4** read together with revelation chapter 4. The creature that is situated in the north of the seat of thrown of God, where that dispensation of the fourth head of state was another symbol of **Horn** of the party that he had merged with that symbol even though it had not been appearing in the flag of that dispensation of ruler-ship. The horn represents the continuous existence of knowledge of God as his voice or knowledge and it is the same horn that had been blown during the battle of Jericho as per the bible in the book of Joshua **chapter 6:1-27**. The

same horn was used by Samuel to anoint King David. Horn symbol existed in other chapters of the bible e.g., prophetic books and revelation book being the horns of certain creatures where the same horn represents the knowledge of God's control or ruler-ship. The designers of the symbol of Wheelbarrow in the flag of the fifth ruling party represent the body of Jesus Christ since the spirit that had originated with the wheelbarrow was the spirit of serving humanities where the same could be used either to transport food as well as the transport to save life of humanities. The aspect of serving humanities is within the purpose of Jesus Christ who had come to serve humanities as per the bible in book of Mark **chapter** 10 verses 43-45. Meaning it was Life's plan to reveal himself in Kenya through his spiritual body symbols and that is why the symbols that carry Life's initial purpose to humanities which is to redeem their life had been being used in Kenya, as well to persecute God of this world as per the bible in the book of John **chapter** 12 verses 31-32.

The origin of symbols can be traced in the bible in book of Genesis **chapter** 25, during the birth of Esau and Jacob who had been given the name of Israel as well as the origin of the lion of Judah that carries Jesus Christ symbol, where he was given Judah the name lion where Judah carries the name of lion of Judah. Since God had never given out the knowledge of life to humanities then Life-entity came in to reveal to humanities about whom he is through the physical spiritual symbols as well as his physical body symbol that had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ. He also came as Truth spirit that he had talked about it in the bible in the book of John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7-15 read together with John **chapter** 14 verses 17. In this line of Truth spirit, the knowledge that had been lacking to humanities since their creation up to when the time of the Truth spirit who is Jesus Christ's second return can enable humanities to be able to read and translate as well as to create or constitute the intended communication from spiritual symbols. The real meaning of Jesus Christ is Life, the origin of all life or humanities. Therefore, Jesus Christ decided to reveal himself as from Kenya where the knowledge or ability to read spiritual symbols of both God and Jesus Christ shall be given or start and latter reach all humanities.

May be somebody may ask why I am talking politics of this world in the things concerning the question of what is the real origin of humanities. It is because everything that is being done in the physical world has the root of what is happening in the physical influenced by the power of Life that enables God or the spiritual powers to manifest into what is happening in physical. Here meaning you cannot be able to address the physical appropriately without engaging the source and again you cannot be able to understand the physical without being able to understand the inner parts that cause the physical to happen. The inner part which is Life ability

and God ability normally operate concurrently and they cannot be separated since whatever God creates, is enabled by Life to exist therefore nothing can exist without life component even God. The work of Life entity ability it is to enable God ability to exist as manifestation or creation where the physical creation and their activities are being realized. When we talk of humanities as well as their activities or when we are tracing the real origin, we cannot separate humanities and activities where all kinds of symbols of identifying their identities are being included. The national symbols of whichever nation carries what is happening from inner layers which are Life-entity ability and God entity ability. They can be differentiated or separated by the knowledge that can enable a person to read and understand how each of those entities operate and each of those entity's purpose to the physical humanities which is the bottom line that distinguish their boundaries of ruler-ship or control. What are happening in the physical ruler-ship of humanities through their systems of government are God's diversities through national symbols. e.g., during the days of Old Testament dispensation there were many groups or nations and all of them were diversities of the same God who had been controlling them through their knowledge's that they had been using to design their symbols of identifying themselves. In the line of children of Jacob or Israel beside other nations or tribes that had existed during that dispensation, their symbols of their identification are not captured in the bible. These are people who were not Israelites. The national symbols of children of Israel can be traced as per the bible in the book of Numbers **chapter 2**, where all children of Israel were divided into 5 groups, one group being the Levites that had been travelling at the middle of the other 4 four groups that been grouped as follows

Grouping of children of Israelites

- ❖ First group at the east side that had been led by Judah with the symbol of flag. This group represents the **Lion creature** that is situated in the east direction of seat of throne of God as per revelation book chapter 4
- ❖ Second group was at the west side led by Elishama with its symbol of flag. This represents **Man creature** that is situated in the west direction of seat of throne of God as per revelation book chapter 4
- ❖ Third group was at south side was led by Elizur with its symbol of flag. This represents **Calf creature** that is situated in the south direction of seat of throne of God as per revelation book chapter 4

- ❖ Fourth group was at north side led by Ahiezer with its symbol of flag. This represents **Dove creature** that is situated in the north direction of seat of throne of God as per revelation book chapter 4

These four groups with their symbols of flags represent God as four creatures that are being seen in the bible in the book of revelation **chapter 4**. The Levites that were traveling at the middle of those four groups represent the life in the physical symbol and that is why they were not being counted because life doesn't have numbers since numbers lies in the spirit that normally turns into whichever number the spirit may want to be or to portray. e.g., when we count humanities as from one to whichever other number, what we are doing is the spirit that is mentioning itself as number 1 where the same again changes to mention or call itself into whichever any other number as per its wishes etc.

Let it be noted that, I have talked about the national symbols of Kenya in the concept of the latter glory's return into the house of Lord as well how the latter glory will return as well as whom to return the latter glory between Life and God entity who hand been manifesting into all spiritual symbols that are being used as national symbols by all nations here on earth. Political parties' symbols that represent different levels of God's knowledge that governs as well as rules the peoples of all countries or nations of this world through the knowledge of elected leaders from those political parties. They are being ruled by God's diversities of his different knowledges, where those spiritual symbols that are being used by Kenya belong to but having the aspect of the Life's knowledge that shall reveal the real origin of humanities contrary to the symbols of other countries and their knowledge which is being represented by those national symbols. After Life entity's knowledge reveals himself to the people of Kenya, that knowledge of life shall reach other humanities in the whole world.

The latter Glory in the house of the lord shall be counted from that time as restored, as well as the process of restoring the same Glory in the context of life component of humanities being enabled to understand their real origin is from Life entity but not from creation of God as per how the knowledge of God claims. The source of the required information or knowledges to humanities that can enable them to understand their real origin is from Life, who is Jesus Christ. Where among all symbols those are being used by all countries or nations here on earth, it is only Kenya national symbols that shall led to the restoration of that latter Glory or **GREAT REVIVAL**. The required source of information is also the required destination of life component of humanities at large. The national symbols of Kenya are the same that carries the link to the source of required information to humanities and their required destination in the physical world communication. That can lead humanities to

understand their real origin is from Life and that Life was the one who had been imposed the name of Jesus Christ by God for the purpose of diverting humanities for them not to differentiate or distinguish the different between the meaning of those two names or entities. Due to that confusion humanities shall remain being bound for not to reach the required knowledge of Life that shall lead the return of latter Glory to heart of humanities being the house of Lord where that life knowledge shall start in Kenya. The Life's knowledge that enables life component to understand their real origin which they did not understand before, such knowledge of Life reveals himself. Due to lack of understanding they were being counted the latter Glory is not in the house of the lord which is their heart due to limitation of not getting the right information that hand been caused by God since from the creation of humanities. God's information to humanities had been lacking the information past God himself that can reveal about Life where God had originated. The information that had been brought by Life shall start in Kenya or shall be revealed in Kenya and later reach the whole world. Let the reader note that there are types of information that after translation they create or constitute the meaning for intended consumption through activities of the consumers of information's who are humanities. The concept surrounding perfection concerning the real origin is in the question of latter Glory return in the house of the lord. Meaning the heart is the house of Lord/Life in the question that are being fought or implemented by one of the following information's as indicated here below;

Questions about perfection that disturbs a heart of a man.

- ❖ The information that are being written down either in books as laws or rules of do's and don'ts of whichever kinds of either faith or non-doers of any un written and written down procedures of any faith etc.

In this line of information, it has a weakness of lacking information of the real origin of the doers of that information or in another word it lacks latter Glory to the consumers of that information who humanities are being house of the Lord or Life.

- ❖ The information of the messenger e.g. angels or all types of spiritual symbols etc.

Where in this line of information to humanities it has a weakness of lacking the information of who is God as well how he operates while hiding some information to his messengers who are angels etc, whom he normally sent them to humanities and due to that hidden information's by God to his messengers, the same affect humanities. They dwell in guesswork concerning God and the issue concerning their real origin as well the actual destination. That lack of satisfaction of humanities is referred as lack of return of latter Glory in the house of lord or Life which is the life inside their hearts is

enabled to understand their real origin is from Life. Meaning that information contained in God cannot be able to enable humanities to understand their real origin is from Life.

- ❖ God being information by himself. In this line of information lacks the information of past God where Life dwells and that lack of information is being hidden by God himself because he is aware of the same information that he had originated from Life where he had been, being the Glory of Life. God information lacks how he operates to humanities and due to that missing of such information to humanities, the information that God gives to humanities cannot be able to enable humanities to have latter Glory of Life to their hearts which are the house of lord who is Life in this case.
- ❖ The information of Life that is not written anywhere. Meaning the same information is being retained in the understanding that a person can be received by such person when he/she has been taught the same by Life himself as per the bible in the book of Luke **chapter** 6 verse 40 read together with John **chapter** 17 verses 2-3, John **chapter** 16 as from verses 7-15 and John **chapter** 14 verse 17 respectfully. This is the knowledge that can investigate all other information's or knowledge and understand their weaknesses and what they lack concerning the information that can lead the return of latter Glory to humanities who are of house of the lord or lead the humanities life to the understanding their origin is from the Life which is the real meaning of latter Glory returning in the heart of humanities as well as the intended required destination which is humanities origin. According to the power and authority vested in me by Life who is Jesus Christ through the Truth spirit I crash and crush the serpent's head execute and I submit this Life's information knowledge to humanities in the whole globally for consumption.

GLOSSARY:

Life - means the source of humanity's life component that enables humanities to be existing or living.

life - The component that enables humanities and other creation to be existing or living.

Inner layer - Means Life that is the source of the ability that enables creation existence or living where humanities lies.

Structure - Means four constitute a person's body.

Four components that constitute a person's body or structure. life component, spirit body component, physical body component and knowledge component.

Source - means either Life being the source of all life that enables the creation where **Humanities lies to be existing or living.** Or God being the source of creation and the knowledge that creation uses.

Real identity name of humanities - Is the name life because without life components nothing can be able to exist or live.

Humanity's real origin's identity name is the name Life, where life components originated.

Principle of the law to cause effects or matter- Means the process of the source being God. Manifesting or changing to information, the same information changes to the massager who travels and received in a person's spirit component that act as a factory to manufacture such information to be the products that is the intended activities that a person is needed to dispose, through such a person's knowledge that turns as a character or behaviors. Or Life being the source that originates with His Life's information knowledge to humanities. Where Life's principle of the law to cause effects. That is the act of enabling humanity's life to understand its real identity name is the name life and its real origin's identity name is the name Life.

THE EVER CRITICAL REVIVAL OF INNER LAYER INFORMATION OF LIFE-ENTITY THE ORIGIN OF LIFE COMPONENT OF HUMANITIES AND ALL LIVING THINGS

Over view:

The book is covering the real origin of the life component that is enabling the physical structures or bodies of humanities which are constituted by the following components which are as follows:

- ♦ Life component.
- ♦ Spiritual body component.
- ♦ Physical body component.
- ♦ Knowledge component

To be existing as well who is the true God and untrue God and between Jesus Christ and God whom came from whom.

Again this book it has got ability to enable a person to understand how to read the spoken words or languages either from God or from Jesus Christ and constitutes or create the intended meaning and execute the same accordingly.

As well the different between how the spoken words or languages of God is being translated and constitutes or create meaning from the same and how spoken words or languages from Jesus Christ carries his meaning. In another word it is to say that the same doesn't need any translation from the outer entities who are humanities. While using the knowledge that they had been given or using since the creation of Adam and Eve. Who were the first physical humanities here on earth as well the origin of the languages and the way of how to translate the spoken words or languages within or among humanities.

1st book 2023



VOLUME 1



AUTHOR: TITUS GITONGA MWAMBA

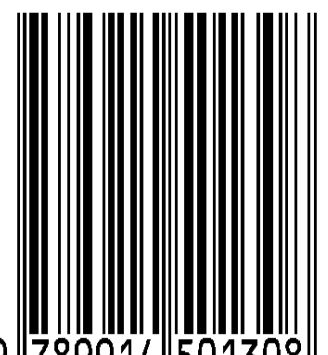
EDUCATION: PRIMARY LEVEL STD 7

P.O BOX: 24257-00100 NAIROBI, KENYA

PHONE NO: +254729929990

EMAIL: attsmba@gmail.com

ISBN 978-9914-50-130-8



9 789914 501308